

Index

ABANDONED, LOST, AND UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

Adverse possession, § 12:163
Deed, lost deed, § 10:158
Public highway, estoppel, § 12:150

ABUTTING LAND OWNERS

Riparian rights, § 12:198

ACCRETION

Generally, § 12:202

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Attorney in fact, acknowledgment by, § 10:128
Capacity and acknowledgment, mental, § 10:147
Certificate of acknowledgment, § 10:133
Electronic, §§ 10:134; 10:135
Conveyances Act form acknowledgment, § 10:130
Corporation, acknowledgment by, § 10:126
Delivery of deed, presumption of, § 10:146
Effect of no acknowledgment of deed, § 10:149
Execution of deed, proof of, § 10:145
Individual, acknowledgment by, § 10:125
Mechanics of acknowledgment, § 10:148
Military service person, acknowledgment by, § 10:131
Mortgage conveyance, § 7:144
Partnership, acknowledgment by, § 10:127
Personal representative, acknowledgment by, § 10:129
Presumptive validity, § 10:144
Public officer, acknowledgment by, § 10:129
Trustee, acknowledgment by, § 10:129

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS—Cont'd

Validity, presumptive of acknowledged instrument, § 10:144

ACTIONS AND REMEDIES

Generally, §§ 14:1 to 14:323
Brokerage relations law, § 2:51
Condominiums
Assessment liens, § 16:124
Statutes of limitations, §§ 16:197; 16:198
Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:215
Discrimination, § 14:70
Flooding, § 14:274
Quasi contract recovery, § 14:33
Reformation of deeds, § 10:253
Representations, breach of, § 14:77
Slander of Title, § 14:280
Statute of Limitations (this index)
Venue, Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:220
Warranties, breach of, § 14:77
Waste, § 14:273

ACTUAL DAMAGES

Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:216

ADJACENT LANDOWNER EXCAVATION PROTECTION ACT

Generally, §§ 6:139 to 6:141
Damages under Act, § 6:140
Duties of landowner under Act, § 6:140

ADVERSE POSSESSION

Generally, § 12:164
Abandonment, § 12:163
Acquiescence by servient owner in prescriptive easement, § 12:70
Actual possession, § 12:166
Adverseness, § 12:164
Affidavit as to term of use, § 12:333
Alterations of easement by dominant owner, § 12:82

ADVERSE POSSESSION—Cont'd

Boundary disputes
 Generally, § 12:173
 Mistaken boundary cases, § 12:174
 Claim by tenant, § 12:168
 Claim of right, use of easement under, § 12:77
 Claim of title, §§ 12:172; 12:184
 Color of title
 Claim of title vs, § 12:184
 Good faith requirements, § 12:179
 Tax payments, §§ 12:178; 12:180
 Community knowledge, § 12:170
 Continuous possession, § 12:161
 Continuous use, § 12:74
 Corporate officers, § 12:175
 Definitions, § 12:156
 Easement, prescriptive
 Acquiescence by servient owner, § 12:70
 Adverse use, § 12:69
 Alterations by dominant owner, § 12:82
 Claim of right, use under, § 12:77
 Continuous use, § 12:74
 Exclusive use, §§ 12:73 to 12:82
 Maintenance by dominant owner, § 12:82
 Owner's use, § 12:81
 Permissive use, § 12:78
 Seasonal use, § 12:75
 Servient owner, acquiescence by, § 12:70
 Tacking, § 12:80
 Term of use, § 12:79
 Uninterrupted use, § 12:76
 Use by owner, § 12:81
 Easements by adverse use, § 12:71
 Exclusive possession, § 12:169
 Exclusive use, §§ 12:73 to 12:82; 12:171
 Good faith tax payments, § 12:183
 Government, claims against, § 12:176
 Hostile possession, § 12:164
 Inconsistent claim of title, § 12:172
 Knowledge, § 12:170
 Maintenance of easement by dominant owner, § 12:82
 Mistaken boundary cases, § 12:174

ADVERSE POSSESSION—Cont'd

Notorious possession, § 12:169
 Open possession, § 12:169
 Owner's use of easement, § 12:81
 Permissive possession, § 12:167
 Permissive use of easement, § 12:78
 Presumptions, § 12:157
 Public, claims against, § 12:176
 Requirements, § 12:158
 Satisfying the requirements, §§ 12:159; 12:160
 Seasonal use, § 12:75
 Servient owner acquiescence by in prescriptive easement, § 12:70
 State, claims against, § 12:176
 Tacking
 Generally, § 12:162
 Easement, prescriptive, § 12:80
 Tax payments
 Generally, § 12:180
 Actual possession, § 12:181
 Color of title, §§ 12:178; 12:180
 Color of title vs claim of title, § 12:184
 Good faith, § 12:183
 Payment, § 12:182
 Term of use
 Affidavit, § 12:333
 Easement, prescriptive, § 12:79
 Title insurance, § 12:185
 Uninterrupted use of easement, § 12:76
 Urban area, vacant land in, § 12:165
 Vacant land in urban area, § 12:165

ADVERTISING

Broker's role, § 2:11

AFFIDAVITS

Adverse possession, term of use, § 12:333
 Broker's Lien Act, § 2:153
 Corrective recording, § 12:354
 Corrective recording affidavit, § 10:288
 Deceased joint tenancy, § 12:351
 Dissolution of marriage, judge's deed, §§ 10:273; 10:275
 Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, § 5:340
 Judgment liens, tenancy by the entirety, § 12:352

INDEX

AFFIDAVITS—Cont'd

No improvement affidavit, § 11:52
Order survey, affidavit of no change in survey, form, § 9:10
Plat Act affidavits
 Generally, §§ 11:81 to 11:85
 Boone County, § 11:84
 Cook County, § 11:82
 Iroquois County, § 11:85
 Shelby County, § 11:83
Property manager lien, § 12:355
Scrivener's, § 12:357
Special assessments, § 12:339
Survey, no change in
 Generally, § 9:10
 Form, § 11:79
Survey and no improvement affidavit, § 11:52
Surveys, appended to existing survey, § 11:80
Surviving tenant, §§ 4:93; 12:356
Survivorship, marital property, tenancy by the entirety, § 12:353
Tenancy by the entirety
 Judgment lien affidavit, § 12:352
 Survivorship affidavit, marital property, § 12:353
Title and Ownership (this index)
Title insurance extended coverage, § 12:350

AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY OR INTEREST

Warranty deed transfers, after-acquired title, § 10:24

AGED PERSONS

Municipal transfer taxes, senior citizen refund, § 9:55

AGENTS AND AGENCY

Auctioneers, § 5:327
Certification and acceptance of authority, §§ 3:142; 3:143
Closing, agent for
 Generally, § 5:146
 All cash deal, § 5:149
 Services of, § 5:147
 Who may serve, § 5:148

AGENTS AND AGENCY—Cont'd

Co-agents
 Certification and acceptance of authority, § 3:143
 Powers of attorney, §§ 3:112; 3:113
Contract of sale, signature by agent, § 5:41
Dual agencies
 Generally, §§ 2:38; 2:61
 Disclosures, §§ 2:64; 2:65
 Imputed knowledge, § 2:66
 Presumptive informed consent, § 2:62
 Timing of disclosure form presentation, § 2:63
 Withdrawal of agent, § 2:67
 Written disclosures, § 2:64
Duty to keep records, § 3:107
Escrow matters
 Agency closings
 Cook County, § 13:54
 Costs, § 13:55
 Use of, § 13:56
 Agent for possession
 Generally, § 5:161
 Indemnification, § 5:162
 Instructions, § 5:163
Fiduciaries and personal representatives, successor agent, § 3:103
Gift from principal to agent, § 10:237
Income taxation, closing agents' reporting requirements, § 15:102
Indemnification of agent, § 5:162
Instructions to escrow agent, § 5:163
Mortgage brokers, § 7:65
Non-statutory power of attorney, § 3:113
Notice to, § 3:139
Power of attorney, Durable Power of Attorney Act provisions, § 3:144
Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this index)
Right of agent to act after court appointment of guardian, § 3:106
Self dealing, Consumer Fraud Act claims, § 14:207
Signatures, agent, § 5:41
Successor agent's certification and acceptance of authority, § 3:142
Undue influence, § 10:237

AGREEMENTS

Contracts and Agreements (this index)

ALLEYS

Highways, Streets, and Bridges (this index)

ALTERATION OR MODIFICATION

Loans and financing, § 7:28

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Additional costs claims, § 6:46

Architects' decisions in construction disputes, § 6:57

Claims

Generally, § 6:41

Additional costs, § 6:46

Time limits, § 6:43

Concealed conditions, § 6:45

Continued performance during process, § 6:44

Extras, claims for, § 6:46

New construction, generally, § 6:40

Performance to continue during process, § 6:44

Time limits for claims, § 6:43

Unknown conditions, § 6:45

ANCIENT AND HISTORICAL MATTERS

Documents, easements, § 12:20

ANNEXATION OF PROPERTY OR TERRITORY

Plat Act, § 11:58

ANTICIPATORY REPUDIATION

Repudiation of the contract, § 14:3

APPRAISAL OR APPRAISERS

Consumer Fraud Act claims against, § 14:213

Fees, § 7:87

ARBITRATION AND AWARD

Home Repair and Remodeling Act, arbitration waiver, § 6:133

AS IS PROVISION

Disclosure, § 3:92

ASSESSMENTS

Condominiums, Townhouses, and Cooperatives (this index)

ASSIGNMENTS

Land Trusts (this index)

ASSOCIATIONS AND CLUBS

Party designations, § 10:72

ATTORNEYS

Advisor, attorney as, § 1:7

Attorneys' Fees (this index)

Broker, use of in sale

Generally, § 2:7

Listing agreement, reviewing, § 1:11

Broker-attorney relationships

Attorney unable to also act as broker, § 2:59

Committees, lawyer-broker, § 2:152

Form contracts, completing, § 2:151

Checklists

Closing preparations

Buyer, §§ 9:121; 9:122

Seller, §§ 9:119; 9:120

Time dockets for closings

Buyer, § 9:121

Seller, § 9:119

Closing preparations

Generally, §§ 9:1 to 9:163

Advance review by buyer's attorney, § 9:96

Broker's fees, § 9:97

Buyer's attorney's responsibilities, § 9:3

Buyer's checklists, §§ 9:121; 9:122

Condominium sale, assessment status

First refusal letter, obtaining, §§ 9:12; 9:13; 9:123

Homeowner's association, fees status, § 9:14

Timing considerations, § 9:15

Waiver of rights, § 9:12

Dual representation concerns, § 9:4

Earnest money, § 9:97

Easement problems, § 12:14

Escrow balance status, § 9:33

Forms preparation, § 9:95

INDEX

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

Closing preparations—Cont'd

Land trust, obtaining deed from,
§ 9:35

Mortgage payment status, § 9:32

Overview, § 1:3

Powers of attorney for absent sellers, § 9:89

Preclosing problems, § 13:6

Property insurance

Generally, §§ 9:16; 9:19

Condominium or townhouse,
§ 9:18

Free-standing home, § 9:17

Release of prior mortgage, § 9:25

Repair problems, §§ 13:3; 13:4

Role of attorney, § 1:3

Scheduling the closing, § 9:110

Seller checklists, §§ 9:119; 9:120

Seller closings, § 9:98

Seller-provided mortgages, §§ 9:86;
9:87

Seller's attorney, §§ 1:19; 9:2

Seriatim closings, § 9:118

Statement, closing, § 9:109

Tax payment status, § 9:37

Tax status, § 9:33

Title insurance, ordering, § 9:5

Title insurance preparations, § 13:7

Trust deed, ordering, § 9:36

Walk-throughs, § 13:1

What to bring to closing, § 13:8

Condominium sales, practical aspects,
§§ 16:251; 16:252

Consumer Fraud Act liabilities,
§ 14:212

Contingencies, monitoring status of

Generally, § 9:20

Mortgage contingencies, § 9:22

Notice of failure to obtain mortgage

Generally, § 9:24

Form, § 9:129

Request of extension of mortgage
contingency, § 9:23

Sale of existing home

Generally, § 9:21

Contract review

Approval provisions

Generally, § 1:16

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

Contract review—Cont'd

Approval provisions—Cont'd

Rider, §§ 5:216 to 5:230

Buyer defaults, § 14:14

Conditioned acceptance of offer,
§ 5:35

Damages provisions, § 14:14

Modification of contract by attorney

Rider, §§ 5:218 to 5:222; 5:229

Personal property, inclusion in sale
generally, §§ 5:184; 5:185

Sales contract, negotiating, §§ 3:28;
3:31

Title company selection

Generally, § 5:129

Lender specification of, § 5:130

Title issues

Buyer's attorney, § 5:128

Seller's attorney, § 5:127

Cook County, overview of residential
transactions, § 1:4

Coordinator, attorney as, § 1:8

Counselor, attorney acting as

Broker's agreement, § 1:11

Contract approvals, § 1:16

Overview of residential transac-
tions, § 1:5

Downstate transfers, overview of resi-
dential transactions, § 1:4

Dual representation concerns, § 9:4

Easement problems, §§ 12:14; 14:13

Engagement letters, §§ 1:22 to 1:24

Engagement timetable, § 2:20

Financing; attorney contacts with
lender, §§ 9:113; 9:114

Listing agreement, review of

Generally, § 1:11

Amending the agreement, § 2:132

Buyer defaults, effect of, § 2:126

Buyer's broker, § 2:130

Closing requirements, § 2:125

Early termination, § 2:135

Exclusive right to sell, explaining to
client, § 2:124

Expiration of agreement, § 2:131

Rate of commission, § 2:127

Right to commission, § 2:128

Survey requirements, § 2:133

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

Listing agreement, review of—Cont'd

Termination date, § 2:134

Timing considerations, § 2:129

Title requirements, § 2:133

Loan commitment, review, § 7:106

Negotiator, attorney as, § 1:6

New construction contracts, review

Generally, § 6:82

Approval of subcontractors, § 6:87

Assurance of sufficient funds for completion, § 6:92

Bonding, § 6:90

Certificate of occupancy provisions, § 6:93

Conditions, site, § 6:85

Contractor's insurance, § 6:89

Defects, responsibility for, § 6:84

Designation of subcontractors, § 6:87

Drawings, § 6:83

Escrow of payments, § 6:91

Plans, § 6:83

Site conditions, § 6:85

Specifications, § 6:83

Subcontractor approvals, § 6:87

Utilities, locating, § 6:86

Warranties, § 6:88

New construction risk counseling

Generally, § 6:8

Bankruptcy, § 6:11

Construction defect risk, §§ 6:9; 6:10

Cost overruns, § 6:12

Defects, § 6:10

Delay of completion, § 6:13

Design defect risk, § 6:9

Financial difficulties of builder, § 6:11

Liens, § 6:15

Pre-construction risk, § 6:23

Solvency of builder, § 6:11

Supervision, § 6:14

Timing of completion, § 6:13

Overview of residential transactions

Advisor, attorney as, § 1:7

Attorney's perspective, § 1:2

Cook County, § 1:4

Coordinator, attorney as, § 1:8

ATTORNEYS—Cont'd

Overview of residential transactions

—Cont'd

Counselor, attorney as, § 1:5

Downstate, § 1:4

Negotiator, attorney as, § 1:6

Role of attorney, § 1:3

Rural properties, § 1:4

Party walls, practical aspects, § 12:116

Purchaser's attorney, engagement letter, § 1:22

Refinancing, attorney involvement, § 7:180

Reverse mortgage counseling, § 7:201

Rural properties conveyances, § 1:4

Scheduling the closing, § 9:110

Seller's attorney

Closing preparations, § 9:86

Closing responsibilities, § 1:19

Engagement letter, § 1:23

Standard form contracts, working with, § 2:151

Survey preparation

Generally, § 9:6

Information for surveyor, § 9:11

Older survey, no change in

Generally, § 9:9

Affidavit, § 9:10

Practical aspects, § 9:7

Requirements in listing agreements, § 2:133

Time to order, § 9:8

Time dockets for closings

Buyer's, checklists, § 9:121

Seller's, checklists, § 9:119

Title company selection

Generally, § 5:129

Lender specification of, § 5:130

Title insurance

Closing preparations, § 9:5

Schedule A review, § 12:280

Schedule B review, § 12:289

Title requirements in listing agreements, § 2:133

ATTORNEYS' FEES

Generally, §§ 14:52 to 14:63

Chicago Landlord and Tenant

Ordinance, §§ 17:49 to 17:54

INDEX

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

Condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives
 Generally, § 16:102
 Assessment lien disputes, § 16:122
 Liens, assessment, § 16:139
 Records inspections, § 16:172
Consumer Fraud Act
 Generally, § 14:218
 Standard for award, § 14:219
Contingent fee, proof of fees, § 14:63
Contract provisions, § 14:59
Cooperatives, condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives, above
Hearing, right to, § 14:67
Home Repair and Remodeling Act, § 6:138
Interest on security, § 13:25
Lease termination, proof of fees, § 14:62
Mortgage foreclosure, §§ 8:35; 8:36
Partition, § 14:270
Prevailing party, § 14:54
 Defendant, § 14:55
 Multiple claims, § 14:57
 Plaintiff, § 14:56
Proof of fees
 Generally, § 14:61
 Contingent fee, § 14:63
 Lease termination, § 14:62
 Reasonableness, § 14:64
 Time records, § 14:65
Pro se attorney, §§ 14:68; 14:69
Quiet title, action to, § 14:291
Reasonableness, proof of fees, § 14:64
Rescission, § 14:60
Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, § 3:96
Safe Homes Act, § 17:68
Security Deposit Return Act, §§ 13:24; 13:25
Seller financing, § 7:265
Slander of title, § 14:283
Statutory provisions, mandatory fees, § 14:58
Supreme Court Rule 137, pro se attorney, § 14:69
Tender, § 14:53
Time records, proof of fees, § 14:65

ATTORNEYS' FEES—Cont'd

Townhouses, condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives, above
Trial judge discretion, § 14:66

AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS

Advance preparation, § 5:326
Agency status of auctioneers, § 5:327

BANKRUPTCY

Construction risks, § 6:11
Residence sales, tax considerations, § 15:99

BANKS AND BANKING

Exempt entities from predatory lending database, § 7:19
Predatory lending database, §§ 7:18; 7:19

BED BUGS

Chicago bed bugs ordinance
 Landlord obligations, §§ 17:61 to 17:63
 Tenant obligations, § 17:62
 Violation penalties, § 17:63
Condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives, board of managers, §§ 16:87; 16:88
Fact sheet, § 17:87
Pest management plan, § 17:86
Prevention, informational brochure, § 17:85

BILLS OF SALE

Generally, §§ 5:193; 5:369; 10:191

Additional grantors

 Generally, §§ 10:7; 10:10
 Corporations, § 10:9
 Estate grantors, § 10:9
 LLCs, § 10:9
 Partnerships, § 10:9
 Spouses signatures, § 10:8
 Trusts, § 10:9

Bulk transfer laws

 Generally, § 10:194
 Coordination with tax regulations
 State timing requirements, § 10:198
 10-day notice to state, § 10:197
 Definitions, § 10:195

BILLS OF SALE—Cont'd

Bulk transfer laws—Cont'd

Illinois Department of Employment
Security, § 10:200

Priority of lien, § 10:201

Priority of state lien, § 10:199

Tax regulations, coordination with,
§ 10:196

Tax regulations, coordination with,
notice to Department of Revenue,
§ 10:295

Condition of personalty included in sale

Generally, §§ 10:203; 10:204

Form, § 10:297

Repair of inspected items, § 10:205

Repair of uninspected items,
§ 10:206

Third-party warranties

Generally, § 10:207

Assignment form, § 10:298

Document requirements, § 10:1

Drafting bill of sale, § 10:202

Drafting considerations, §§ 10:202 to 10:207

Drafting requirements, § 10:1

Escrows to repair, §§ 10:205; 10:206

Forms, §§ 10:10; 10:293

General requirements, § 10:2

Legal requirements, § 10:3

Lender, coordination with, § 10:6

Real property sales contract provisions
for, §§ 5:193; 5:369Title company, coordination with,
§ 10:6Title to personal property, warranties of,
§ 10:192

UCC warranties, § 10:193

Warranties of title to personal property,
§ 10:192**BONA FIDE PURCHASERS**

Deeds, § 14:254

Foreclosure, §§ 8:33; 8:34

BOONE COUNTY

Plat Act affidavits, § 11:84

BOUNDARIES

Generally, § 11:27

Agreement between owners to establish
borders, § 11:4**BOUNDARIES—Cont'd**

ALTA/NSPS surveys, § 11:49

Annexations by cities under Plat Act,
§ 11:58

Common areas, § 12:114

Condominiums boundary changes,
§ 16:45Crops, boundary determinations,
§ 11:34Disputed, adverse possession claims
Generally, § 12:173

Mistaken boundary cases, § 12:174

Driveways, common, § 12:114

Emblements, doctrine of, § 11:35

Fences

Boundary line fences, § 11:31

Property line, fence beyond, § 11:30

Form, Plat Act exemptions, § 11:63

Land measurements map, § App 11A

Lost boundaries

Generally, §§ 11:28 to 11:35

Crops, § 11:34

Emblements, doctrine of, § 11:35

Fence beyond property line, § 11:30

Fence on boundary line, § 11:31

Monuments and field notes, § 11:29

Tree on boundary line, § 11:32

Waterfront property, § 11:33

Mistaken boundary cases, § 12:174

Negligent survey, § 11:51

NSPS surveys, § 11:49

Parking areas, common, § 12:114

Perimeter surveys, § 11:45

Permits, surveys for, § 11:48

Plat Act exemptions, § 11:63

Plat surveys, § 11:44

Public streets, § 11:59

Spotted surveys, § 11:46

Staked surveys, § 11:47

Tree on boundary line, § 11:32

Waterfront property, § 11:33

BRIDGES**Highways, Streets, and Bridges** (this
index)**BROCHURE**Bed bug prevention, informational bro-
chure, § 17:85

INDEX

BROKERS

Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this index)

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND WORK

Building Codes (this index)

Custom-built homes

Generally, § 6:4

Claims by owner, § 6:68

Contracts, § 6:33

Final payments, § 6:65

Financing, § 6:117

Inspection rights, § 6:64

Payments, § 6:66

Substantial completion, § 6:64

Waiver of claims by contractor, § 6:67

Damages

Implied warranty of workmanlike performance, § 14:29

Lien on property owned by contractor, § 14:34

Lien on property owned by LLC by member, § 14:35

New construction, below

Recovery of contract price by contractor, § 14:34

Electric vehicle requirements, § 6:2

Four corners rule, contracts, § 6:105

Investigation pre-contract, §§ 6:25 to 6:32

New construction

Generally, §§ 6:1 to 6:152

Acquiring lot, §§ 6:5 to 6:7

Additional costs claims, § 6:46

Alternative dispute resolution

Generally, § 6:40

Additional costs claims, § 6:46

Architects' decisions, § 6:57

Claims

Generally, § 6:41

Additional costs, § 6:46

Time limits, § 6:43

Concealed conditions, § 6:45

Consequential damages, § 6:42

Continued performance during process, § 6:44

Damages, § 6:42

Extras, claims for, § 6:46

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND WORK

—Cont'd

New construction—Cont'd

Alternative dispute resolution

—Cont'd

Performance to continue during process, § 6:44

Time limits for claims, § 6:43

Unknown conditions, § 6:45

Applications for payment, § 6:53

Approval of subcontractors, attorney review, § 6:87

Architects

Contract provisions, § 6:39

Investigation pre-contract, § 6:25

Payment disputes, resolution, § 6:57

Assignment rights, § 6:109

Assurance of sufficient funds for completion, attorney review of provisions, § 6:92

Attorneys (this index)

Bankruptcy risk, § 6:11

Brokers, oral representations by sales persons, § 6:26

Builder financing, § 6:126

Cancellation rights, § 6:109

Certificate of occupancy provisions, attorney review, § 6:93

Changes

Generally, § 6:47

Executions of change requests, § 6:49

Minor changes, § 6:50

Payment for, § 6:55

Punch lists

Generally, § 6:60

Walk through, preclosing, §§ 6:106; 13:5

Requests for changes

Generally, § 6:48

Execution of requests, § 6:49

Closings

Generally, § 6:108

Remedies after, § 6:116

Completion, financing requirements, § 6:124

**BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACTS AND WORK****—Cont'd**

New construction—Cont'd

Conditions on site, attorney review,
§ 6:85

Consequential damages, § 6:42

Contingencies, § 6:102

Contractor, acquisition of lot from,
§ 6:7

Contractor responsibilities, § 6:38

Contractor's insurance

Generally, § 6:71

Attorney approval of, § 6:89

Contracts

Generally, § 6:33

Applications for payment,
§ 6:53Approval of subcontractors,
attorney review, § 6:87Architect's responsibilities,
§ 6:39

Assignment rights, § 6:109

Assurance of sufficient funds for
completion, attorney review
of provisions, § 6:92

Attorney review

Generally, § 6:82

Approval of subcontractors,
§ 6:87Assurance of sufficient funds
for completion, § 6:92

Bonding, § 6:90

Certificate of occupancy
provisions, § 6:93

Conditions, site, § 6:85

Contractor's insurance,
§ 6:89Defects, responsibility for,
§ 6:84Designation of subcontractors,
§ 6:87

Drawings, § 6:83

Escrow of payments, § 6:91

Plans, § 6:83

Site conditions, § 6:85

Specifications, § 6:83

Subcontractor approvals,
§ 6:87

Utilities, locating, § 6:86

**BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACTS AND WORK****—Cont'd**

New construction—Cont'd

Contracts—Cont'd

Attorney review—Cont'd

Warranties, § 6:88

Cancellation rights, § 6:109

Certificate of occupancy provi-
sions, § 6:93

Changes

Generally, § 6:47

Executions of change
requests, § 6:49Orders and requests for
changes compared, § 6:48

Payment for, § 6:55

Punch lists, §§ 6:60; 6:106;
13:5

Requests for changes, § 6:48

Substantial completion,
§ 6:59

Claims by owner, § 6:68

Closing provisions, §§ 5:140;
6:108Conditions on site, attorney
review, § 6:85

Contingencies, § 6:102

Contractor responsibilities,
§ 6:38Contractor's insurance, attorney
review, § 6:89Correction and completion of
the work

Generally, § 6:75

Owner completion, § 6:76

Corrections, § 6:107

Defects, responsibility for,
§ 6:84Designation of subcontractors,
attorney review, § 6:87

Documents, § 6:35

Down payments, semi-custom
homes, § 6:96Drawings, attorney review,
§ 6:83

Duration of warranties, § 6:114

Earnest money, semi-custom
homes, § 6:96

INDEX

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND WORK

—Cont'd

New construction—Cont'd

Contracts—Cont'd

Executions of change requests,
§ 6:49

Extras, payment for, § 6:96

Four corners rule, § 6:105

Indemnity provisions, § 6:115

Inspection rights, § 6:64

Insurance, § 6:70

Integration clause, § 6:104

Minor changes, § 6:50

Multiple corrections, § 6:107

Negotiability of terms, § 6:95

Oral representations, §§ 6:104;
6:105

Owner responsibilities, § 6:37

Payment provisions

Generally, § 6:52

Applications for payment,
§ 6:53

Architects' decisions, § 6:57

Changes, § 6:55

Claims by owner, § 6:68

Custom built homes, § 6:65

Documents, § 6:66

Extras, § 6:96

Materials, § 6:56

Owner payment, § 6:58

Progress payments, § 6:54

Supplies, § 6:56

Waiver of claims by contrac-
tor, § 6:67

Performance bonds

Generally, § 6:74

Attorney approval of, § 6:90

Plans, attorney review, § 6:83

Preclosing walk through,
§§ 6:106; 13:5

Progress payments, § 6:54

Punch list provisions

Generally, § 6:60

Walk through, preclosing,
§§ 6:106; 13:5

Remedies after closing, § 6:116

Safety precautions, § 6:69

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND WORK

—Cont'd

New construction—Cont'd

Contracts—Cont'd

Semi-custom homes

Generally, § 6:94

Down payments, § 6:96

Earnest money, § 6:96

Extras, payment for, § 6:96

Negotiability of terms,
§ 6:95

Payment for extras, § 6:96

Site conditions, attorney review,
§ 6:85

Specifications, § 6:103

Attorney review, § 6:83

Subcontractor approvals,
attorney review, § 6:87

Substantial completion

Generally, § 6:59

Corrections, § 6:107

Inspection rights, § 6:64

Multiple corrections,
§ 6:107

Occupancy rights, § 6:61

Punch lists, §§ 6:60; 6:106;
13:5

Warranties, §§ 6:62; 6:63

Substitutions, § 6:103

Suspension of, § 6:77

Time provisions

Generally, § 6:51

Substantial completion,
§ 6:59

Use approvals, § 6:147

Utilities, locating, attorney
review, § 6:86

Waiver of claims by contractor,
§ 6:67

Warranty provisions

Generally, § 6:110

Attorney review, § 6:88

Disclaimer, § 6:113

Duration, § 6:114

Exclusions, § 6:111

Habitability warranty,
§§ 6:112; 6:148

Time period, § 6:114

**BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACTS AND WORK****—Cont'd**

New construction—Cont'd

Contracts—Cont'd

Warranty provisions—Cont'd

Waivers, §§ 6:63; 6:148;
6:151; 6:152Work stoppage and termination
by contractor, § 6:78

Corrections

Generally, §§ 6:75; 6:107

Owner completion, § 6:76

Cost overrun risk, § 6:12

Costs of upgrades, § 6:21

Custom-built homes

Generally, § 6:4

Claims by owner, § 6:68

Contracts, § 6:33

Final payments, § 6:65

Financing, § 6:117

Inspection rights, § 6:64

Payments, § 6:66

Substantial completion, § 6:64

Waiver of claims by contractor,
§ 6:67

Damages

Generally, § 14:27

Alternative dispute resolution,
§ 6:42

Defective work, § 14:28

Duty of contractor, § 14:32

Price, recovery by contractor,
§ 14:31

Quasi contract recovery, § 14:33

Uncompleted work, § 14:30

Date of contract, § 6:34

Defective work

Damages, § 14:28

Responsibility for, attorney
review, § 6:84

Risks of, §§ 6:9; 6:10

Definitions, contracts, § 6:36

Delay damages, § 6:99

Delay of completion, § 6:13

Designation of subcontractors,
attorney review, § 6:87

Downgrades, § 7:25

Down payments, § 6:96

**BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACTS AND WORK****—Cont'd**

New construction—Cont'd

Drawings, attorney review, § 6:83

Duration of warranties, § 6:114

Duty of contractor, § 14:32

Earnest money, § 6:96

Escrow of payments, attorney
review, § 6:91

Extras

Buyer defaults, § 6:98

Claims for, alternative dispute
resolution, § 6:46

Payment

Generally, § 6:97

Buyer defaults, § 6:98

Semi-custom homes, § 6:96

Financial difficulties of builder,
§ 6:11

Financing

Generally, §§ 6:117 to 6:126

Bridge loans, § 7:52

Builder financing, § 6:126

Completion and, § 6:124

Construction and permanent
financing, § 6:119Construction loans, §§ 6:120;
7:43

Custom built homes, § 6:117

Multi-unit development, § 6:123

Quality of work, § 7:129

Semi-custom home, § 6:121

Strictness of mortgage stan-
dards, § 6:122Timing of completion and,
§ 6:124

Wraparound mortgage, § 7:53

Financing terms, § 6:118

Floor plans, § 6:18

Forms

Contract for new construction,
§ 6:146

Contractor's statements, § 6:149

Ggeneral contractor's sworn
statement, § 6:150

Habitability waiver, § 6:148

Use approvals, § 6:147

INDEX

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND WORK

—Cont'd

New construction—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

Waiver of warranties

Full waiver, § 6:152

Habitability, § 6:148

Partial waiver, § 6:151

General contractor's sworn statement, § 6:15

Improvements to real property, § 14:316

Independent source, acquisition of lot from, § 6:6

Inspection rights

Generally, § 6:64

Walk-throughs, §§ 6:106; 13:5

Insurance

Generally, § 6:70

Contractor's

Generally, § 6:71

Attorney approval of, § 6:89

Owner insurance, § 6:73

Performance bonds, § 6:74

Project Management Protective Liability Insurance (PMPLI), § 6:72

Investigation, pre-contract

Architects, § 6:25

Builders, § 6:25

Condominium projects, § 6:31

Cooperatives, § 6:31

Crime, § 6:30

Municipal matters, § 6:27

Oral representations by sales persons, § 6:26

Planned developments, § 6:32

Schools, § 6:29

Security, § 6:30

Townhouse developments, § 6:31

Zoning laws, § 6:28

Lien risks, § 6:15

Loan commitments, § 7:106

Materials, payment provisions, § 6:56

Minor changes, § 6:50

Multiple corrections, § 6:107

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND WORK

—Cont'd

New construction—Cont'd

Occupancy rights, substantial completion, § 6:61

Oral representations by sales persons, § 6:26

Owner insurance, § 6:73

Owner responsibilities, contract provisions, § 6:37

Payments

Generally, § 6:52

Applications for payment, § 6:53

Architects' decisions, § 6:57

Buyer defaults, § 6:98

Claims by owner, § 6:68

Custom built homes, § 6:65

Escrow of payments, attorney review, § 6:91

Extras

Generally, § 6:97

Buyer defaults, § 6:98

Semi-custom homes, § 6:96

Materials, § 6:56

Owner payment, § 6:58

Owner terminations of contract, § 6:80

Progress payments, § 6:54

Semi-custom homes, extras, § 6:96

Supplies, § 6:56

Waiver of claims by contractor, § 6:67

Work stoppage, payment after, § 6:79

Performance bonds

Generally, § 6:74

Attorney approval of, § 6:90

Planned developments, § 6:32

Plans, attorney review, § 6:83

Preclosing walk through, §§ 6:106; 13:5

Pre-construction risk, § 6:23

Price, recovery by contractor, § 14:31

Progress payments, § 6:54

**BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACTS AND WORK****—Cont'd**

New construction—Cont'd

Project Management Protective
Liability Insurance (PMPLI),
§ 6:72

Proration, § 6:101

Punch list provisions

Generally, § 6:60

Walk through, preclosing,
§§ 6:106; 13:5

Quality of work and financing
requirements, § 7:129

Quasi contract recovery, § 14:33

Real estate taxes, §§ 6:100; 6:101

Remedies after closing, § 6:116

Requests for changes

Generally, § 6:48

Execution of requests, § 6:49

Residential Real Property

Disclosure Act exceptions, § 3:69

Risk counseling

Generally, § 6:8

Bankruptcy, § 6:11

Construction defect risk, §§ 6:9;
6:10

Cost overruns, § 6:12

Defects, §§ 6:9; 6:10

Delay of completion, § 6:13

Design defect risk, § 6:9

Financial difficulties of builder,
§ 6:11

Liens, § 6:15

Pre-construction risk, § 6:23

Solvency of builder, § 6:11

Supervision, § 6:14

Timing of completion, § 6:13

Safety precautions, § 6:69

Semi-custom homes

Contracts

Generally, § 6:94

Down payments, § 6:96

Earnest money, § 6:96

Extras, payment for, § 6:96

Negotiability of terms,
§ 6:95

Payment for extras, § 6:96

Financing, § 6:121

**BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION
CONTRACTS AND WORK****—Cont'd**

New construction—Cont'd

Semi-custom homes—Cont'd

Negotiability of terms, § 6:95

Pre-construction considerations,
§§ 6:17 to 6:23

Site conditions, attorney review,
§ 6:85

Solvency of builder, § 6:11

Spec built homes, § 6:16

Specifications, contract

Generally, § 6:103

Attorney review, § 6:83

Statutes of limitation

Generally, § 14:302

Applicability, § 14:314

Counterclaims, § 14:310

Discovery rule, § 14:308

Fraudulent misrepresentations,
§ 14:317

Guarantees, § 14:318

Improvements to real property,
§§ 14:305; 14:316

Investigation and tolling,
§ 14:309

Laches, § 14:319

Legislative intent, § 14:312

Outside limit, § 14:307

Parties covered, § 14:304

Precedence over other statutes,
§ 14:313

Repairs and tolling, § 14:309

Scope of statute, § 14:315

Third party claims, § 14:310

Tolling, § 14:309

Warranties, § 14:318

Subcontractor approvals, attorney
review, § 6:87

Substantial completion

Generally, § 6:59

Corrections, § 6:107

Multiple corrections, § 6:107

Occupancy rights, § 6:61

Punch lists

Walk through, preclosing,
§§ 6:106; 13:5

Warranties, § 6:62

INDEX

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND WORK

—Cont'd

New construction—Cont'd

Substitutions in construction

Generally, § 6:24

Contracts, § 6:103

Supervision requirements, § 6:14

Supplies, payment provisions,
§ 6:56

Suspension of contract, § 6:77

Termination of contract

Generally, § 6:77

Contractor terminations

Generally, § 6:78

Payment after, § 6:79

Owner terminations, §§ 6:80;
6:81

Time provisions, § 6:51

Timing of completion

Generally, § 6:13

Financing, § 6:124

Quality of work, § 6:125

Types of, § 6:3

Types of upgrades, § 6:20

Uncompleted work, damages,
§ 14:30

Upgrades, § 6:19

Use approvals, § 6:147

Utilities, locating, attorney review,
§ 6:86

Variations in construction, § 6:24

Warranties

Generally, § 6:110

Disclaimer, § 6:113

Duration, § 6:114

Exclusions, § 6:111

Habitability

Generally, § 6:112

Waiver form, § 6:148

Provisions, attorney review,
§ 6:88

Substantial completion and,
§ 6:62

Time period, § 6:114

Waivers

Generally, § 6:63

Forms, § 6:148

Full waiver, § 6:152

BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS AND WORK

—Cont'd

New construction—Cont'd

Warranties—Cont'd

Waivers—Cont'd

Partial waiver, § 6:151

Work stoppage and termination by contractor

Generally, § 6:78

Payment after, § 6:79

Work stoppage and termination by owner

Generally, § 6:80

Rights of owner, § 6:81

New construction issues

Generally, § 10:1

Permits, surveys for, § 11:48

Registration certificates

Generally, §§ 9:61; 9:62

Semi-custom homes

Generally, § 6:94

Down payments, § 6:96

Earnest money, § 6:96

Extras, payment for, § 6:96

Negotiability of terms, § 6:95

Payment for extras, § 6:96

Surveys for, building permits, § 11:48

Types of new construction, generally,
§ 10:3

Warranty provisions. New construction,
above

BUILDING CODES

Compliance, §§ 5:257 to 5:264

Contingencies in contracts of sale

Generally, § 5:257

Representations by seller, § 5:392

Damages for violations, seller financ-
ing, § 5:264

Dwelling Unit Installment Contract Act,
§ 5:260

Laches, violation claims and seller
financing, § 5:263

Review in light of planned use, § 5:258

Violations, seller financing

Damages, § 5:264

Statutory requirements, § 7:233

BUILDINGS AND STRUCTURES

Party walls, § 12:114

BULK TRANSFERS

Generally, § 10:194

Chicago ordinance, § 10:296

Definitions, § 10:195

Tax regulations, coordination with,
§ 10:196

Tax regulations, coordination with,
notice to Department of Revenue,
§ 10:295

BURDEN OF PROOF

Resulting trusts, § 10:255

BUSINESS JUDGMENT RULE

Condominiums, townhouses, and
cooperatives, § 16:56

CASUALTY LOSSES

Generally, § 15:64

CAUSATION

Residential Real Property Disclosure
Act, duties of seller, § 3:77

CAVEAT EMPTOR

Damages

Implied warranty of habitability,
§ 14:83

CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATION

Chicago, zoning compliance certificate,
§ 9:155

Chicago utilities

Full payment certificate application
form, § 9:153

Forms

Certificate of trust, § 5:330

CHECKLISTS

Attorneys

Closing preparations

Buyer, §§ 9:121; 9:122

Seller, §§ 9:119; 9:120

Time dockets for closings

Buyer, § 9:121

Seller, § 9:119

Chicago land transfers, recordation of
transfers, § 10:263

CHECKLISTS—Cont'd

Closing

Buyers, §§ 9:121; 9:122

Sellers, §§ 9:119; 9:120

Condominium townhouse and coopera-
tives, bylaws, §§ 16:272; 16:273

Cook county land transfers, recordation,
§ 10:262

Deeds, §§ 10:11; 10:260

Limitation of actions, of statutes
applicable to real property, § 14:320

Listing contract not yet executed, seller
representation with broker where,
§ 3:127

Records and recording

Chicago, § 10:263

Cook County land transfers,
§ 10:262

Non-Cook County transfers,
§§ 10:261 to 10:263

Remote notaries and consumers,
§ 10:263

Statutes of limitations, of statutes
applicable to real property, § 14:320

Submission of sale contract, §§ 3:128 to
3:130

Time dockets for closings

Buyer, § 9:121

Seller, § 9:119

Title insurance, exceptions, of common
exceptions, § 12:314

CHICAGO

Certificates and certification

Full payment certificate application
form, § 9:153

Condominium ordinance, §§ 16:168 to
16:170

Energy cost disclosure requirements,
§ 5:288

Records of inspection, condominium
ordinance and, § 16:168

Zoning and planning

Multiple dwelling registration,
§§ 9:156; App 9A

Zoning compliance certificate,
§§ 5:87; 5:356; 9:155

INDEX

CHICAGO BED BUGS ORDINANCE

Condominium board of managers,
§§ **16:87; 16:88**
Landlord obligations, §§ **17:61 to 17:63**
Tenant obligations, § **17:62**
Violation penalties, § **17:63**
 Condominium board of managers,
 § **16:88**

CHICAGO CONDOMINIUM CONVERSION ORDINANCE

Required filing and notice to purchaser,
§ **16:208**

CHICAGO CONVERSION CONDOMINIUM ORDINANCE

Generally, §§ **16:208 to 16:211**

CHICAGO HOME SHARING ORDINANCE

Generally, §§ **17:70 to 17:80**
Disputing notice of ineligibility,
§ **17:76**
Listing ineligibility, § **17:74**
Operating requirements, § **17:78**
Registration requirements, § **17:73**
Required listing content, § **17:77**
Restricted rental zone, § **17:80**
Shared housing unit disclosure in lease
and in sale, § **17:79**
Size of building requirement, § **17:72**
Terms and definitions, § **17:71**
Unlawful acts, § **17:75**

CHICAGO LANDLORD AND TENANT ORDINANCE

Generally, §§ **App 17A; App B**
Affirmative defense, attorney's fees,
§ **17:54**
Attorney's fees
 Affirmative defense, § **17:54**
 Counterclaim, § **17:54**
 Plaintiff prevails, § **17:50**
 Plaintiff prevails, amount of fees,
 § **17:52**
 Plaintiff prevails, expanded mean-
 ing, § **17:51**
 Plaintiff prevails, tender, § **17:53**
Building, § **17:22**
Counterclaim, attorney's fees, § **17:54**

CHICAGO LANDLORD AND TENANT ORDINANCE—Cont'd

Dwelling units, § **17:21**
Exclusions, protecting tenants in
foreclosed properties, § **17:58**
Exculpatory clause, § **17:28**
Financial institution holding security
deposit, disclosure of, § **17:42**
Interest rate on security deposit, § **App
D**
Landlord required summaries with the
lease, § **17:31**
 Security deposit, § **17:32**
Limitations, § **17:47**
Notice to tenants, protecting tenants in
foreclosed properties, § **17:59**
Occupied by owner, § **17:20**
Owner, §§ **17:19; 17:20**
Private right of action by tenant for
violation of municipal code, § **17:46**
Property not covered by ordinance,
§ **17:55**
Protecting tenants in foreclosed proper-
ties, §§ **17:57 to 17:60**
Purpose, § **17:24**
Registration of foreclosed rental prop-
erty, protecting tenants, § **17:60**
Remedial and penal provisions, § **17:25**
Required disclosure of code violation,
§ **17:30**
Retaliatory conduct by landlord,
§ **17:45**
Right of termination of lease for causes
other than default, § **17:29**
Right to terminate lease, § **17:44**
Right to withhold rent, § **17:43**
Security deposit
 Generally, §§ **17:32 to 17:34**
 Commingling, §§ **17:33; 17:34**
 Damages, § **17:48**
 Damages, generally, §§ **17:48 to
17:54**
 Damages deducted from deposit,
 § **17:38**
 Disclosures, §§ **17:36; 17:42**
 Interest, § **17:35**
 Interest rate, § **App D**
 IOLTA deposit by attorney, § **17:34**
Subtenancy, § **17:40**
Summary, § **App C**

**CHICAGO LANDLORD AND
TENANT ORDINANCE—Cont'd**

Tenant's damages, § 17:39
 Tenant's motives in evoking ordinance,
 § 17:26
 Transfer to new property owner,
 § 17:41
 Violations effect on enforceability of
 balance of lease, § 17:56
 Willfulness, §§ 17:27; 17:37

**CHICAGO LANDLORD TENANT
ORDINANCE**

Generally, § 17:18
 Generally, §§ 17:18 to 17:56

CHICAGO LAND TRANSFERS

Generally, § 9:56
 Building registration certificate
 Generally, § 9:61
 Where to obtain, § 9:62
 Bulk transfer laws, § 10:296
 Cook County transfer tax declaration
 form, § 9:148
 Forms
 Water certifications, § 9:64
 Zoning certification application,
 § 9:71
 Zoning certifications, § 9:155
 Heating costs disclosures, § 9:69
 Mortgages, recordation, § 10:185
 Recordation of transfers
 Generally, §§ 10:166; 10:182
 Checklists, § 10:263
 Exempt transactions, § 10:183
 Grantor-grantee statements,
 § 10:183
 Mortgages, § 10:185
 Other recordable documents,
 § 10:185
 Tax billing information, § 10:184
 Tax billing information, § 10:184
 Transfer taxes
 Generally, §§ 9:54; 9:56; 9:57
 Cook County transfer tax declara-
 tion form, § 9:148
 Declaration form
 County, § 9:148
 Exemptions, §§ 9:59; 9:60
 Included transfers, § 9:57

**CHICAGO LAND TRANSFERS
—Cont'd**

Transfer taxes—Cont'd
 Reasonable cause for late payment
 ruling, § 9:149
 Water certifications
 Generally, § 9:63
 Cost, § 9:68
 Exempt transfers, § 9:67
 Form, § 9:64
 Full payment certificate application
 form, § 9:151
 Necessary information, § 9:65
 Time to order, § 9:68
 Where to obtain, § 9:66
 Zoning certifications
 Generally, § 9:70
 Applications, § 9:71
 Contests, § 9:72
 Form, § 9:155
 Waivers, § 9:73

**CHICAGO PROTECTING
TENANTS IN FORECLOSED
RENTAL PROPERTY
ORDINANCE**

Generally, §§ 17:57 to 17:60; App
 17A; App B
 Exclusions, § 17:58
 Notice to tenants, § 17:59
 Registration of foreclosed rental prop-
 erty, § 17:60

**CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE
COMPANY**

Cook County, extended coverage
 requirements, form, § 12:347
 Extended coverage requirements, form
 Chicago, § 12:346
 Cook County, § 12:347

CHILDREN AND MINORS

Conservator's deed, § 10:39
 Contract of sale by
 Generally, §§ 5:53 to 5:60
 Form, § 5:333
 Representations as to majority
 Generally, § 5:60
 Form, § 5:337
Guardian and Ward (this index)
 Guardian's deed, § 10:272

INDEX

CHILDREN AND MINORS—Cont'd

Real estate sales

Conservator's deed, § 10:39

Contract of sale by

Generally, §§ 5:53 to 5:60

Form, § 5:333

Representations as to majority

Generally, § 5:60

Form, § 5:337

Guardian's deed, § 10:272

CIVIL UNIONS

Type of tenancy, § 4:26

CLAIMS

Adverse possession, § 12:172

CLOSINGS

Generally, §§ 9:1 to 9:163; 13:1 to 13:109

Absent sellers

Generally, § 9:88

Payment proceeds letter, § 9:90

Powers of attorney, § 9:89

Pre-signing

Generally, § 9:91

Counterparts, § 9:94

Notarization requirements,
§ 9:93

Principals' signatures, need for,
§ 9:92

Principals' signatures, need for,
§ 9:92

Advance review by buyer's attorney,
§ 9:96

Agent for closing

Generally, § 5:146

All cash deal, § 5:149

Services of, § 5:147

Who may serve, § 5:148

Amount of time needed for closing,
§ 5:137

Anticipatory breach, § 14:2

Attorney, role of, § 1:3

Brokers, document procurement duties,
§ 2:37

Broker's fees, § 9:97

Buyer's attorney's responsibilities,
§§ 9:3; 13:67

Buyer's checklists

Generally, §§ 9:121; 9:122

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Buyer's checklists—Cont'd

Time docket, § 9:121

Buyer's settlement form, § 9:161

Buyer's time constraints, § 5:138

Checklists

Buyers

Generally, § 9:122

Time docket, § 9:121

Sellers

Generally, § 9:120

Time docket, § 9:119

Condominiums

Generally, § 5:142

Property insurance, § 9:18

Sale, assessment status. Condomin-
ium sale, assessment status,
above

Condominium sale, assessment status

First refusal letter, obtaining,
§§ 9:12; 9:13; 9:123

Homeowner's association, fees
status, § 9:14

Timing considerations, § 9:15

Waiver of rights, § 9:12

Contingencies, monitoring status of

Generally, § 9:20

Kick-out clauses, § 5:254

Mortgage contingencies, § 9:22

Notice of failure to obtain mortgage
Generally, § 9:24

Form, § 9:129

Request of extension of mortgage
contingency, § 9:23

Sale of existing home

Generally, § 9:21

Broker listing, requiring,
§ 5:252

Kick-out clauses, § 5:254

Seller protections, § 5:251

Time for sale by buyer, § 5:253

Contract provisions

Generally, § 5:135

Amount of time needed for closing,
§ 5:137

Buyer's time constraints, § 5:138

Condominiums, § 5:142

Date essential, § 5:143

Document requirements, § 11:86

CLOSINGS—Cont'd**Contract provisions—Cont'd**

Documents to be furnished, § 5:274

Emailed or faxed documents,

§§ 5:280 to 5:282

Extended or continuing care facility,
§ 13:23

Inspection prior to closing

Generally, § 5:248

Access to premises, § 5:279

Life Care Facilities Act, § 13:22

Method of closing, § 5:144

New construction, § 5:140

Place of closing, § 5:145

Possession issues, § 13:37

Possession on closing, § 5:158

Reasonable time for, § 5:136

Security Deposit Return Act,

§§ 13:22; 13:23

Seller's time constraints, § 5:139

Seriatim closings, § 5:150

Title company, scheduling with,
§ 5:141

Cooperative sales, §§ 16:266; 16:267

Date essential, contract provisions,
§ 5:143

Death before closing

Affidavit, death of joint tenant,
§ 5:340

Contingency clause, § 5:319

Devise in will, § 5:318

Joint tenant, affidavit of death of,
§ 5:340

Purchase contract, § 5:316

Sales contract, § 5:317

Declaration form, memorandum regard-
ing completion of, § 9:144Declaration form and instruction sheet,
City of Evanston, § 9:150Deed, failure to deliver at closing,
§ 13:39Delay in closing, buyer's request for,
§§ 9:130; 9:135

Direction to convey, § 9:138

Disclosure

Closing settlement, difference
between, § 9:100Confidentiality requirements,
§ 9:104

Exemptions, § 9:102

CLOSINGS—Cont'd**Disclosure—Cont'd**Party responsible for preparation,
§ 9:101

Reviewing, §§ 13:68 to 13:74

Sample form, § 9:163

Timing, § 9:103

Documents

Generally, § 5:274

Procurement duties of brokers,
§ 2:37**Dry closings**

Generally, § 13:63

Personal undertakings, § 13:64

Title indemnity agreement, § 13:65

Dual representation concerns, § 9:4

Earnest money, § 9:97

Earnest money preparations, § 9:97

Easement problems, §§ 12:13; 12:14

Escrow balance status, § 9:33

Escrow instructions

Generally, § 13:47

Deed and money escrow, generally,
§ 13:97Disbursement of proceeds, §§ 13:58
to 13:60

Gap coverage, §§ 13:98; 13:99

Loan, § 13:101

New York style closing, § 13:100

Sale without gap coverage, § 13:98

Statement regarding disbursements
before deposits have cleared,
§ 13:60**Escrows**

Generally, § 13:45

Agency closings

Generally, § 13:51

Cook County, §§ 13:52; 13:54

Costs, § 13:55

Use of, § 13:56

Contract, effect of closing on,
§ 13:48

Deed escrows, § 13:49

Disbursement agreement, § 13:103

Financing, § 13:50

Instructions. Escrow instructions,
above

New York style closings, § 13:53

Payment, § 13:49

INDEX

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Escrows—Cont'd

Trustees and escrowees
distinguished, § 13:46

Extended or continuing care facility,
§ 13:23

Extension of time request, §§ 9:130;
9:135

Financing

Attorney contacts with lender,
§§ 9:113; 9:114
Escrows, § 13:50
Policies of lender, §§ 9:115; 9:116
Underwriting, relationship to,
§ 9:117

Foreign Investments in Real Property
Tax Act (FIRPTA), § 13:83

Forms

Generally, § 9:95
Adjustments, § 13:84
Advance review by buyer's
attorney, § 9:96
Assignment of beneficial interest
endorsement, § 13:106
Association questionnaire, § 9:126
Buyer's settlement, § 9:161
Closing statement, §§ 9:159; 9:162
Condominium resale disclosure
form, § 9:124
Deed and money escrows, § 13:97
Delay in closing, buyer's request
for, §§ 9:130; 9:135
Direction to convey, § 9:138
Disclosure, closing, § 9:163
Document requirements provision,
§ 11:86

Escrow

Deed and money, § 13:97
Disbursement agreement,
§ 13:103
General form, § 13:96
Payment, § 13:97
To guarantee delivery of posses-
sion, § 13:95
Extension of time request, §§ 9:130;
9:135
Future sale of other property by
purchaser, § 9:128
Insurance binder for condominium
property, § 9:127

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

Insurance schedule, closing state-
ment, § 9:162

Joint tenant, affidavit of death of,
§ 5:340

Mechanics' liens indemnity,
§ 13:109

Mortgage statement request, § 9:136

Notice of failure to obtain mortgage,
§ 9:129

Paid assessment right of first refusal
letter, § 9:123

Payment escrow, § 13:97

Payment for delayed delivery,
§ 13:94

Payoff letters, § 9:137

Payoff statement

Letter, § 9:137

Request, § 9:136

Personal undertaking in lieu of
probate, § 5:341

Personal undertakings, §§ 13:104;
13:106

Possession

Delivery, § 13:92

Escrow to guarantee delivery,
§ 13:95

Possession prior to closing

Agreements, §§ 9:132 to 9:134

Request, § 9:131

Preparation, § 9:95

Proration of real estate taxes,
§ 13:86

Prorations, § 13:84

Real estate taxes proration, § 13:86

Rent schedule, closing statement,
§ 9:162

Representations, seller's, §§ 13:91;
14:321

Reproration of real estate taxes

Escrow, § 13:90

General form, § 13:87

Increase/decrease limits, § 13:88

Vacant property assessments,
§ 13:89

Request to condominium associa-
tion for closing documentation,
§ 9:125

Seller's settlement, § 9:160

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

Service contract assignment,
§ 13:85

Settlement sheet, § 13:102

Statement, closing, §§ 9:159; 9:162

Title indemnity deposit agreement,
§ 13:107

Townhouse resale disclosure form,
§ 9:124

Warranties, seller's, §§ 13:91;
14:321

Gap coverage, §§ 13:98; 13:99

Holding over, § 13:43

Inspections, closing walk-throughs
Generally, § 13:1

New construction, § 13:5

Land trust, obtaining deed from, § 9:35

Lender, scheduling the closing with
Generally, § 9:112

Closing policies of lender,
§§ 9:115; 9:116

Lien clearing, §§ 12:249; 12:250

Life Care Facilities Act, § 13:22

Listing agreement closing requirements,
§ 2:125

Loan closings, §§ 7:111 to 7:113

Mechanics' liens indemnity, § 13:109

Method of closing, § 5:144

Mortgage payment status, § 9:32

Mortgages (this index)

Municipal code considerations, §§ 9:81;
9:83

New construction, § 6:108

New York style closing, escrow instruc-
tions, § 13:100

New York style closings, § 13:53

Notice of failure to obtain mortgage
Generally, § 9:24

Form, § 9:129

Occupancy payments

Generally, § 13:41

Form, § 13:93

Order survey, affidavit of no change in
survey, form, § 9:10

Overview of residential transactions

Generally, §§ 1:3; 1:20

Post-closing, § 1:21

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Overview of residential transactions

—Cont'd

Seller's attorney, responsibilities of,
§ 1:19

Paid assessment right of first refusal
letter, § 9:123

Payment

Generally, § 13:61

Proceeds letter, absent sellers,
§ 9:90

Payoff letters

Generally, § 9:27

Accuracy of, § 9:31

Contents, § 9:28

Faxing payoff letters, § 9:34

Form, § 9:137

Insurance escrow balance, § 9:33

Mortgage payments, § 9:32

Ordering, § 9:30

Request for statement, § 9:136

Sufficiency of, § 9:29

Tax balances, § 9:33

Place of closing, contract provisions,
§ 5:145

Possession issues

Generally, §§ 13:38; 13:40

Agreed payments, § 13:42

Buyer in possession before closing,
§ 13:44

Contract specifications, § 13:37

Deed, failure to deliver at closing,
§ 13:39

Escrow to guarantee delivery,
§ 13:95

Failure to deliver deed at closing,
§ 13:39

Holding over, § 13:43

Occupancy and use payments
Generally, § 13:41

Form, § 13:93

Payment for delayed delivery,
§ 13:94

Possession on closing, § 5:158

Prior to closing

Agreements, §§ 9:132 to 9:134

Request, § 9:131

Powers of attorney for absent sellers,
§ 9:89

INDEX

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Preclosing problems, § 13:6

Preparations

Generally, §§ 9:1 to 9:163

Advance review by buyer's attorney, § 9:96

Broker's fees, § 9:97

Buyer's attorney's responsibilities, § 9:3

Closing statement vs. closing disclosure, § 9:100

Condominium sale, assessment status

First refusal letter, obtaining, §§ 9:12; 9:13; 9:123

Homeowner's association, fees status, § 9:14

Timing considerations, § 9:15

Waiver of rights, § 9:12

Dual representation concerns, § 9:4

Earnest money, § 9:97

Easement problems, § 12:14

Escrow balance status, § 9:33

Forms preparation, § 9:95

Land trust, obtaining deed from, § 9:35

Mortgage payment status, § 9:32

Preclosing problems, § 13:6

Property insurance

Generally, §§ 9:16; 9:19

Condominium or townhouse, § 9:18

Free-standing home, § 9:17

Repair problems, §§ 13:3; 13:4

Seller-provided mortgages, § 9:87

Seller's attorney, §§ 9:2; 9:86

Seller's closings, § 9:98

Seriatim closings, § 9:118

Tax payment status, § 9:37

Tax status, § 9:33

Title insurance, ordering, § 9:5

Title insurance preparations, § 13:7

Trust deed, ordering, § 9:36

Walk-throughs, § 13:1

What to bring to closing, §§ 13:8 to 13:12

Pre-signing by absent sellers

Generally, § 9:91

Counterparts, § 9:94

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Pre-signing by absent sellers—Cont'd

Notarization requirements, § 9:93

Principals' signatures, need for, § 9:92

Property insurance

Generally, §§ 9:16; 9:19

Condominium or townhouse, § 9:18

Free-standing home, § 9:17

Real estate transfer tax form and information sheet, Village of Skokie, § 9:152

Reasonable time for, contract provisions, § 5:136

Release of prior mortgage, § 9:25

Generally, § 9:25

Certificate of Release Act, §§ 9:26; 9:27

Repair problems, §§ 13:3; 13:4

Representations, seller's, §§ 13:91; 14:321

Role of attorney, § 1:3

Role of closer, § 13:62

Scheduling the closing

Generally, § 9:110

Lender

Generally, § 9:112

Closing policies, §§ 9:115; 9:116

Seriatim closings, § 9:118

Title company, § 9:111

Security Deposit Return Act, §§ 13:22; 13:23

Seller checklists, §§ 9:119; 9:120

Seller closings, § 9:98

Seller-provided mortgages, §§ 9:86; 9:87

Seller's attorney, §§ 1:19; 9:2; 13:66

Seller's checklists

Generally, § 9:120

Time docket, § 9:119

Seller's closings preparations, § 9:98

Seller's settlement

Form, § 9:160

Statement, closing, § 9:107

Seller's time constraints, contract provisions, § 5:139

Seriatim closings, § 9:118

Contract provisions, § 5:150

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Seriatim closings, § 9:118—Cont'd

Preparations, § 9:118

Service contract assignment, § 13:85

Settlement

Generally, § 13:61

Charges

Borrower's three day right of rescission, § 13:82

Buyer, § 13:81

Seller, § 13:79

Form of settlement sheet, § 13:102

Statement, closing

Generally, §§ 9:105; 9:109

Closing disclosure, difference between, § 9:100

Form, § 9:159

Information required, §§ 9:105; 9:108

Insurance schedule, § 9:162

Operative principles, § 9:106

Optional information, § 9:108

Rent schedule, § 9:162

Request to condominium association for closing documentation, § 9:125

Seller's settlement, § 9:107

Survey preparation

Generally, § 9:6

Information for surveyor, § 9:11

Older survey, no change in

Generally, § 9:9

Affidavit, § 9:10

Practical aspects, § 9:7

Time to order, § 9:8

Tax payment status, § 9:37

Tax status, § 9:33

Time docket

Buyer's, checklists, § 9:121

Seller's, checklists, § 9:119

Time extension requests, §§ 9:130; 9:135

Title company, scheduling with, §§ 5:141; 9:111

Title insurance, ordering, § 9:5

Title insurance preparations, §§ 9:5; 13:7

Transmittal of closing statement, § 9:99

Trust deed, ordering, § 9:36

CLOSINGS—Cont'd

Trustees and escrowees distinguished, § 13:46

Use payments

Generally, § 13:41

Form, § 13:93

Walk-throughs, § 13:1

Warranties, seller's

Generally, § 13:91

Form, § 14:321

Water billing affidavit, City of Evanston, § 9:151

What to bring to closing, §§ 13:8 to 13:12

COMMISSIONS

Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this index)

COMMON INTEREST**COMMUNITY ASSOCIATIONS**

Generally, §§ 16:269 to 16:272

Common Interest Community Associations Act, §§ 16:270 to 16:272

Differences from Condominium Property Act, § 16:271

Small association exemption, §§ 16:271; 16:272

COMPLIANCE OR NONCOMPLIANCE

Chicago, zoning compliance certificate, § 9:155

Escrow agreement, § 5:297

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES

Generally, §§ 16:1 to 16:282

Accountings, §§ 16:215; 16:216

Acknowledgments and waivers by boards of managers, § 5:359

Actions

Assessment liens, § 16:124

Records demand, §§ 16:233; 16:234

Statutes of limitations, §§ 16:197; 16:198

Add-on condominium, § 16:13

Adjustments, §§ 16:276 to 16:279

Administration prior to election of managers, §§ 16:189; 16:190

INDEX

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd

Alterations of units, § **16:161**
Amendments of condominium instruments, § **16:43**
Amendments of information provided to buyers, §§ **16:246; 16:247**
Appeal
 Associations, § **16:156**
Assessments
 Generally, § **16:103**
 Amount of payment, § **16:114**
 Bartless Letter, collection under Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, § **16:118**
 Budgets and, § **16:109**
 Developer's responsibilities, § **16:105**
 Dispute with association, offset of assessment, § **16:107**
 Expense prior to conveyance of first unit, § **16:104**
 Expenses, lien, § **16:121**
 Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, §§ **16:117; 16:118**
 First unit conveyance, expenses prior to, § **16:104**
 Liens, assessment, § **16:119**
 Limited common elements, § **16:113**
 Managers' responsibilities, § **16:68**
 Payment, § **16:114**
 Preclosing status
 First refusal letter, obtaining
 Generally, §§ **9:12; 9:13**
 Letter form, § **9:123**
 Homeowner's association, fees status, § **9:14**
 Timing considerations, § **9:15**
 Waiver of rights, § **9:12**
 Proportionate shares, § **16:105**
 Proportionate shares, unit owner's responsibility, § **16:105**
 Representations of sellers, §§ **16:277; 16:278**
 Reserves
 Generally, §§ **16:110 to 16:112**
 Disclosures of reserve waivers, § **16:112**

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd

Assessments—Cont'd
 Reserves—Cont'd
 Elections to waive, § **16:111**
 Waiver elections, § **16:111**
 Right of owners to nullify special assessment or budget, § **16:116**
 Special assessments, § **16:115**
 Time of payment, § **16:114**
 Unit owner responsibilities, § **16:105**
Associations
 Bylaws, right of review, § **5:357**
 Property taxes, § **16:154**
 Questionnaires, § **9:126**
 Request to condominium association for closing documentation, § **9:125**
 Tax considerations, §§ **16:252; 16:253**
Attorneys' fees
 Generally, § **16:102**
 Assessment liens, § **16:122**
 Liens, assessment, § **16:139**
 Records inspections, § **16:172**
Attorney's fees
 Records inspections, § **16:172**
Availability of records of association, § **16:165**
Ballots, §§ **16:228; 16:229**
Bearing walls as common elements, § **16:98**
Board of managers
 Generally, §§ **16:54 to 16:89**
 Adequacy of reserves, §§ **16:194; 16:195**
 Chicago bed bugs ordinance, §§ **16:87; 16:88**
 Chicago home sharing ordinance, § **16:89**
 Non-board derivative claims, § **16:60**
 Penalties for violation of Chicago bed bug ordinance, § **16:88**
Boards
 Administration prior to election of managers, §§ **16:189; 16:190**

**CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd****Boards—Cont'd**Developer deliveries to, §§ **16:192; 16:193**Initial elections, §§ **16:190 to 16:192**Liens, board actions creating, § **16:150**Liens by, § **16:134**Master association requirements, §§ **16:238; 16:239**Organization, §§ **16:189; 16:190**Waivers, §§ **16:278; 16:279**Boundary changes, § **16:45****Budgets**Generally, § **16:67**Assessments, § **16:109**Master association requirements, §§ **16:214; 16:215**Bulk sale, § **16:159**Business judgment rule, § **16:56**Buyers' inspections of property, § **3:10****Bylaws**Generally, § **16:42**Amendments, § **16:43**Boundary changes, § **16:45**Checklists, §§ **16:272; 16:273**Consents to amendments of instruments, § **16:49**Errors, §§ **16:46; 16:47**Fiduciary duties, § **16:57**Meetings of unit owners, § **16:48**Omissions, § **16:46**Procedures for amendments, § **16:50**Scrivener's errors, § **16:47**Statutory regulation, § **16:3**Voting on changes, § **16:44**Cable television, § **16:84**Cancellation of developer agreements, §§ **16:240; 16:241**Ceilings as common elements, § **16:97**Changes to unit, § **16:39**Checklists, bylaws, §§ **16:272; 16:273**

Chicago bed bugs ordinance

Board of managers, §§ **16:87; 16:88**Penalties for violation, § **16:88****CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd****Chicago condominium ordinance**Inspection and records of association, § **16:168**Landlord duty to tenant relocation assistance, § **16:209**Notice to tenants, § **16:208**Product and timing, inspection of records of association, § **16:169**Proper purpose of inspection of records of association, § **16:170**Tenant right of first refusal, § **16:208**Violation of ordinance, § **16:210****Chicago Conversion Condominium****Ordinance**Landlord duty to tenant relocation assistance, § **16:210**Notice to tenants, § **16:209**Required filing and notice to purchaser, §§ **16:208 to 16:211**Tenant right of first refusal, § **16:209**Violation of ordinance, § **16:211**Chicago home sharing ordinance, board of managers, § **16:89****Closings (this index)**Combinations of units, § **16:161****Common areas**Generally, § **12:114**Expenditures, §§ **16:226; 16:227**Common assets, rights in, § **16:81****Common elements**Generally, §§ **16:93 to 16:101**Bearing walls, § **16:98**Ceilings, § **16:97**Condominium instruments, § **16:96**Definitions, § **16:7**Ducts, § **16:98**Floors, § **16:97**

Limited common elements

Assessments for, § **16:113**Distinguishing, §§ **16:94 to 16:101**Limited distinguishing, § **16:94**Partition attempts, § **16:41**

Residential Real Property

Disclosure Act, § **16:101**

INDEX

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd

Common elements—Cont'd

Separate appurtenances included in limited common elements, § 16:99

Transfers of limited common elements, § 16:100

Walls, § 16:97

Wires, § 16:98

Common expenses, definition, § 16:15

Common Interest Community Association Act, §§ 16:249; 16:250; 16:269 to 16:272

Consents to amendments of instruments, § 16:49

Constructive fraud, exercise of fiduciary care, § 16:58

Contracts of sale

Generally, § 5:134

Cancellation periods, §§ 16:195 to 16:197

Closing provisions, § 5:142

Identification of property, § 5:81

Insurance provision, § 5:360

Practical aspects of sale, §§ 16:251; 16:252

Conversions

Generally, §§ 16:198; 16:199

Certificate of developer, §§ 16:202; 16:203

Deed, § 10:284

Definitions, § 16:12

Developers' certificates, §§ 16:202; 16:203

First refusal rights, §§ 16:204; 16:205

Notice of intent, §§ 16:200 to 16:203

Notice of intent, owner liability for failure to provide notice, § 16:202

Notice of intent, timing, § 16:201

Requirements, §§ 16:198; 16:199

Schedule of selling prices, §§ 16:203; 16:204

Tenants' rights, §§ 16:205 to 16:207; 16:275; 16:276

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd

Cooperatives

Generally, §§ 16:256; 16:257

Closings, §§ 16:266; 16:267

Financing, §§ 16:264; 16:265

First refusal rights, §§ 16:263; 16:264

Forcible detainer, §§ 16:262; 16:263

Leases, proprietary, §§ 16:260; 16:261

Ownership, form of, §§ 16:257 to 16:260

Practical considerations, §§ 16:267; 16:268

Proprietary leases, §§ 16:260; 16:261

Real estate taxation, §§ 16:265; 16:266

Sales, income tax gain exclusions, § 15:100

Statutory requirements, §§ 16:258; 16:259

Corrections of information provided to buyers, §§ 16:246; 16:247

Damages, board's right to lease unit to recover, §§ 16:138 to 16:140

Declarations

Generally, §§ 16:28 to 16:33

Amendments, § 16:43

Boundary changes, § 16:45

Consents to amendments of instruments, § 16:49

Contract rules, § 16:29

Errors, §§ 16:46; 16:47

Leasehold condominiums, § 16:24

Master association requirements, §§ 16:225; 16:226

Meetings of unit owners, § 16:48

Omissions, § 16:46

Procedures for amendments, § 16:50

Recordation of changes, § 16:33

Records and Recording (this index)

Right of review, § 5:357

Scrivener's errors, § 16:47

Senior citizen limitations, § 16:30

**CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd**

Declarations—Cont'd

Statutory regulation, § **16:3**Voting on changes, § **16:44**Zoning limitations, § **16:31**Dedications, § **16:83**

Deeds

Conversion, § **10:284**Description of property, § **10:285**Recordation of declaration, § **16:37**Title exceptions, § **10:111**Transfer, § **10:283**

Definitions

Add-on condominium, § **16:13**Common elements, § **16:7**Common expenses, § **16:15**Condominium instruments, § **16:14**Conversion condominium, § **16:12**Leasehold condominiums, § **16:23**Limited common elements, § **16:8**Majority of board of managers,
§ **16:10**Majority of unit owners, § **16:9**Master association, § **16:18**Meeting of board of managers,
§ **16:11**Property, § **16:19**Reserves, § **16:16**Unit owner, § **16:20**Unit owners' association, § **16:17**Deposits by purchasers, §§ **16:188;**
16:189Description of property in deed,
§ **10:285**Determination of condominium law,
§ **16:2**

Developers

Certificates of conversions,
§§ **16:202; 16:203**Deliveries to boards, §§ **16:192;**
16:193Duties, §§ **16:235; 16:236**Notices, master association require-
ments, §§ **16:237; 16:238**Options to purchase, §§ **16:279;**
16:280**CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd**

Developers—Cont'd

Post-election duties, §§ **16:239;**
16:240

Developer's owners

Responsibilities for assessments

Generally, § **16:106**

Development liens

Generally, § **16:146**Releases, § **16:147**Disapproval on resale, § **16:175**

Disclosure, liability under Municipal

Code for failure to disclose upon
initial sale, §§ **16:186; 16:187**

Disclosures by sellers

Summary, Chicago required,
establishment of condominium,
§ **16:26**Disclosures on resale, §§ **16:176 to**
16:179Association may charge fee,
§ **16:179**Buyer's right to terminate contract,
§ **16:181**Owner to furnish name of lender,
§§ **16:177; 16:178**Time at which information to be
furnished, § **16:177**Disclosures upon initial sale, §§ **16:182**
to 16:188Conversion condominium, § **16:183**Definition of initial sale, § **16:188**Failure to disclose, § **16:185**Failure to disclose, liability of third
party for condition report in the
property report, § **16:186**Time at which information to be
furnished, § **16:184**Distressed property, § **16:163**Driveways, common, § **12:114**Ducts as common elements, § **16:98**

Establishment of condominium

Generally, § **16:21**Disclosure summary, Chicago
required, § **16:27**Leasehold establishment, § **16:22**Plat, § **16:25**

INDEX

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd

Establishment of condominium
—Cont'd
Property report, Chicago required,
§ 16:26

Expenses
Accountings, §§ 16:215; 16:216
Lien, § 16:121
Repairs, § 16:64

Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, col-
lection of assessments, §§ 16:117;
16:118

Federal mortgage compliance require-
ments, § 16:51

Fiduciary duties
Bylaw provisions, § 16:57
Managers, § 16:55

Financial records, § 16:76

Financing cooperatives, §§ 16:264;
16:265

Fines
Managers, § 16:80
Master association requirements,
§§ 16:223; 16:224

First refusal, exercise of right of,
§ 16:82

First refusal letter, obtaining
Generally, §§ 9:12; 9:13
Letter form, § 9:123

First refusal rights
Conversions, §§ 16:204; 16:205
Cooperatives, §§ 16:263; 16:264

First unit conveyance, assessments for
expenses prior to, § 16:104

Floors as common elements, § 16:97

Forcible entry and detainer
Generally, §§ 16:138 to 16:140
Cooperatives, §§ 16:262; 16:263
Master association requirements,
§§ 16:250; 16:251

Foreclosures of assessment liens,
§§ 16:129; 16:136; 16:140

Forms
Adjustments, §§ 16:276 to 16:279
Assessment representations of sell-
ers, §§ 16:277; 16:278
Associations questionnaire, § 9:126

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd
Board waivers, §§ 16:278; 16:279
Condominium resale disclosure
form, § 9:124
Conversions, tenants' rights,
§§ 16:275; 16:276
Deed provisions, §§ 16:274; 16:275

Deeds
Conversion, § 10:284
Description of property,
§ 10:285
Transfer, § 10:283

Delivery of condominium
documentation on resale,
§§ 16:272 to 16:274

Description of property in deed,
§ 10:285

Developer's option to purchase,
§§ 16:279; 16:280

Documentation, delivery on resale,
§§ 16:273; 16:274

First refusal letter, § 9:123

Insurance, §§ 16:280; 16:281

Insurance binder for condominium
property, § 9:127

Notice of intent forms, §§ 16:281;
16:282

Option to purchase, developer's,
§§ 16:279; 16:280

Prorations, §§ 16:276; 16:277

Representations of sellers regarding
assessments, §§ 16:277; 16:278

Request to condominium associa-
tion for closing documentation,
§ 9:125

Resale. delivery of condominium
documentation on, §§ 16:273;
16:274

Tenants' rights on conversion,
§§ 16:275; 16:276

Townhouse resale disclosure form,
§ 9:124

Waivers, §§ 16:278; 16:279

General Not For Profit Corporation Act,
inspection of records, § 16:167

Gross income requirement, § 16:254
Generally, §§ 16:254 to 16:256

**CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd**

Gross income requirement, § **16:254**

—Cont'd

Filing of returns, § **16:256**

Taxable income, § **16:255**

Homeowners' associations

Applicability, § **16:5**

Condominiums distinguished,
§ **16:4**

Statutory regulation, § **16:4**

Homestead defense to assessment liens,
§§ **16:141 to 16:145**

Identification of property in contract of
sale, § **5:81**

Illinois Condominium Property Act,
§ **16:1**

Improvements, § **16:66**

Incorporation of not-for-profit corpora-
tion

Generally, § **16:158**

Boards of directors, § **16:159**

Information provided to prospective
buyers, master association require-
ments, §§ **16:243 to 16:246**

Initial elections

Generally, §§ **16:190 to 16:192**

Master association requirements,
§§ **16:236; 16:237**

Inspection by buyer

Generally, § **3:10**

New construction, § **6:31**

Records of association, § **16:166**

Installment sale buyers, voting rights,
§§ **16:221; 16:222**

Instruments, condominium, definition,
§ **16:14**

Insurance

Generally, § **16:157**

Binder for condominium property,
§ **9:127**

Forms, §§ **5:360; 16:280; 16:281**

Managers, § **16:70**

Land trust voting rights, §§ **16:230;
16:231**

Late payment charges, § **16:79**

Leasehold condominiums, §§ **16:22;
16:23**

Leasing restrictions, § **16:32**

**CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd**

Liens

Assessment

Generally, § **16:119**

Actions to extinguish, § **16:124**

Attorneys' fees, §§ **16:122;
16:139**

Boards, liens in favor of,
§ **16:134**

Board's right to lease unit to
recover damages, §§ **16:138
to 16:140**

Deed in lieu of foreclosure,
§§ **16:130; 16:131**

Expenses, § **16:121**

Forcible entry and detainer,
§§ **16:138 to 16:140**

Foreclosures, §§ **16:129;
16:136; 16:140**

Homestead defense, §§ **16:141
to 16:145**

Liability of mortgagee taking
title through foreclosure,
§§ **16:130; 16:131**

Notices, §§ **16:125 to 16:128**

Partial payment of post foreclo-
sure sale assessments,
§ **16:131**

Priorities, § **16:123**

Purchasers at foreclosures,
§ **16:129**

Recordation, § **16:120**

Third party purchaser taking
title through judicial foreclo-
sure, § **16:135**

Assessments, foreclosure controls,
§ **16:140**

In favor of the board, forcible entry
and detainer, right of board to
lease the unit to recover damages,
§ **16:138**

Limited common elements

Assessments for, § **16:113**

Definition, § **16:8**

Majority of board of managers, defini-
tion, § **16:10**

Majority of unit owners, definition,
§ **16:9**

INDEX

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd

Managers

- Generally, § 16:54
- Access to units, § 16:77
- Assessments, § 16:68
- Budgets, § 16:67
- Business judgment rule, § 16:56
- Cable television, § 16:84
- Dedications, § 16:83
- Expenditures for repairs, § 16:64
- Fiduciary duties, § 16:55
- Financial records, § 16:76
- Fines, § 16:80
- Handicapped owners, § 16:86
- Improvements, § 16:66
- Insurance, § 16:70
- Late payment charges, § 16:79
- Ownership of units, § 16:71
- Personnel, § 16:69
- Property tax relief, § 16:85
- Repair, replacement or restoration, § 16:65
- Repair of common elements, §§ 16:63 to 16:66
- Representative capacity, §§ 16:59 to 16:62
- Representative capacity, enforce condominium claims, exclusive right to, § 16:61
- Representative capacity, non-board derivative claims, § 16:60
- Representative capacity, other remedies, § 16:62
- Rights in common assets, § 16:81
- Rules and regulations, § 16:72
- Street and utility dedications, § 16:83
- Tax responsibilities, § 16:78
- Unit ownership, § 16:71

Master or umbrella associations

- Generally, §§ 16:212 to 16:251
- Accountings, §§ 16:215; 16:216
- Actions to obtain records, §§ 16:233; 16:234
- Amendments of information provided to buyers, §§ 16:246; 16:247

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd

Master or umbrella associations

—Cont'd

- Ballots, §§ 16:228; 16:229
- Board organization, §§ 16:238; 16:239
- Budgets, §§ 16:214; 16:215
- Cancellation of developer agreements, §§ 16:240; 16:241
- Common area expenditures, §§ 16:226; 16:227
- Common interest community associations, §§ 16:249; 16:250
- Corrections materially or adversely affecting property rights, § 16:248
- Corrections of information provided to buyers, §§ 16:246; 16:247
- Declarations, §§ 16:225; 16:226
- Definition, § 16:18
- Developer notices, §§ 16:237; 16:238
- Developers duties, §§ 16:235; 16:236
- Developers' post-election duties, §§ 16:239; 16:240
- Expenses accountings, §§ 16:215; 16:216
- Fines, §§ 16:223; 16:224
- Forcible entry and detainer, §§ 16:250; 16:251
- Information provided to prospective buyers, §§ 16:243 to 16:246
- Initial elections, §§ 16:236; 16:237
- Installment sale buyers, voting rights, §§ 16:221; 16:222
- Land trust voting rights, §§ 16:230; 16:231
- Meetings, §§ 16:216; 16:217; 16:219; 16:220
- Minutes of meetings, §§ 16:227; 16:228
- Necessary provisions, §§ 16:214 to 16:248
- Note distributions, §§ 16:237; 16:238
- Not-for-profit corporation records, §§ 16:229; 16:230

**CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd**

Master or umbrella associations

—Cont'd

Notice of meetings, §§ 16:216;
16:217

Open meetings, §§ 16:217; 16:218

Posting of meeting notices,
§§ 16:220; 16:221

Proxies, §§ 16:228; 16:229

Record copying costs, §§ 16:232;
16:233; 16:244; 16:245Recording of meetings, §§ 16:218;
16:219Record keeping, §§ 16:225 to
16:231Records requests, §§ 16:231;
16:232

Standing to sue, §§ 16:234; 16:235

Statutes of limitations, §§ 16:242;
16:243Unit associations, relationship to,
§§ 16:212; 16:213Utility collections, §§ 16:222;
16:223Voting, §§ 16:228; 16:229; 16:241;
16:242Voting rights, installment buyers,
§§ 16:221; 16:222

Meetings

Definition, § 16:11

Master association requirements,
§§ 16:216; 16:217; 16:219;
16:220

Minutes, §§ 16:227; 16:228

Open meetings, §§ 16:217; 16:218

Unit owners, § 16:48

Multiple units, liens against, § 16:149

New construction, inspection and
investigation by buyer, § 6:31

Note distributions, §§ 16:237; 16:238

Not-for-profit corporation records,
§§ 16:229; 16:230

Notices

Assessment liens, §§ 16:125 to
16:128

Meetings, §§ 16:216; 16:217

Offset of assessment due to dispute with
association, § 16:107**CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd**

Open meetings, §§ 16:217; 16:218

Option to purchase, developer's,
§§ 16:279; 16:280

Parking areas, common, § 12:114

Partition of common elements, § 16:41

Personnel managers, § 16:69

Pet rules, § 16:52

Plat, establishment of condominium,
§ 16:25Posting of meeting notices, §§ 16:220;
16:221Post-unit sale development liens,
§ 16:148

Priorities, assessment liens, § 16:123

Procedures for amendments

Generally, § 16:50

Federal mortgage compliance
requirements, § 16:51Property administration before initial
board election, developer's
deliverables

Detailed accounting, § 16:194

Property definition, § 16:19

Property report, Chicago required,
establishment of condominium,
§ 16:26

Proportionate share assessments

Generally, §§ 16:105 to 16:106

Insurance exceptions, § 16:108

Prorations, §§ 16:276; 16:277

Proxies, §§ 16:228; 16:229

Purchasers at foreclosures of assess-
ment liens, § 16:129Purchasers request for condominium
documents, form, §§ 16:272; 16:273Recordation of assessment liens,
§ 16:120

Recordation of declaration

Generally, § 16:35

Changes, § 16:33

Changes to unit, § 16:39

Deed requirements, § 16:37

Partition of common elements,
§ 16:41

Percentage ownership

Generally, § 16:38

Changes, § 16:40

INDEX

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd

Recordation of declaration—Cont'd
Timing, § **16:36**

Record copying costs, master association requirements, §§ **16:232; 16:233; 16:244; 16:245**

Recording of meetings, §§ **16:218; 16:219**

Record keeping

Master association requirements, §§ **16:225 to 16:231**

Minutes of meetings, §§ **16:227; 16:228**

Records and Recording (this index)

Records of association

Generally, §§ **16:164 to 16:174**

Attorney's fees, § **16:172**

Availability, § **16:165**

Copying costs, §§ **16:171; 16:232; 16:233; 16:244; 16:245**

Exceptions, § **16:173**

Inspection, § **16:166**

Master associations, §§ **16:229; 16:230**

Not-for-profit corporations, §§ **16:229; 16:230**

Public policy, § **16:174**

Requests for records, §§ **16:231; 16:232**

Umbrella associations, §§ **16:229; 16:230**

Records requests, §§ **16:231; 16:232**

Repairs

Expenses, repairs, § **16:64**

Managers

Expenditures for repairs, § **16:64**

Replacement or restoration, § **16:65**

Repairs of common elements

Board of managers, §§ **16:63 to 16:66**

Replacement or restoration

Repairs, § **16:65**

Representations of sellers, assessments, §§ **16:277; 16:278**

Resale disclosure form, § **9:124**

Reserves

Generally, §§ **16:110 to 16:112**

CONDOMINIUMS, TOWNHOUSES, AND COOPERATIVES—Cont'd

Reserves—Cont'd

Assessments for

Disclosures of reserve waivers, § **16:112**

Elections to waive, § **16:111**

Waiver elections, § **16:111**

Definition, § **16:16**

Developer's delivery of adequate reserves to board of managers, §§ **16:194; 16:195**

Disclosures of reserve waivers, § **16:112**

Elections to waive, § **16:111**

Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, § **16:101**

Restrictions arising from general plan of development

Generally, § **12:84**

Omission from deed or plat, § **12:86**

Requirements, § **12:85**

Restrictions run with the land, § **16:34**

Right of owners to nullify special assessment or budget, § **16:116**

Rights in common assets, § **16:81**

Rules and regulations

Disciplinary action against unit owner, § **16:75**

Limits on, §§ **16:73; 16:74**

Managers, § **16:72**

Pets, § **16:52**

Restrictive covenants, § **16:74**

Sales

Condominium property, entire, § **16:160**

Deposits by purchasers, §§ **16:188; 16:189**

Disclosures upon initial sales, §§ **16:182 to 16:188**

Seller financing, § **7:224**

Senior citizen limitations, § **16:30**

Separate appurtenances included in limited common elements, § **16:99**

Solar energy, § **16:53**

Special assessments, § **16:115**

Standing to sue

Master association requirements, §§ **16:234; 16:235**

**CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd**

Standing to sue—Cont'd

Unit owners' associations, § **16:91**

Statutes of limitations, §§ **16:242; 16:243**

Statutory regulation

Generally, § **16:2**

Cooperatives, §§ **16:258; 16:259**

Declarations and bylaws, § **16:3**

Homeowner associations, § **16:4**

Removal from Condominium Act, § **16:162**

Scope of act, § **16:5**

Terminology, § **16:6**

Street and utility dedications, § **16:83**

Streets, easements for owners within subdivision, § **12:144**

Taxation, cooperatives

Generally, §§ **16:153; 16:265; 16:266**

Appeals of taxes levies, § **16:155**

Association properties, § **16:154**

Managers' responsibilities, § **16:78**

Tenants' conversion rights

Generally, §§ **16:205 to 16:207**

Forms, §§ **16:275; 16:276**

Terminology

Generally, § **16:6**

Third party liens

Board actions creating, § **16:150**

Development liens

Generally, § **16:146**

Post-unit sale, § **16:148**

Releases, § **16:147**

Eminent domain notices to lienholders, § **16:151**

Multiple units, liens against, § **16:149**

Post-unit sale development liens, § **16:148**

Title, deed exceptions, § **10:111**

Title exceptions, § **5:361**

Title insurance

Condominium endorsements, § **12:308**

Homeowner's association endorsements, § **12:309**

**CONDOMINIUMS,
TOWNHOUSES, AND
COOPERATIVES—Cont'd**

Townhouses

Eminent domain notices to lienholders, § **16:152**

Resale disclosure form, § **9:124**

Transfer deed, § **10:283**

Transfers of limited common elements, § **16:100**

Umbrella associations. Master or umbrella associations, above

Unit owners

Alterations, § **16:161**

Associations

Definition, § **16:17**

Ownership of property, § **16:92**

Powers, §§ **16:90 to 16:92**

Relationship to master associations, §§ **16:212; 16:213**

Standing to sue, § **16:91**

Combinations, § **16:161**

Definition, § **16:20**

Managers' access, § **16:77**

Multiple units, liens against, § **16:149**

Ownership, § **16:71**

Post-unit sale development liens, § **16:148**

Responsibilities for assessments

Generally, § **16:105**

Insurance exceptions, § **16:108**

Utility collections, §§ **16:222; 16:223**

Voting

Cancellation of developer agreements, §§ **16:241; 16:242**

Initial elections, §§ **16:190 to 16:192**

Installment buyers' rights, §§ **16:221; 16:222**

Instrument changes, § **16:44**

Master association requirements, §§ **16:221; 16:222; 16:228; 16:229; 16:241; 16:242**

Waivers of board of managers, § **5:359**

Walls as common elements, § **16:97**

Wires as common elements, § **16:98**

Zoning limitations, § **16:31**

INDEX

CONFIDENTIALITY

Generally, § 10:233
Brokers, § 2:29
Closings, disclosure, confidentiality requirements, § 9:104
Evidentiary considerations, § 10:234

CONSOLIDATION AND MERGER

Generally, §§ 14:115 to 14:122
Exceptions
 Generally, § 14:118
 Habitability warranty, §§ 14:88; 14:119
Executory agreements in contract, § 14:120
Habitability warranty, §§ 14:88; 14:119
Inspection rights and
 Generally, § 14:118
 Habitability warranty, §§ 14:88; 14:119
Misrepresentations, § 14:116
Mutual mistake, § 14:116
Negotiations, § 14:122
Real estate tax prorations, § 14:121
Representations, § 14:117
Survival clause, § 5:267
Warranty defenses
 Generally, § 14:117
 Contract of sale survival clause, § 5:267

CONSOLIDATIONS OF PARCELS

Real Estate (this index)

CONSTRUCTIVE TRUSTS

Judgment liens, § 12:234
Oral contracts affecting real property, § 5:304

CONSUMER FRAUD ACT

Generally, § 14:175
Active concealment, § 14:190
Appraisers, claims against, § 14:213
Attorneys, § 14:212
Attorneys' fee awards
 Generally, § 14:218
 Standard for award, § 14:219
Attorneys' Fees (this index)
Bait and switch, § 14:183
Brokers
 Generally, § 14:205

CONSUMER FRAUD ACT—Cont'd

Brokers—Cont'd
 Disclosure duties, § 2:45
 Innocent misrepresentations, § 14:206
 Liability for latent defects, § 14:193
 Self dealing, § 14:207
Case by case test, § 14:188
Concealment, active, § 14:190
Contract disputes, § 14:192
Damages, § 14:216, 14:217
Damage to plaintiff as element of cause of action, § 14:197
Deceptive act or practice, §§ 14:181 to 14:183
Elements of action, §§ 14:177 to 14:213
 Illinois Attorney General or State's Attorney action, § 14:178
 Standard of proof, § 14:179
Elements of cause of action
 Common law fraud and fraud, differences under Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:180
 Damage to plaintiff, § 14:197
Federal Trade Commission Act, § 14:186
Half truths, § 14:189
Home inspectors, claims against, § 14:210
Incomplete disclosures, § 14:189
Innocent misrepresentations, § 14:206
Intent, § 14:187
Jury trial, right to, § 14:214
Landlord liabilities, § 14:209
Law, misrepresentations of, § 14:194
Legislative declaration, § 14:176
Lenders
 Generally, § 14:202
 Disclosures, § 7:92
 Title insurance steering, § 14:203
 Truth in Lending Act claims, § 14:204
Mortgage Rescue Fraud Act, §§ 14:225 to 14:227
Owners, sales by, §§ 14:199; 14:211
Predatory lending database cause of action, § 14:223
Puffing, § 14:191

CONSUMER FRAUD ACT—Cont'd

Real estate transactions, application to,
§ 14:201

Reliance, § 14:196

Remedies, § 14:215

Single sales, § 14:199

Title insurance companies, claims
against

Generally, § 14:208

Lender steering, § 14:203

Trade or commerce requirement,
§§ 14:198; 14:200

Unfair act or practice, §§ 14:182;
14:184

Uniform Deceptive Trade Practices Act,
§§ 14:185 to 14:195

Venue, § 14:220

Zoning ordinances, misrepresentations
re, § 14:195

CONTINGENCIES

Mortgages (this index)

CONTRACTOR PROMPT**PAYMENT ACT**

Generally, §§ 6:142 to 6:145

Damages, § 6:145

Obligations of owner, § 6:143

Subcontractor, contractor obligation to
pay, § 6:144

CONTRACTORS

Contractor Prompt Payment Act (this
index)

Definition of contractor, § 6:128

Mechanics' liens, subcontractor claims,
owner obligations, § 12:240

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS

Anticipatory repudiation

Repudiation of the contract, § 14:3

Attorneys (this index)

Breach of contract

Anticipatory breach, § 14:2

Good faith obligations, § 14:74

Representations, § 14:77

Warranty breach, § 10:22

Warranty breach, buyer's knowl-
edge of, § 10:23

**Building and Construction Contracts
and Work** (this index)

**CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS
—Cont'd**

Building codes compliance, §§ 5:257 to
5:264

Chicago zoning certificate requirement,
§ 5:87

Closings (this index)

Contracts for Sale (this index)

Date of contract

Generally, §§ 1:13; 5:12

Deed, § 7:210

New construction, § 6:34

Death while property transfer is under
contract, § 5:323

Deed, date of contract, § 7:210

Mold and mildew inspection rider,
§ 5:245

Mortgage commitment contingency
Effect, § 5:232

Mortgages (this index)

Names of seller and purchaser, §§ 5:37
to 5:77

New construction, date of contract,
§ 6:34

Nominee and trust agreement, § 5:348

Notice to agent, § 3:139

Offer and acceptance

Generally, § 1:12

Brokers commissions, § 2:16

Option Contracts (this index)

Option Contracts (this index)

Oral Contracts (this index)

Parol Evidence (this index)

Powers of Attorney (this index)

Prorations (this index)

Representations, § 14:73

Review in light of planned use, compli-
ance with building codes, § 5:258

Right of first refusal

Cancellation of third party offer,
§ 5:323

Notice, § 5:324

Requirements of notice, § 5:325

Sale and Transfer of Property (this
index)

Specific Performance (this index)

Statute of Frauds (this index)

Statutory short form for power of
attorney, §§ 3:114 to 3:117; 3:140

INDEX

CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS —Cont'd

Title and Ownership (this index)
Trust other than land trust, § **5:49**
Unformed legal entity, names of seller
and purchaser, § **5:52**

CONTRACTS FOR SALE

Abstract of title, § **5:131**
Acknowledgments of signatures
 Generally, § **10:124**
 Attorney in fact, acknowledgment
 by, § **10:128**
 Condominium boards of managers,
 § **5:359**
 Conveyances Act form acknowledg-
 ment, § **10:130**
 Corporation, acknowledgment by,
 § **10:126**
 Individual, acknowledgment by,
 § **10:125**
 Military service person,
 acknowledgment by, § **10:131**
 Partnership, acknowledgment by,
 § **10:127**
 Personal representative,
 acknowledgment by, § **10:129**
 Public officer, acknowledgment by,
 § **10:129**
 Trustee, acknowledgment by,
 § **10:129**
Agent, signature by, § **5:41**
Agent for closing
 Generally, § **5:146**
 All cash deal, § **5:149**
 Services of, § **5:147**
 Who may serve, § **5:148**
All cash deal
 Generally, § **5:105**
 Agent for closing, § **5:149**
Anticipatory breach, § **14:2**
Approval provisions
 Generally, § **1:16**
 Attorney approval, § **1:16**
 Rider, §§ **5:216 to 5:230**
As is disclaimers
 Habitability warranties, § **14:106**
 Personal property included in sale,
 § **5:201**
“As is” provision, § **5:214**

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Association bylaws, right of review,
§ **5:357**
Assumption of mortgage
 Generally, § **5:108**
 Indemnification of seller, § **5:353**
Attorney review of contracts
 Generally, §§ **5:1 to 5:4**
Approval provisions
 Rider, §§ **5:216 to 5:230**
Ascertaining proper sellers and
purchasers, § **5:38**
Conditioned acceptance of offer,
§ **5:35**
Contact with client, §§ **5:224 to**
5:226
Inquiries as to ownership, § **5:40**
Modification of contract by attorney
 Rider, §§ **5:218 to 5:222; 5:229**
Out-of-state property, § **5:4**
Out of state property, § **5:230**
Personal property, inclusion in sale
 generally, §§ **5:184; 5:185**
Preparing contract, § **5:1**
Title company selection
 Generally, § **5:129**
 Lender specification of, § **5:130**
Title issues
 Buyer's attorney, § **5:128**
 Seller's attorney, § **5:127**
Attorneys' fees provision, §§ **14:59 to**
14:65
Balance of purchase price, § **5:104**
Blank spaces in form, § **5:13**
Broker provisions
 Generally, § **5:269**
 No-close commission provision,
 § **5:270**
 Other brokers warranty, § **5:272**
 Payment of commission, § **5:271**
Broker's role
 Attorney engagement, § **2:20**
 Disclosure duties, exculpatory
 clauses, § **2:44**
Earnest money, obtaining, § **2:17**
Preparation, § **2:16**
Presentation to seller, § **2:18**
Signatures to sale contract, format,
§ **5:397**

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Broker's role—Cont'd

Signing of contract, § 2:19

Building code contingencies

Generally, § 5:257

Representations by seller, § 5:392

Buyers

Generally, § 5:37

Defaults, § 14:14

Sale of existing home, sale
contingent on, §§ 5:249; 5:250Cancellation periods, condominiums,
§§ 16:195 to 16:197Certificate of acknowledgment,
§ 10:133

Certified funds, § 5:106

Certified mail, § 5:210

Closing provisions

Generally, § 5:135

Amount of time needed for closing,
§ 5:137

Buyer's time constraints, § 5:138

Condominiums, § 5:142

Date essential, § 5:143

Document requirements, § 11:86

Documents to be furnished, § 5:274

Early possession by buyer, § 5:171

Inspection prior to closing

Generally, § 5:248

Access to premises, § 5:279

Method of closing, § 5:144

New construction, § 5:140

Per diem payment by seller in pos-
session

Generally, §§ 5:166; 5:167

Form, § 5:363

Place of closing, § 5:145

Possession

Generally, § 13:37

Closing, on, § 5:158

Reasonable time for, § 5:136

Seller in possession

Damages during, § 5:170

Post closing inspections, § 5:169

Status recitals, § 5:168

Seller's time constraints, § 5:139

Seriatim closings

Generally, § 5:150

Scheduling, § 9:118

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Closing provisions—Cont'd

Title company, scheduling with,
§ 5:141

Common law principles, §§ 5:6 to 5:11

Compliance of acceptance, § 5:30

Computation of time, § 5:152

Conditioned acceptance

Generally, § 5:34

Attorney approval, § 5:35

Conditioned acceptance of offer, § 5:35

Condition of premises, § 5:213

Condominiums

Generally, § 5:134

Cancellation periods, §§ 16:195 to
16:197

Closing provisions, § 5:142

Identification of property, § 5:81

Insurance, § 5:360

Practical aspects of sale, §§ 16:251;
16:252Constructive trust to enforce oral
contract, § 5:304

Contingencies and riders

Generally, §§ 5:215 to 5:288

Attorney approvals, §§ 5:216 to
5:230Attorney modifications, §§ 5:218 to
5:222; 5:229Brokers' right to commission,
§ 2:105

Building code contingencies

Generally, § 5:257

Representations by seller,
§ 5:392Buyer's sale of existing home,
§§ 5:249; 5:250

Closing preparation

Generally, § 9:20

Kick-out clauses, § 5:254

Court approval, §§ 5:57; 5:58

Death of party, § 5:319

FHA and VA loan requirements,
§ 5:266First refusal rights prior to fulfill-
ment, § 5:389

Health code compliance

Generally, § 5:265

FHA and VA loan requirements,
§ 5:266

INDEX

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Contingencies and riders—Cont'd

Modifications of contract by attorney, §§ **5:218 to 5:222; 5:229**

New construction, § **6:102**

Sale of existing home

Generally, § **9:21**

Broker listing, requiring, § **5:252**

Kick-out clauses, § **5:254**

Seller protections, § **5:251**

Time for sale by buyer, § **5:253**

Zoning contingencies, §§ **5:255; 5:256**

Contract for deed, § **5:109**

Contract provisions

Recitals, § **5:20**

Conveyances Act form acknowledgment, § **10:130**

Cooperatives, identification of property, § **5:81**

Counteroffers, § **5:32**

Court approval required

Generally, § **5:57**

Certified copy of order, § **5:58**

Deed, court-ordered, § **10:41**

Covenants, conditions, and restrictions, title subject to, § **5:355**

Currency reporting requirements, § **5:107**

Damages provisions

Buyer defaults

Generally, § **14:13**

Attorney review of contract, § **14:14**

Seller defaults, § **14:10**

Date of contract, § **5:1**

Deadlines for acceptance

Generally, §§ **5:22 to 5:26**

Practical considerations, §§ **5:23 to 5:26**

Death before closing, contract provisions

Affidavit, death of joint tenant, § **5:340**

Contingency clause, § **5:319**

Devise in will, § **5:318**

Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, § **5:340**

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Death before closing, contract provisions—Cont'd

Purchase contract, § **5:316**

Sales contract, § **5:317**

Debris removal provision, § **5:204**

Deceased title holder

Generally, §§ **5:62 to 5:74**

Affidavit, death of joint tenant, § **5:340**

Bond in lieu of probate

Generally, § **5:64**

Form, § **5:341**

Disclaimer of interest in property of decedent, § **5:343**

Exculpation of executor or administrator, § **5:344**

Executor's deed, § **5:345**

Heirs

Disclaim, right to, § **5:70**

Sale to, § **5:69**

Independent administration, § **5:66**

Intestacy, § **5:67**

Legatees

Disclaim, right to, § **5:70**

Sale to, § **5:69**

No power to sell, § **5:68**

Notice of probate, § **5:342**

Personal undertaking in lieu of probate, § **5:341**

Probate sales

Generally, § **5:64**

Ownership during probate, § **5:65**

Release of estate's interest in real estate, § **5:346**

Supervised administration, § **5:68**

Title company requirements, § **5:71**

Declaration of condominium, right of review, § **5:357**

Deed requirements

Generally, § **5:113**

Quitclaim deeds, §§ **5:116; 5:117**

Special warranty deeds, § **5:115**

Warranty deeds, § **5:114**

Default events

Generally, § **5:273**

Damages, § **5:398**

Purchaser defaults, § **5:399**

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'dDelivery of acceptance, § **5:41**Delivery of possession, § **5:362**

Description of property

Certified legal description order
form, § **5:372**

Disclosures

Heating costs, § **5:288**Insulation, § **5:287**Mold, § **5:383**Residential Real Property
Disclosure Act, § **5:285**Disputed fixtures, § **5:187**Documents to be furnished, § **5:274**Early possession by buyer, § **5:171**Earnest money deposits, generally,
§§ **5:89 to 5:103**Easements, reservation to seller for
ingress and egress, § **12:316**Effect of contract formation, § **5:33**Effect of exercise of option, § **5:310**Electronic contract, § **5:5**Emailed or faxed documents, §§ **5:280**
to 5:282E-mail notices, § **5:211**

Escrow provisions

Closing and contract execution,
§ **13:48**Seller in possession, §§ **5:159;**
5:160; 5:165

Exceptions, generally

Title, § **12:4**Exceptions to title, generally, § **12:8**

Exculpatory clauses

Generally, § **5:283**Brokers' disclosure duties, § **2:44**Execution by escrow closing, § **13:48**Executor's deed, § **5:345**Exercise of option, § **5:308**Faxed documents, §§ **5:280 to 5:282**FHA loan requirement contingency pro-
visions, § **5:266**

Financing

Assumption of mortgage

Generally, § **5:108**Indemnification of seller,
§ **5:353**Contract for deed, § **5:109****CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd**

Financing—Cont'd

FHA loan requirement contingency
provisions, § **5:266**Title, form in which buyer takes,
§ **5:77**Title company selection, § **5:130**VA loan requirement contingency
provisions, § **5:266**Foreign country executions, § **10:132**Foreign real estate, § **5:73**

Forms

Acknowledgments

Signatures, § **10:125**Waivers of board of managers,
§ **5:359**Adjustments, § **5:366**Administrator, exculpation of,
§ **5:344**Assessments, sellers representa-
tions, § **5:358**Association bylaws, right of review,
§ **5:357**Attorney in fact, acknowledgment
by, § **10:128**Beneficiaries of land trustee seller,
undertakings of, § **5:332**Bill of sale for personal property
included in sale, § **5:369**Bond in lieu of probate, § **5:341**Broker format for signatures to sale
contract, § **5:397**Building code representations,
§ **5:392**Cancellation rights if another offer
received, § **5:390**Cancellation rights if mortgagee
increases interest, § **5:352**Certificate of trust, § **5:330**Closing of pending sale of
purchaser's other property,
§ **5:391**Condominium insurance, § **5:360**Condominium titles, § **5:361**Conveyances Act form acknowledg-
ment, § **10:130**Corporate seller, provision for deed
from, § **10:281**Corporation, acknowledgment by,
§ **10:126**

INDEX

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd Forms—Cont'd

- Covenants, conditions, and restrictions, title subject to, § **5:355**
- Damage to property prior to closing, § **5:401**
- Deceased title holder, bond in lieu of probate, § **5:341**
- Declaration of condominium, right of review, § **5:357**
- Default events
 - Damages, § **5:398**
 - Earnest money as liquidated damages, § **5:399**
 - Purchaser defaults, §§ **5:398; 5:399**
 - Seller defaults, § **5:400**
- Delivery of possession, § **5:362**
- Disclaimer of intent to form contract, § **5:402**
- Disclaimer of interest in property of decedent, § **5:343**
- Document requirements provision, § **11:86**
- Earnest money
 - Liquidated damages, as, § **5:399**
 - Payment by check, §§ **5:338; 5:339; 5:349**
- Escrow, possession, where seller in possession, § **5:364**
- Exculpation of executor or administrator, § **5:344**
- Exculpatory clause, sale by guardian, §§ **5:335; 5:336**
- Executor, exculpation of, § **5:344**
- Executor's deed, § **5:345**
- First refusal rights, § **5:405**
- First refusal rights prior to fulfillment, § **5:389**
- Future refinancing of other property of purchaser, § **5:388**
- Future sale of other property by purchaser, §§ **5:387; 9:128**
- Guardian, sale by, exculpatory clause, §§ **5:335; 5:336**
- Incompetent seller, § **5:334**
- Interest increase cancellation rights
 - Generally, § **5:352**
- Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, § **5:340**

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd Forms—Cont'd

- Letter of intent, § **5:402**
- Liquidated damages, earnest money as, § **5:399**
- Military service person, acknowledgment by, § **10:131**
- Minors, sales by, § **5:333**
- Mold disclosure, § **5:383**
- Mortgage assumption indemnity provision, § **5:353**
- Mortgage contingencies
 - Generally, § **5:374**
 - Notice of failure to obtain necessary financing, § **5:377**
 - Payment schedule, § **5:375**
 - Request for extension of time, § **5:378**
 - Variable interest rate, §§ **5:375; 5:376**
- Mortgage interest increase cancellation rights, § **5:352**
- Notice, § **5:373**
- Notice of probate, § **5:342**
- Option contract, § **5:403**
- Other property of purchaser, pending sale of, § **5:391**
- Ownership representations, § **5:328**
- Partnership, acknowledgment by, § **10:127**
- Payment for delayed possession, § **5:365**
- Pending sale of purchaser's other property, § **5:391**
- Per diem payment by seller in possession, § **5:363**
- Personal property included in sale
 - Bill of sale, § **5:369**
 - Condition representations, §§ **5:368; 10:297**
 - Warranty of title, § **5:369**
 - Warranty transfer, § **5:370**
- Personal representative, acknowledgment by, § **10:129**
- Possession, § **5:362**
- Possession escrow, § **5:364**
- Prorations, § **5:366**
- Public officer, acknowledgment by, § **10:129**
- Purchaser defaults, § **5:398**

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd

Purchaser's nominee, name of,
§§ **5:347; 10:282**

Release of estate's interest in real
estate, § **5:346**

Representations
Purchaser, § **5:395**
Seller, §§ **5:394; 13:91; 14:321**
Survival of, § **5:393**
Time of making, § **5:396**

Risk of loss, §§ **5:278; 5:401**

Second offer cancellation rights,
§ **5:390**

Seller defaults, § **5:400**

Seller in possession
Escrow, possession, § **5:364**
Per diem payment by, § **5:363**

Septic system test, § **5:385**

Signatures, § **5:329**

Soil test, § **5:386**

Spouse signature, § **5:331**

Survey requirements, §§ **5:371;**
11:78

Survival of representations and war-
ranties, § **5:393**

Termite inspection, § **5:382**

Title
Matters affecting, § **5:354**
Time for objection to title evi-
dence, § **12:315**

Title subject to existing financing
Generally, § **5:350**
Consent of mortgagee,
§§ **5:351; 7:273**

Trustee, acknowledgment by,
§ **10:129**

Waivers of board of managers,
§ **5:359**

Warranties
Generally, §§ **5:394; 13:91**
Form, § **14:321**
Survival of, § **5:393**
Time of making, § **5:396**
Title to personal property
included in sale, § **5:369**

Water test, § **5:385**

Fraud claims, size of property, § **5:84**

Futile notices, § **5:212**

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Future sale of other property by
purchaser, § **9:128**

Good faith obligations, § **14:74**

Guardian
Exculpatory clause, §§ **5:335; 5:336**
Limitation of liability of, § **5:59**

Health code compliance contingencies
Generally, § **5:265**
FHA and VA loan requirements,
§ **5:266**

Heating costs disclosures, § **5:288**

Homestead rights, § **5:44**

Husband and wife, signatures by, § **5:42**

Identification of real property, § **5:78**
Property index number (PIN),
§ **5:79**

Implied terms, specific performance
claims, § **14:137**

Incompetent persons
Generally, §§ **5:53 to 5:60**
Form, § **5:334**

Incorporation of existing law in
contracts, § **5:6**

Inquiries as to ownership, § **5:40**

Inspection riders
Generally, §§ **5:240; 5:242; 5:380**

Closing
Generally, § **5:248**
Access to premises, § **5:279**

Inclusion in contract, for, § **5:381**

Mold disclosure, § **5:383**

Preclosing
Generally, § **5:248**
Access to premises, § **5:279**

Radon, § **5:243**

Radon testing, § **5:244**

Septic system test, § **5:385**

Soil test, § **5:386**

Standards for inspection, § **5:241**

Termite inspection, § **5:382**

Unsatisfactory reports, provision
for, § **5:247**

Water test, § **5:385**

Insulation disclosures, § **5:287**

Joint owners, § **5:47**

Joint tenants
Generally, § **5:63**

INDEX

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Joint tenants—Cont'd

Affidavit of death of joint tenant,
§ 5:340

Land trusts

Generally, §§ 5:48; 5:74

Beneficiaries of land trustee seller,
undertakings of, § 5:332

Lease with option to buy

Generally, §§ 5:311 to 5:314

Strict compliance with option terms,
§ 5:313

Termination of lease, § 5:314

Legal contract requirements, § 5:284

Legal description, party designated to
supply, § 5:85

Loss, sale at loss to seller, § 5:110

Mailbox rule, §§ 5:209; 5:210

Mailing notices, § 5:208

Manifestation of acceptance of offer,
§ 5:29

Manner of acceptance of offer, §§ 5:27;
5:28

Memorandum of option agreement,
§ 5:404

Merger doctrine and executory agree-
ments in contract, § 14:120

Method of closing, § 5:144

Minors, sales by

Generally, §§ 5:53 to 5:60

Form, § 5:333

Representations as to majority
Generally, § 5:60

Form, § 5:337

Modification of contract by attorney

Rider, §§ 5:218 to 5:222; 5:229

Mold disclosure provision, § 5:383

Mortgage assumptions

Generally, § 5:108

Indemnification of seller, § 5:353

Mortgage contingencies

Generally, §§ 5:231 to 5:239

Buyer to apply for loan, § 5:237

Closing preparation

Generally, § 9:22

Notice of failure to obtain,
§§ 9:24; 9:129

Request for extension, § 9:23

Damages for default, § 14:12

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Mortgage contingencies—Cont'd

Extension of time request, § 5:378

Failure to obtain necessary financ-
ing, notice of, § 5:377

Forms

Generally, § 5:374

Notice of failure to obtain neces-
sary financing, § 5:377

Payment schedule, § 5:375

Request for extension of time,
§ 5:378

Variable interest rate, §§ 5:375;
5:376

Inability to obtain financing, notice,
§ 5:238

Notice of failure to obtain

Generally, §§ 5:377; 9:24

Form, § 9:129

Inability, § 5:238

Notices, § 5:234

Option, seller to secure financing,
§ 5:235

Pre-qualification of buyer, § 5:239

Purchase money financing by seller,
§ 5:236

Request for extension of time,
§§ 5:378; 9:23

Seller financing

Generally, §§ 5:236; 7:203

Options, § 5:235

Mutual cancellation agreement, notice
of inability to satisfy contingency
and/or, § 5:379

Names of seller and purchaser, gener-
ally, § 5:37

New construction

Generally, § 6:33

Closing provisions, § 5:140

Nominee of buyer, § 5:75

Nonownership of purported seller,
§ 5:51

No signature by owner, § 5:50

Notarization of signatures

Generally, § 10:124

Certificate of acknowledgment,
§ 10:133

Foreign country executions,
§ 10:132

Remote notarization, § 10:138

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Notice provisions

Generally, §§ 5:207; 5:373

Certified mail, § 5:210

E-mail notices, § 5:211

Exercise of option, § 5:309

Faxed notices, § 5:211

Futile notices, § 5:212

Inability to obtain financing,
§ 5:238

Mailbox rule, §§ 5:209; 5:210

Mailing notices, § 5:208

Probate, § 5:342

Receipt of notices, § 5:208

Transmitting notices, § 5:208

Offer and acceptance

Generally, § 5:50

Cancellation rights if another offer
received, § 5:390

Compliance of acceptance, § 5:30

Conditioned acceptance, §§ 5:34;
5:35

Counteroffers, § 5:32

Deadlines

Generally, §§ 5:22 to 5:26

Practical considerations, §§ 5:23
to 5:26

Delivery of acceptance, § 5:41

First refusal rights

Generally, §§ 5:321 to 5:325

Different from option, § 5:322

Form, § 5:405

Formal counteroffers, § 5:17

Identification as offer, § 5:18

Manifestation of acceptance, § 5:29

Manner of acceptance, §§ 5:27;
5:28Matters to which acceptance is
subject, §§ 5:34; 5:35

Option contracts, § 5:305

Oral acceptance, § 5:31

Second offer cancellation rights,
§ 5:390

Time limit on offer, § 5:19

Option contracts

Generally, §§ 5:305 to 5:320

Effect of exercise, § 5:310

Exercise of option, § 5:308

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Option contracts—Cont'd

First refusal rights

Generally, §§ 5:321 to 5:325

Form, § 5:405

Lease with option

Generally, §§ 5:311 to 5:314

Strict compliance with option
terms, § 5:313

Termination of lease, § 5:314

Notice to exercise option, § 5:309

Recordation, § 5:403

Requirements for option, § 5:306

Title insurance endorsements,
§ 12:302Option of seller to secure financing,
§ 5:235

Oral acceptance, § 5:31

Oral contracts

Generally, § 5:299

Constructive trust to enforce,
§ 5:304

Specific performance, § 14:139

Out-of-state property, §§ 5:4; 5:73

Overview

Approval by attorney, § 1:16

Attorney's perspective, § 1:2

Client's perspective, § 1:1

Owners and ownership issues

Generally, § 5:39

Representation of ownership,
§ 5:328

Parol evidence rule, §§ 5:8 to 5:11

Generally, § 5:8

Exceptions to rule, § 5:10

Scope of rule, § 5:11

Payment

Delayed possession, § 5:365

Earnest money recitals, § 5:349

Per diem payment by seller in pos-
session, § 5:166

Generally, §§ 5:166; 5:167

Form, § 5:363

Seller in possession, § 5:164

Specific performance, essential
contract terms, § 14:138Personal property, inclusion in sale gen-
erally, §§ 5:184; 5:185

INDEX

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Personal property included in sale
Generally, §§ **5:181; 5:192**
Buyer's considerations, § **5:190**
Condition representations
Generally, §§ **5:198; 10:203**
As is recital, § **5:201**
Form, §§ **5:368; 10:297**
Good working condition,
§ **5:199**
Silent as to condition, § **5:200**
Used condition, § **5:201**
Warranties, purchased, § **5:203**
Working order, §§ **5:199; 5:202**
Debris removal, § **5:204**
Disputed fixtures, § **5:187**
Escrows to repair, §§ **10:205;**
10:206
Inclusion in sale generally,
§§ **5:184; 5:185**
Inspections
Generally, § **10:204**
Repair of inspected items,
§ **10:205**
Repair of uninspected items,
§ **10:206**
Liens
Generally, § **5:194**
Buyer considerations, § **5:196**
Seller considerations, § **5:195**
UCC search, § **5:197**
Listing of personalty, § **5:188**
Pricing separately, § **5:191**
Removability considerations,
§ **5:186**
Repair of inspected items, § **10:205**
Repair of uninspected items,
§ **10:206**
Schedules, § **5:188**
Seller's considerations, § **5:189**
Title to personal property, warran-
ties of, § **10:192**
UCC lien search, § **5:197**
Warranties
Generally, § **14:80**
Third party
Generally, § **10:207**
Assignment form, § **10:298**
Title, §§ **5:369; 10:192**

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Personal property included in sale
—Cont'd
Warranties—Cont'd
Transfer, § **5:370**
Place of closing, § **5:145**
Plat Act requirements, § **11:65**
Possession provisions
Generally, § **5:156**
Closing
Possession on, § **5:158**
Possession rights, § **13:37**
Date certain, possession on, § **5:158**
Definition, § **5:157**
Escrow, seller in possession
Generally, §§ **5:159; 5:160**
Time calculations, § **5:165**
Payment by seller in possession,
§ **5:164**
Per diem payment
Generally, §§ **5:166; 5:167**
Form, § **5:363**
Powers of Attorney (this index)
Price particulars
All cash deal
Generally, § **5:105**
Agent for closing, § **5:149**
Assumption of mortgage, § **5:108**
Balance of purchase price, § **5:104**
Certified funds, § **5:106**
Contract for deed, § **5:109**
Currency reporting requirements,
§ **5:107**
Loss, sale at loss to seller, § **5:110**
Mortgage assumption, § **5:108**
Personalty included in sale, § **5:191**
Probate sales
Generally, § **5:64**
Ownership during probate, § **5:65**
Proper sellers and purchasers, § **5:38**
Prorations, generally, §§ **5:172; 5:179;**
13:13
Purchase money financing by seller,
§ **5:236**
Purchase price, generally, §§ **5:88 to**
5:110
Purchasers
Generally, § **5:37**

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd**Purchasers—Cont'd**

Nominee, name of

Generally, § 5:347

Deed form, § 10:282

Purported seller, nonownership of,
§ 5:51

Quitclaim deeds, §§ 5:116; 5:117

Radon

Generally, § 5:243

Testing inspection rider, § 5:244

Receipt of notices, § 5:208

Recordable title, § 5:132

Record owner, § 5:39

Remote notarization, § 10:138

Representations

Marital status of seller, § 5:46

Purchaser's representations, § 5:395

Seller's

Generally, §§ 5:394; 13:91

Form, § 14:321

Selling signatories, § 5:61

Survival of, § 5:393

Time of making, § 5:396

Residential Real Property Disclosure
Act, § 5:285

Restrictive covenants, § 5:126

Riders. Contingencies and riders, above

Sale of buyer's existing home, sale
contingent on, §§ 5:249; 5:250**Seller financing**

Generally, §§ 5:236; 7:204; 7:208

Mortgage contingencies

Generally, § 7:203

Option, § 5:235

Seller in possession

Damages during, § 5:170

Escrow

Generally, §§ 5:159; 5:161

Form, § 5:364

Indemnification, § 5:162

Instructions, § 5:163

Mechanics of escrow, § 5:160

Payment, § 5:164

Time calculations, § 5:165

Post closing inspections, § 5:169

Status recitals, § 5:168

Septic system test provision, § 5:385

Signature defined, § 5:14

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Signing, broker's role, § 2:19

Size of property

Generally, § 5:82

Fraud claims, § 5:84

Surveys, § 5:83

Soil test provision, § 5:386

Special warranty deeds, § 5:115

Specific performance, essential contract
terms

Generally, § 14:132

Ambiguities, § 14:134

Description, § 14:133

Implied terms, § 14:137

Payment provisions, § 14:138

Price and payment methods,
§ 14:136

Spousal rights, § 5:43

Statutory contract requirements, § 5:284

Street address of property, § 5:80

Survey requirements

Generally, §§ 5:205; 5:206; 11:39

Form, §§ 5:371; 11:78

Size of property, § 5:83

Standards, § 11:42

Survival of warranties, § 5:267

Tenants by the entirety, § 5:63

Termite inspection provision, § 5:382

Time calculations, seller in possession,
§ 5:165

Time limit on offer, § 5:19

Time of the essence

Generally, § 5:151

Computation of time, § 5:152

Effect of clause, § 5:153

Enforcement, § 5:154

Waiver of provision, § 5:155

Time provisionsAmount of time needed for closing,
§ 5:137

Buyer's time constraints, § 5:138

Condominiums, § 5:142

Date essential, § 5:143

New construction, § 5:140

Offer, time limit on, § 5:19

Reasonable time for closing,
§ 5:136

Seller's time constraints, § 5:139

INDEX

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Time provisions—Cont'd
 Seriatim closings
 Generally, § 5:150
 Scheduling, § 9:118
 Title company scheduling, § 5:141
Title company selection
 Generally, § 5:129
 Lender specification of, § 5:130
Title insurance provisions, §§ 12:270;
 12:276
Title issues
 Buyer's attorney, § 5:128
 Seller's attorney, § 5:127
Title of contract, §§ 5:16 to 5:19
Title requirements
 Generally, §§ 5:111; 12:252
 Abstract of title, § 5:131
 Affidavit of title, § 5:118
 Buyer's attorney, considerations for,
 § 5:128
 Evidence of title, § 5:119
 Exceptions
 Generally, § 5:123
 Handling exceptions, § 12:8
 Normal exceptions, § 5:124
 Review of exceptions, § 5:125
 Time for objection to title evi-
 dence, § 12:315
 Form in which buyer takes
 Generally, § 5:76
 Lender's considerations, § 5:77
 Insurance, § 5:122
 Normal exceptions, § 5:124
 Recordable title, § 5:132
 Restrictive covenants, § 5:126
 Review of exceptions, § 5:125
 Seller's attorney, considerations for,
 § 5:127
 Subject to existing financing,
 § 5:350
 Consent of mortgagee,
 §§ 5:351; 7:273
 Title company selection
 Generally, § 5:129
 Lender specification of, § 5:130
 Torrens System
 Generally, § 5:120
 Generally, § 10:187

CONTRACTS FOR SALE—Cont'd

Title requirements—Cont'd
 Torrens System—Cont'd
 Generally, § 12:253
 Deregistration, § 5:121
Townhouses, identification of property,
 § 5:81
Transmitting notices, § 5:208
Treatment in sales transactions
 Title
 Generally, § 12:4
VA loan requirement contingency pro-
visions, § 5:266
Vendor's lien, § 10:258
Waiver of time of the essence provision,
 § 5:155
Warranties
 Seller's
 Generally, §§ 5:394; 13:91
 Form, § 14:321
 Survival of, §§ 5:267; 5:393
 Time of making, § 5:396
Warranty deeds, § 5:114
Water test provision, § 5:385
Wife and husband, signatures by, § 5:42
Writing after signature, § 5:14
Zoning contingencies, § 5:255
Zoning particulars, inclusion in
 identification of property, § 5:86

CONVEYANCES ACT

Deeds, § 10:13
Title requirements, § 5:112

COOK COUNTY

Land transfers. **Cook County Land
Transfers** (this index)
Zoning and planning
 Multi-dwelling unit registration
 requirements, § 9:158
 Zoning certificate application,
 § 9:157

COOK COUNTY LAND TRANSFERS

Agency closings, §§ 13:52; 13:54
Escrows, §§ 13:52; 13:54
Mapping information, §§ 10:184;
 10:294
Mortgages, recordation, § 10:185

**COOK COUNTY LAND
TRANSFERS—Cont'd**Overview of residential transactions,
§ 1:4Property tax mapping information,
§§ 10:184; 10:294

Recordation

Generally, §§ 10:166; 10:182

Checklists, § 10:262

Exempt transactions, § 10:183

Grantor-grantee statements,
§ 10:183

Mortgages, § 10:185

Other recordable documents,
§ 10:185Tax billing information, §§ 10:184;
10:186Tax billing information, §§ 10:184;
10:186**COOPERATIVES****Condominiums, Townhouses, and
Cooperatives** (this index)**CORPORATE OFFICERS AND
DIRECTORS**Real estate sale approval, §§ 10:76;
10:280

Sale approval, §§ 10:76; 10:280

CORPORATIONS

Acknowledgment form, § 10:126

Adverse possession, corporate officers,
§ 12:175

Brokerage licenses, § 2:23

Condominiums

Generally, § 16:158

Boards of directors, § 16:159

Not-for-profit corporations,
§§ 16:229; 16:230Contract provision for deed from
corporation, § 10:281

Conveyance by, language of, § 10:77

Cooperative apartments, § 16:256

Deed designations

Generally, §§ 10:71; 10:267

Directors' approval of sale,
§§ 10:76; 10:280Good standing, certificate of,
§ 10:74

Grantor corporation, § 10:73

CORPORATIONS—Cont'd

Deed designations—Cont'd

Language of corporate conveyance,
§ 10:77

Quitclaim deeds, § 10:31

Shareholder approval of sale,
§ 10:75Signatories to corporate deed,
§ 10:78

Signatures, §§ 10:9; 10:115

Form of deed, corporate grantor,
§ 10:267

Good standing, certificate of, § 10:74

Grantor corporation, deed designation,
§ 10:73Language of corporate conveyance,
§ 10:77

Shareholder approval of sale, § 10:75

Signature requirements, §§ 10:9;
10:115**COTENANCY AND JOINT
OWNERSHIP**Affidavit of death of joint tenant,
§ 5:340

Agreement, severance by, § 4:14

Beneficial interest in land trust, § 4:23

Consent to severance, § 4:12

Contracts of sale by

Generally, § 5:63

Affidavit of death of joint tenant,
§ 5:340

Joint owners, § 5:47

Conveyance by grantor to themselves
and third party as grantees, § 4:7Death of joint tenancy contract prior to
closing, § 4:8

Death of tenant affidavit, § 12:351

Deed issues

Agreement, severance by, § 4:14

Beneficial interest in land trust,
§ 4:23

Consent to severance, § 4:12

Conveyance by grantor to
themselves and third party as
grantees, § 4:7Death of joint tenancy contract prior
to closing, § 4:8

Divorce and severance, § 4:15

Effect of severance, § 4:18

INDEX

COTENANCY AND JOINT OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

Deed issues—Cont'd

Mortgage by one

Death of mortgagor, § 4:21

Real Property Transfer on Death

Instrument Act, severance, § 4:13

Responsibilities of cotenancy, § 4:24

Severance, §§ 4:11; 4:12

Severance of joint tenancy

Mortgage by one

Generally, § 4:19

Effect of severance, § 4:18

Failure to specify types, § 4:3

Form, warranty deed, § 10:265

Joint ownership

Generally, §§ 4:6 to 4:24

Mineral rights, § 4:5

Mortgage by one tenant

Death of mortgagor, § 4:21

One joint tenant selling entire parcel owned in joint tenancy, right of, § 4:9

Ownership issues, § 5:63

Partition of joint tenancy, § 4:10

Responsibilities of co-tenants

Joint tenancies, § 4:24

Tenancies by the entireties, § 4:45

Severance, §§ 4:11; 4:14 to 4:24

Severance of joint tenancy

Mortgage by one tenant

Generally, § 4:19

Tax liens, § 12:205

Tenants in common, § 4:4

Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, § 10:223

Warranty deed form, § 10:265

COVENANTS

Land, covenants running with

Generally, §§ 12:87 to 12:102

Change in character of the area, § 12:95

Enforcement, § 12:93

Form, title subject to, § 5:355

Intent of parties, § 12:90

Neighborhood change defense, § 12:95

Original intent of parties, § 12:90

Privity of estate, §§ 12:92; 13:106

COVENANTS—Cont'd

Land, covenants running with—Cont'd

Recordation, § 12:96

Subdivisions, violations of restrictions in, § 12:94

Title impairment

Generally, § 12:262

Insurance endorsements, § 12:306

Touch and concern requirement, § 12:91

Variance procedure, § 12:97

Violations of restrictions in subdivisions, § 12:94

Tax deed, existing covenants, § 10:63

Title impairment

Generally, § 12:262

Insurance endorsements, § 12:306

DAMAGES

Generally, §§ 14:1 to 14:122

Actual damages

Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:216

Anticipatory breach, § 14:3

Attorney fee awards, §§ 14:52 to 14:69

Broker's listing agreement, termination of, §§ 2:89; 2:92

Building and Construction Contracts and Work (this index)

Buyer defaults, § 14:11

Generally, §§ 14:11 to 14:21

Conditional mortgage commitment, § 14:12

Contract provisions

Generally, § 14:13

Attorney review of contract, § 14:14

Forfeiture of earnest money

Generally, §§ 14:15; 14:19

Broker involvement, § 14:21

Exclusivity of remedy, § 14:18

Option, seller's, §§ 14:16; 14:17

Return as liquidated damages, § 14:20

Liquidated damages

Generally, § 14:19

Return of earnest money as, § 14:20

Conditional mortgage commitment defaults, § 14:12

DAMAGES—Cont'd

Condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives, board's right to lease unit to recover, §§ **16:138 to 16:140**

Consequential damages, construction dispute, § **6:42**

Consumer Fraud Act, § **14:217**

Contract provisions

- Buyer defaults
 - Generally, § **14:13**
 - Attorney review of contract, § **14:14**
 - Seller defaults, § **14:10**
- Crop losses, § **14:41**
- Defects found after conveyance, § **14:26**
- Demolition of property, § **14:39**
 - Notice requirements, § **14:40**
- Duty to disclose defects, fraud and damages, §§ **14:24; 14:25**
- Easements, intentional interference, § **12:87**
 - Balancing equities, § **12:88**
- Evidence, § **14:9**
- Extras outside scope of contract, §§ **14:36; 14:37**
- Fair market value, § **14:8**
- Flooding, § **14:276**
- Foreseeability, § **14:7**
- Forfeiture of earnest money
 - Generally, § **14:15**
 - Broker involvement, § **14:21**
 - Exclusivity of remedy, § **14:18**
 - Liquidated damages
 - Generally, § **14:19**
 - Return of earnest money as, § **14:20**
 - Option, seller's, §§ **14:16; 14:17**
 - Return as liquidated damages, § **14:20**
- Good faith obligations, § **14:74**
- Implied duty of workmanlike performance, defective work, § **14:29**
- Implied warranty of habitability, §§ **14:82 to 14:114**
 - Caveat emptor, § **14:83**
- Liquidated damages
 - Generally, §§ **14:19; 14:22**
 - Earnest money as, §§ **14:20; 14:149**
 - Specific performance and, § **14:148**

DAMAGES—Cont'd

Measure, seller defaults, § **14:6**

Misrepresentation, § **14:23**

New construction. **Building and Construction Contracts and Work** (this index)

Offer to perform

- Generally, § **14:1**
- Anticipatory breach, § **14:3**
- Repudiation of the contract, § **14:3**

Prevailing party, attorney fee awards on multiple claims, § **14:57**

Punitive damages

- Consumer Fraud Act, § **14:217**
- Habitability warranty, § **14:114**
- Real estate recovery fund claims, § **2:149**

Purchaser defaults, § **5:398**

Quasi contract or unjust enrichment, § **14:37**

Real estate agents and brokers

- Real estate recovery fund punitive damages, § **2:149**
- Termination of listing agreement
 - Generally, § **2:89**
 - Liquidated damages, § **2:90**
 - Revocation after buyer secured, § **2:92**

Real property, §§ **14:1 to 14:122**

Remedial or penal damages, §§ **17:25; 17:27**

Remedial or penal damages, § **17:27**

Representations, contractual

- Generally, §§ **14:71 to 14:81**
- Contractual creation, § **16:72**
- Good faith, § **14:74**
- Good working order, § **14:76**
- Types of representations, § **14:75**

Repudiation of the contract, § **14:3**

Rescission

- Impossibility of performance, § **14:155**
- Timeliness of exercise, § **14:154**

Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, § **3:83**

Seller defaults

- Generally, § **14:5**
- Contract provisions, § **14:10**

INDEX

DAMAGES—Cont'd

Seller defaults—Cont'd

Earnest money as liquidated damages, § **14:149**

Evidence, § **14:9**

Fair market value, § **14:8**

Foreseeability, § **14:7**

Liquidated damages, earnest money as, § **14:149**

Measure, § **14:6**

Post-closing damage to property, § **5:170**

Representations, § **14:71**

Warranties, § **14:71**

Seller financing, building codes violations, § **5:264**

Slander of title, punitive damages for, § **14:282**

Snow and ice removal

Actual or constructive knowledge, § **14:46**

Common law, §§ **14:45 to 14:47**

Snow and Ice Removal Act

Accumulations due to design defects, § **14:50**

Driveways and walkways, § **14:49**

Immunity from liability, § **14:48**

Sidewalks, § **14:48**

Willful or wanton misconduct, § **14:51**

Voluntary undertaking to remove, § **14:47**

Specific performance and, §§ **14:123; 14:151**

Termination of listing agreement

Generally, § **2:89**

Liquidated damages, § **2:90**

Revocation after buyer secured, § **2:92**

Warranties

Generally, §§ **14:71 to 14:81**

Contractual creation, § **16:72**

Good faith, § **14:74**

DEATH

Closings (this index)

Contracts for Sale (this index)

Decedents' Estates (this index)

DEATH—Cont'd

Residential Real Property Transfer on Death Instrument Act (this index)

Sale and Transfer of Property (this index)

Wrongful Death (this index)

DECEDENTS' ESTATES

Additional grantors, signature requirements, § **10:9**

Administrator's deed, § **10:270**

Bond in lieu of probate

Generally, § **5:64**

Form, § **5:341**

Closing, contract provisions for death prior to

Affidavit, death of joint tenant, § **5:340**

Contingency clause, § **5:319**

Devise in will, § **5:318**

Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, § **5:340**

Purchase contract, § **5:316**

Sales contract, § **5:317**

Contingency clause in sales contract, § **5:319**

Deeds

Additional grantors, signature requirements, § **10:9**

Executor's deed, §§ **10:40; 10:271**

Quitclaim deeds, § **10:31**

Devise in will, sales contract provision, § **5:318**

Executor's deed

Generally, §§ **5:345; 10:40**

Form, §§ **5:345; 10:271**

Forms

Administrator, exculpation of, § **5:344**

Administrator's deed, § **10:270**

Bond in lieu of probate, § **5:341**

Disclaimer of interest in property of decedent, § **5:343**

Exculpation of executor or administrator, § **5:344**

Executor, exculpation of, § **5:344**

Executor's deed, §§ **5:345; 10:271**

Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, § **5:340**

DECEDENTS' ESTATES—Cont'd
Forms—Cont'd

Release of estate's interest in real estate, § 5:346

Heirs

Disclaim, right to, § 5:70

Sale to, § 5:69

Inheritances, basis for tax purposes, § 15:10

Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, §§ 5:340; 12:351

Judgment lien, deceased debtor, § 12:231

Legatees

Disclaim, right to, § 5:70

Sale to, § 5:69

Ownership during probate, § 5:65

Probate sales

Generally, § 5:64

Ownership during probate, § 5:65

Purchase contract, provision for death prior to, § 5:316

Release of estate's interest in real estate, § 5:346

Sales contract, provision for death prior to, § 5:317

Title holder deceased

Generally, §§ 5:62 to 5:74

Bond in lieu of probate

Generally, § 5:64

Form, § 5:341

Heirs

Disclaim, right to, § 5:70

Sale to, § 5:69

Independent administration, § 5:66

Intestacy, § 5:67

Legatees

Disclaim, right to, § 5:70

Sale to, § 5:69

No power to sell, § 5:68

Probate sales

Generally, § 5:64

Ownership during probate, § 5:65

Supervised administration, § 5:68

Title company requirements, § 5:71

DECEIT**Fraud and Deceit** (this index)**DECREEES****Judgments, Orders and Decrees** (this index)**DEDICATION**

Acceptance by municipality, § 12:132

Common law dedication

Generally, § 12:139

Abandonment, § 12:149

Acceptance, §§ 12:142; 12:143

Death of owner before acceptance, § 12:143

Donative intent, § 12:140

Easements for owners within subdivision, § 12:144

Intent to donate, § 12:140

Maintenance by public authorities, § 12:147

Plat reference, creation by, § 12:141

Prescription and, §§ 12:145; 12:146

Public maintenance, § 12:147

Subdivision owners, easements for, § 12:144

Condominium street and utility dedications, § 16:83

Platted roads in subdivision

Ownership of vacated road, § 12:155

Owner's rights, § 12:152

Vacating by municipality, §§ 12:154; 12:155

Vacating by owners, § 12:153

Public highways, § 12:128

Statutory, § 12:128

DEEDS

Generally, §§ 10:11 to 10:149

Acceptance

Generally, § 10:161

Obligations, deed entailing, § 10:162

Possession of property, § 10:163

Presumptive acceptance, § 10:164

Acknowledgments of signatures

Generally, § 10:123

Attorney in fact, acknowledgment by, § 10:128

Certificate of acknowledgment, § 10:133

INDEX

DEEDS—Cont'd

Acknowledgments of signatures

—Cont'd

Conveyances Act form acknowledgment, § **10:130**

Corporation, acknowledgment by, § **10:126**

Foreign country executions, § **10:132**

Individual, acknowledgment by, § **10:125**

Military service person, acknowledgment by, § **10:131**

Notary, before a, § **10:124**

Partnership, acknowledgment by, § **10:127**

Personal representative, acknowledgment by, § **10:129**

Public officer, acknowledgment by, § **10:129**

Remote notarization, § **10:138**

Remote notarization, audio-video communication requirements, § **10:140**

Remote notarization, establishing the signature is that of the person, § **10:139**

Trustee, acknowledgment by, § **10:129**

Additional grantees to tenants by the entireties, § **4:30**

Additional grantors

Generally, §§ **10:7; 10:10**

Corporations, § **10:9**

Estate grantors, § **10:9**

LLCs, § **10:9**

Partnerships, § **10:9**

Spouses signatures, § **10:8**

Trusts, § **10:9**

Administrator's deed, § **10:270**

Administrator's deed form, § **10:270**

After-acquired title

Quitclaim deeds, § **10:34**

Warranty deed transfer, § **10:24**

Assignment of beneficial interest, land trust facsimile

Generally, § **10:179**

Preparation, § **10:180**

Recordation, §§ **10:181; 10:291**

DEEDS—Cont'd

Beneficial interest in land trust, joint tenancies, § **4:23**

Business entity as grantor or grantee, § **10:71**

Checklists, §§ **10:11; 10:260 to 10:263**

Closing, failure to deliver at, § **13:39**

Common areas, § **12:114**

Condominiums

Exceptions to title, § **10:111**

Form

Conversion, § **10:284**

Description of property, § **10:285**

Transfer, § **10:283**

Recordation of declaration, § **16:37**

Solar energy, § **10:112**

Special provisions for deeds, §§ **16:274; 16:275**

Consent to severance of joint tenancy, § **4:12**

Conservator's deed

Generally, § **10:38**

Minor title holder, § **10:39**

Consideration not needed, § **10:86**

Contract of sale requirements

Generally, §§ **5:109; 5:113**

Quitclaim deeds, §§ **5:116; 5:117**

Special warranty deeds, § **5:115**

Warranty deeds, § **5:114**

Conveyance, words of, § **10:17**

Conveyance by grantor to themselves and third party as grantees, joint tenancies, § **4:7**

Conveyances Act, § **10:13**

Conveyance to self, § **10:67**

Cook county

Clerk instructions to correct a previously recorded document, § **10:287**

Co-ops, tenancies by the entireties, § **4:28**

Corporations as grantor or grantee

Generally, § **10:71**

Directors' approval of sale

Generally, § **10:76**

Authorizing resolution, § **10:280**

Form, § **10:267**

DEEDS—Cont'd

Corporations as grantor or grantee

—Cont'd

Good standing, certificate of,
§ 10:74

Grantor corporation, § 10:73

Language of corporate conveyance,
§ 10:77

Provision for deed from, § 10:281

Quitclaim deeds, § 10:31

Shareholder approval of sale,
§ 10:75Signatories to corporate deed,
§ 10:78Signature requirements, §§ 10:9;
10:115**Cotenancy and Joint Ownership** (this
index)

Court-ordered deed, § 10:41

Covenants types, § 10:16

Creation language

Tenancies by the entireties, § 4:27

Date, §§ 7:210; 10:120

Date of deed, § 10:14

Death of joint tenancy contract prior to
closing, joint tenancies, § 4:8

Delivery

Generally, § 10:150

Effect of, § 10:156

Escrow, §§ 10:155; 13:49

Intent, § 10:152

Lost deed, § 10:158

Manual, § 10:154

Methods of, §§ 10:153 to 10:155

Presumptive, §§ 10:146; 10:160

Relationship to recording, § 10:157

What is delivery, § 10:151

Descriptions of property, §§ 10:89;
10:90

Dissolution of marriage, judge's deed

Generally, § 10:273

Form of deed, § 10:274

Form of supporting affidavit,
§ 10:275

Severance of joint tenancy, § 4:15

Document requirements, § 10:1

Drafting requirements, § 10:1

Driveways, common, § 12:114

DEEDS—Cont'd

Easements, drafting considerations

Generally, § 12:46

Reservation of easement, § 12:65

Effect of delivery, § 10:156

Effect of no acknowledgment, § 10:149

Effect of severance of joint tenancy,
§ 4:18

Entitlement to homesteads, § 10:92

Entity as grantor or grantee, § 10:71

Erroneous grantees, § 10:66

Escrow delivery of, § 10:155

Escrowed, § 13:49

Estate planning purposes for inter vivos
trust, tenancy by the entireties, § 4:37

Estates

Additional grantors, signature
requirements, § 10:9

Executor's deed, § 10:40

Quitclaim deeds, § 10:31

Exceptions to title

Generally, § 10:109

Condominiums, § 10:111

Language used, § 10:110

Restrictions, § 10:113

Solar energy, § 10:112

Execution, proof of, § 10:145

Executor's deed form, § 10:271

Extent of estate conveyed

Generally, § 10:87

Mineral rights, § 10:88

Facsimile assignment of beneficial
interest, land trust

Generally, § 10:179

Preparation, § 10:180

Recordation, §§ 10:181; 10:291

Fictitious grantees, § 10:66

Forged deed, § 10:240

Format requisites for recordation

Generally, §§ 10:174 to 10:178

Noncompliant deeds, § 10:175

Older documents, § 10:176

Forms

Condominium deeds

Conversion, § 10:284

Description of property,
§ 10:285Special provisions for deeds,
§§ 16:274; 16:275

INDEX

DEEDS—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

Condominium deeds—Cont'd

Transfer, § 10:283

Corporate grantor, §§ 10:267;
10:281

Customary forms, § 10:10

Executor's deed, § 10:271

Grantor and grantee sample state-
ment, § 10:292

Guardian's deed, § 10:272

Individual to individual, warranty
deed, § 10:264

Joint tenancy warranty deed,
§ 10:265

Judge's deed, dissolution of mar-
riage

Generally, § 10:273

Form of deed, § 10:274

Form of supporting affidavit,
§ 10:275

Judicial sale deed, § 10:279

Naming of purchaser's nominee,
§ 10:282

Quitclaim deed, § 10:268

Sheriff's deed, § 10:276

Special warranty deed, § 10:267

Tenancy by the entireties warranty
deed, § 10:266

Trustee's deed, § 10:269

Warranty deeds, §§ 10:264 to
10:266

General requirements, § 10:2

Gift, lost deed, § 10:159

Grant

Generally, § 10:18

Grant, bargain and sell

Implied covenant of good title and
quiet enjoyment, § 10:28

Grantor, marital status and civil unions,
§ 10:70

Grantor and grantee, sample statement,
§ 10:292

Guardian's deed form, § 10:272

Homesteads

Generally, §§ 10:91; 10:96

Entitlement to, § 10:92

Exceptions from homestead exemp-
tion, § 10:95

DEEDS—Cont'd

Homesteads—Cont'd

Loss of homestead rights of spouse,
§ 10:106

Mortgage conveyances, § 10:102

One spouse not owner, §§ 10:104;
10:105

Partitions, § 10:97

Tenancies by the entireties, §§ 4:32;
4:33

Trust conveyances, § 10:102

Types of ownership, § 10:93

Vetoing spouse, § 10:105

Waivers

Generally, § 10:98

Acknowledgment, § 10:99

Both spouses granting, § 10:100

Effect of non-waiver, § 10:103

Non-waiver, effect of, § 10:103

One spouse granting, § 10:101

Implied covenants, special warranty
deeds, § 10:28

Information and items included, § 10:11

Interpretation of, § 10:12

Joint ownership. **Cotenancy and Joint
Ownership** (this index)

Joint tenancy

Bankruptcy by one tenant, § 4:22

Real Property Transfer on Death

Instrument Act, severance, § 4:13

Severance agreement, § 4:14

Severance of joint tenancy

Creditor, levy by, § 4:20

Warranty deed form, § 10:265

Judge's deed

Generally, § 10:273

Form of deed, § 10:274

Form of supporting affidavit,
§ 10:275

Judicial sales, § 10:42

Generally, §§ 10:42 to 10:45

Equitable powers, § 10:43

Judgment lien, § 10:44

Sheriff's deed, § 10:45

Statutory form, § 10:45

Land trusts

Generally, § 10:81

Conveyance between land trusts,
§ 10:84

DEEDS—Cont'd

Land trusts—Cont'd

Conveyance to another trustee,
§ 10:85

Facsimile assignment of beneficial
interest

Generally, § 10:179

Preparation, § 10:180

Recordation, §§ 10:181; 10:291

Language to be used, § 10:83

Power of trustee, § 10:82

Signature of trustee, § 10:37

Language required

Land trusts, § 10:83

Quitclaim deeds, § 10:30

Legal requirements, § 10:3

Lender, coordination with, § 10:6

LLC as grantor or grantee; signatures,
§§ 10:9; 10:117

Lost deed, §§ 10:158; 10:159

Manual delivery, § 10:154

Marital property

Generally, §§ 10:241 to 10:249

Concept of marital property,
§ 10:243

Explanation on deed, § 10:242

Intent to defeat marital rights,
§ 10:244

Marital status of grantor, § 10:69

Mark, signature by, § 10:118

Methods of delivery, §§ 10:153 to
10:155

Mineral rights, conveyance of, § 10:88

Minor title holder, conservator's deed,
§ 10:39

Mistake, reformation for, §§ 14:251;
14:253

Mistaken attempt to create tenancy by
the entirety, § 4:31

Multiple quitclaim deeds, § 10:33

Multiple-unit building, tenancies by the
entireties, § 4:46

Naming of purchaser's nominee,
§ 10:282

Obligations, acceptance of deed entail-
ing, § 10:162

Parking areas, common, § 12:114

Partnership as grantor or grantee

Grantor partnership, § 10:79

Signatures, §§ 10:9; 10:80; 10:116

DEEDS—Cont'd

Party designations, §§ 10:64 to 10:85

P.I.N. and common address, § 10:107

P.I.N. and common address, require-
ment of, § 10:108

Possession of property and acceptance
of deed, § 10:163

Presumptions

Acceptance, § 10:164

Delivery, §§ 10:146; 10:160

Validity, § 10:144

Printed name of grantor, § 10:119

Prohibited transfer fees, § 10:259

Proof of execution, § 10:145

Quiet enjoyment, implied covenant,
§ 10:28

Quieting title, forged deed, § 14:290

Quitclaim deed, § 10:29

Quitclaim deeds

Generally, §§ 10:29 to 10:35

After-acquired title, § 10:34

Contract of sale requirements,
§§ 5:116; 5:117

Corporations, § 10:31

Custom as to use of word quitclaim,
§ 10:32

Estates, § 10:31

Form, § 10:268

Language required, § 10:30

Multiple quitclaims, § 10:33

Statutory form, § 10:35

Trusts, § 10:31

Records and recording

Condominium declarations, § 16:37

Delivery, relationship to recording,
§ 10:157

Drafting considerations, § 10:4

Format requisites

Generally, § 10:174

Noncompliant deeds, § 10:175

Older documents, § 10:176

Necessity of recording, §§ 10:167
to 10:170

Recordability, drafting
considerations, § 10:4

Reformation of deeds

Generally, §§ 10:253; 14:250 to
14:255

Bona fide purchasers, § 14:254

INDEX

DEEDS—Cont'd

Reformation of deeds—Cont'd

Evidentiary requirements, § 14:249

Law, mistake of, § 14:245

Mistake

Generally, §§ 14:251; 14:253

Mutual, §§ 14:242; 14:243

Proof standard, § 14:255

Scrivener's error, § 14:243

Time of mistake, § 14:253

Unilateral mistake, § 14:244

Remote notaries and consumers,
§ 10:263

Responsibilities of cotenancy

Joint tenancies, § 4:24

Tenancies by the entireties, § 4:45

Restrictions

Generally, § 10:113

General plan of development, omission from deed, arising from,
§ 12:86

Revocable inter vivos trust, tenancy by the entireties, § 4:29

Scrivener's error, reformation of deed,
§ 14:243

Seals, § 10:121

Self conveyance, § 10:67

Sellers' names, § 10:68

Severance

Joint tenancies, §§ 4:11 to 4:13

Tenancies by the entireties, § 4:43

Sheriff's deeds

Certificate of sale, § 10:278

Form, § 10:276

Judicial sale form, § 10:277

Statutory form, § 10:45

Signatures, generally, § 10:114

Special warranty deeds, § 10:26

Generally, §§ 10:26; 10:27

Contract of sale requirements,
§ 5:115

Form, § 10:267

Good title, implied covenant,
§ 10:28

Implied covenants, § 10:28

Quiet enjoyment, implied covenant,
§ 10:28

Standardization of forms legislation,
§ 10:283

DEEDS—Cont'd

Statutory forms

Generally, § 10:19

Judicial sales, § 10:45

Quitclaim deeds, § 10:35

Sheriff's deed, § 10:45

Warranty deed, §§ 10:25; 10:27

Tax deeds

Generally, §§ 10:46 to 10:63

Challenge, § 10:59

Constructive notice, § 10:49

Equitable redemption, § 10:58

Existing easements and covenants,
§ 10:63

Indemnity fund in tax foreclosures,
§ 10:62

Notice requirements, §§ 10:48 to
10:50

Persons entitled to redeem, § 10:53

Post-sale redemption, § 10:57

Pre-issuance redemption, § 10:54

Prior liens, effect of, § 10:61

Procedures for obtaining tax deed,
§ 10:52

Redemption

Generally, § 10:53

Extension of period of redemption,
§§ 10:55; 10:56

Post-sale redemption, § 10:57

Pre-issuance redemption,
§ 10:54

Strict compliance with notice
requirements, § 10:51

Time limit to take, § 10:60

Tenancy by the entireties, warranty
deed, § 10:266

Title company, coordination with,
§ 10:6

Trust deeds

Generally, §§ 7:170; 10:36; 10:81

Conveyance between land trusts,
§ 10:84

Conveyance to another trustee,
§ 10:85

Form, § 10:269

Land trustee, § 10:37

Language to be used, § 10:83

Mortgages (this index)

Power of trustee, § 10:82

DEEDS—Cont'd

Trust deeds—Cont'd

Quitclaim deeds, § 10:32

Signature requirements, § 10:9

Typed name of grantor, § 10:119

Types of deeds, § 10:15

Types of warranties and covenants,
§ 10:16Unincorporated associations as grantor
or grantee, § 10:72

Variations in names, § 10:65

Warranty deeds, § 10:20

Generally, §§ 10:20 to 10:25

After-acquired title, § 10:24

Breach of warranty, § 10:22

Breach of warranty, buyer's knowl-
edge of, § 10:23Contract of sale requirements,
§ 5:114Individual to individual form,
§ 10:264

Joint tenancy form, § 10:265

Land trusts; form, § 4:95

Statutory form, § 10:25

Tenancy by the entireties form,
§ 10:266

Title warranties, § 10:21

Warranty types, § 10:16

Wild deeds, § 14:296

Witnesses, § 10:122

Words of conveyance, §§ 10:17 to
10:19**DEFAULT**

Brokers' commissions

Buyer default, §§ 2:109; 2:126

Seller default, § 2:108

Contract provisions

Generally, § 5:273

Buyer defaults, § 5:398

Seller defaults, § 5:400

Installment contracts

Generally, § 7:217

Reinstatement rights, §§ 7:218 to
7:222

New construction, § 6:98

Purchaser's default; seller reserves right
to hold purchaser liable for damages,
§ 14:323

Title defects, § 14:4

DEFAULT JUDGMENTForeclosure, vacating default judgment
for lack of standing, form, § 8:15**DEFICIENCY JUDGMENT**

Mortgage foreclosure, §§ 8:19; 8:20

**DEMOLITION AND DEMOLITION
WORK**

Damages, § 14:39

**DESCRIPTION AND
IDENTIFICATION**

Generally, §§ 11:1 to 11:35

Acreage

Generally, § 11:26

Land measurements map, § App
11A

Adjacency, § 11:9

ALTA/NSPS surveys, § 11:49

Annexations by cities under Plat Act,
§ 11:58

City, § 11:8

Condominium deed, § 10:285

Condominiums, cooperatives and town
homes, § 5:81Crops, boundary determinations,
§ 11:34

Deeds, §§ 10:89; 10:90

Definiteness of description, § 11:3

Easements, drafting considerations,
§ 12:58

Emblements, doctrine of, § 11:35

Fences

Boundary line fences, § 11:31

Property line, fence beyond, § 11:30

Implied terms, specific performance
requirements, § 14:137Inconsistent descriptions, §§ 11:10;
14:12

Incorporation by reference, § 11:15

Land measurements map, § App 11A

Legal description

Generally, §§ 11:6 to 11:9

Party designated to supply, § 5:85

Lot and block system, §§ 11:23; 11:24

Mechanic Lien Act, § 11:5

Metes and bounds description

Generally, §§ 11:12; 11:13

Reviewing, § 11:16

Monuments, § 11:14

INDEX

DESCRIPTION AND

IDENTIFICATION—Cont'd

Negligent survey, § 11:51
NSPS surveys, § 11:49
Party designated to supply, § 5:85
Perimeter surveys, § 11:45
Permits, surveys for, § 11:48
Plat surveys, § 11:44
Property, identification of, § 5:80
Public streets, § 11:59
Purpose of description, § 11:2
Ranges, rectangular survey system, § 11:20
Rectangular survey system
 Generally, §§ 11:17 to 11:22
 Basis of system, § 11:18
 Ranges, § 11:20
 Sections, § 11:22
 Townships, § 11:19
 Township squares, § 11:21
Resubdivision, § 11:25
Sections in rectangular survey system, § 11:22
Size of property
 Generally, § 5:82
 Fraud claims, § 5:84
 Surveys, § 5:83
Specific performance requirements
 Generally, § 14:133
 Ambiguities, § 14:134
 Implied terms, § 14:137
Spotted surveys, § 11:46
Staked surveys, § 11:47
State, § 11:8
Street address, §§ 5:80; 11:7
Subdivisions
 Lot and block system, §§ 11:23; 11:24
 Resubdivision, § 11:25
Townships
 Rectangular survey system, § 11:19
 Squares, § 11:21
Tree on boundary line, § 11:32
Waterfront property, § 11:33
Zoning particulars, § 5:86

DESIGNATION

Agents, generally, § 2:29

DISCLOSURES

Chicago Landlord and Tenant Ordinance, security deposit, § 17:36
Closings (this index)
Condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives, liability for failure to disclose upon initial sale, §§ 16:186; 16:187
Financial institution holding security deposit, § 17:42
Fraud in the inducement, § 3:41
Fraudulent concealment, § 3:40
Lead Disclosure Laws (this index)
Mold, § 5:383
Mortgages
 Consumer Fraud Act, § 7:92
 Hidden fees, § 7:13
 Private mortgage insurance, § 7:27
 Resales of mortgages, § 7:23
 RESPA requirements, §§ 7:91; 7:92
 TILA requirements, §§ 7:93; 7:94 to 7:97
On resale
 Condominium, townhouses, and cooperatives
 Generally, §§ 16:176 to 16:179
Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this index)
Resale
 Association may charge fee
 No private right of action, §§ 16:179; 16:180
Residential Real Property Disclosure Act (this index)
Sellers, by
 Generally, §§ 3:32 to 3:98
 Active concealment, § 14:190
 Active concealment vs silence, § 3:39
 Actual knowledge, § 5:33
 Advising sellers, § 3:89
 Affirmative falsehoods, § 3:38
 Amending disclosures, Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, § 3:79
 Assessments, sellers representations, § 5:358
 Building code contingency representations, § 5:392
 Buyer reliance, § 3:80

DISCLOSURES—Cont'd**Sellers, by—Cont'd**

Buyer's knowledge of error
Residential Real Property
Disclosure Act, § **3:81**

Chicago land transfers, heating costs
disclosures, § **9:69**

Concealment, active, §§ **3:39;**
14:190

Condominium common area
disclosures, § **3:93**

Condominium initial sales,
§§ **16:182 to 16:188**

Condominium resales
Form, § **9:124**

Court ordered transfers, Residential
Real Property Disclosure Act
exceptions, § **3:83**

Definitions Residential Real Prop-
erty Disclosure Act, § **3:64**

Easements, § **12:17**

Errors, knowledge of, § **3:75**

Extent of disclosure, § **3:37**

Failure to disclose lead levels, effect
of, § **3:51**

Fiduciary transfers, § **3:68**

Forms

- Assessments, sellers representa-
tions, § **5:358**
- Condominium resale disclosure
form, § **9:124**
- Residential Real Property
Disclosure Act, § **3:71**
- Townhouse resale disclosure
form, § **9:124**
- Zoning and land planning
restrictions, § **12:321**

Fraud disclosures, Residential Real
Property Disclosure Act, § **3:63**

Half truths, § **14:189**

Heating costs

- Generally, § **5:288**
- Chicago land transfers, § **9:69**
- Insulation, § **5:287**

Incomplete disclosures, § **14:189**

Inspection, need for, § **3:33**

Inspections of property and, gener-
ally, § **3:33**

Insulation, § **5:287**

DISCLOSURES—Cont'd**Sellers, by—Cont'd**

Investigative duties of seller, Resi-
dential Real Property Disclosure
Act, § **3:78**

Knowledge of errors, Residential
Real Property Disclosure Act,
§§ **3:75; 3:81**

Limited usefulness cautions, § **3:94**

Material defects, common law,
§ **3:36**

Misrepresentation, concealment as,
§ **14:168**

Need for inspection, § **3:33**

New construction, § **3:69**

Personal property included in sale,
condition representations, § **5:368**

Practical aspects of disclosure docu-
ments, § **3:87**

Radon, §§ **3:42 to 3:46**

Reliance

- Generally, § **3:80**
- Consumer Fraud Act, § **14:196**

Residential Real Property
Disclosure Act

- Generally, §§ **3:55 to 3:98**
- Amending disclosures, § **3:79**
- Applicability, § **3:64**
- Buyer's knowledge of error,
§ **3:81**
- Contract provision, § **5:285**
- Court ordered transfers, § **3:46**
- Damages liability, §§ **3:83; 3:84**
- Definitions, § **3:64**
- Duties of seller, §§ **3:73 to 3:79**
- Errors, knowledge of, § **3:75**
- Excepted properties, §§ **3:65 to**
3:70
- Fiduciary transfers, § **3:68**
- Foreclosure transfers, § **3:67**
- Form, § **3:71**
- Fraud disclosures, § **3:63**
- Investigative duties of seller,
§ **3:78**
- Knowledge of error, § **3:81**
- Knowledge of errors, § **3:75**
- New construction, § **3:69**
- Practical aspects of disclosure
document, § **3:87**

INDEX

DISCLOSURES—Cont'd

Sellers, by—Cont'd

Residential Real Property

Disclosure Act—Cont'd

Reliance on disclosure statement, purchaser's, § 3:80

Scope of disclosure, § 3:74

Seller obligations, §§ 3:58; 3:59

Statute of limitations, § 3:85

Statutory and common law duties, § 3:62

Termination rights of buyer, § 3:82

Timeliness of information, §§ 3:88 to 3:94

Updating disclosures, § 3:79

Silence vs active concealment, § 3:39

Standard of proof, § 3:35

Statute of limitations, § 3:85

Termination rights of buyer, § 3:82

Townhouse resale disclosure form, § 9:124

Updating disclosures, § 3:79

Zoning and land planning restrictions

Generally, §§ 12:122; 14:195

Form, § 12:321

Non-conforming uses, § 12:123

DISCRIMINATION

Actions and remedies, § 14:70

Damages, § 14:49

DIVISIBILITY

Separability or Divisibility (this index)

DIVISIONS AND

CONSOLIDATIONS OF PARCELS

Real Estate (this index)

DIVORCE AND SEPARATION

Court directed transfers, § 10:247

Dissolution of marriage, generally, § 10:245

Effect of marriage and divorce, §§ 10:241 to 10:249

Intent to defeat marital rights, § 10:244

Joint tenancy properties, § 10:248

DIVORCE AND SEPARATION

—Cont'd

Judges' deeds

Generally, § 10:273

Form of deed, § 10:274

Form of supporting affidavit, § 10:275

Liens, preexistent, effect on, § 10:249

Mortgage, effect on, § 10:249

Partition action, land trust, § 14:269

Real property

Generally, § 10:245

Court directed transfers, § 10:247

Effect of marriage and divorce, §§ 10:241 to 10:249

Intent to defeat marital rights, § 10:244

Joint tenancy properties, § 10:248

Judges' deeds

Generally, § 10:273

Form of deed, § 10:274

Form of supporting affidavit, § 10:275

Liens, preexistent, effect on, § 10:249

Mortgage, effect on, § 10:249

Wills, effect on, § 10:246

Wills, § 10:246

DOWNPAYMENTS

Semi-custom homes, construction of, § 6:96

DRAINS AND DRAINAGE

Easements

Generally, § 12:40

Covered drains, § 12:42

Owners' rights, § 12:41

DRIVEWAYS, COMMON

Generally, § 12:114

EARNEST MONEY

Generally, §§ 5:89 to 5:103

Broker, use of, § 2:5

Broker obtaining, § 2:17

Check, payment by, § 5:349

Closing preparations, § 9:97

Disclaimer language for earnest money check, sample, § 5:338

Escrow agreement for, § 5:339

EARNEST MONEY—Cont'd

Exclusivity of remedy, § 14:18

Forfeiture on breach

Generally, § 14:15

Broker involvement, § 14:21

Exclusivity of remedy, § 14:18

Income tax considerations, § 15:77

Liquidated damages

Generally, § 14:19

Return of earnest money as,
§ 14:20

Option, seller's, §§ 14:16; 14:17

Income tax considerations, § 15:77

Liquidated damages

Return of earnest money as,
§ 14:149

Treatment as, § 5:399

Overview of residential transactions,
§ 1:15

Sales by owner vs brokered sales, § 2:5

Semi-custom homes, construction of,
§ 6:96**EASEMENTS**

Generally, §§ 12:11 to 12:89

Abandonment, termination by

Generally, § 12:37

Street, § 12:149

Access, easement for, § 12:56

Adverse Possession (this index)

Adverse use, easements by, § 12:71

Appurtenant

Generally, § 12:22

Continuance, § 12:24

Chain of title

Constructive notice, § 12:18

Inquiry notice, § 12:19

Closing preparations, § 12:14

Common usage

Owners of servient and dominant
estates, § 12:33Consent of owner, easements by,
§ 12:71Continuance of easement appurtenant,
§ 12:24Continuous use and easement by neces-
sity, § 12:64

Convey, use of term, § 12:53

Creation, § 12:15

EASEMENTS—Cont'dCross easement agreement for
driveway, § 12:320Damages, intentional interference with
easement, § 12:87Descriptions, drafting considerations,
§ 12:58

Dominant estate, § 12:23

Dominant owner, use by, §§ 12:26 to
12:28

Drafting considerations

Generally, § 12:46

Access, easement for, § 12:56

Ambiguity, § 12:50

Between parties, § 12:47

Convey, use of term, § 12:53

Description, § 12:58

“Four corners” rule, § 12:49

Grant of right, § 12:52

Intent of parties, §§ 12:48; 12:49

Language, § 12:51

Limitations, § 12:54

Maintenance, § 12:59

Pipeline, easement for, § 12:57

Purpose limitations, § 12:54

Warrant, use of term, § 12:53

Drainage

Generally, § 12:40

Covered drains, § 12:42

Good husbandry exception, § 12:44

Owners' rights, § 12:41

Servient owner, right of, §§ 12:43
to 12:45Driveway cross easement agreement,
§ 12:320

Estoppel, easement by, § 12:83

Extension to accommodate additional
land, § 12:27

Floating easement, § 12:35

Forms

Driveway cross easement agree-
ment, § 12:320

Gas pipe lines, § 12:319

General form, § 12:317

Reservation to seller for ingress and
egress, § 12:316

Right of way, § 12:318

Seller ingress and egress, reserva-
tion of, § 12:316

INDEX

EASEMENTS—Cont'd

Gas pipe lines, § 12:319
General plan of development, restrictions arising from
 Generally, § 12:84
 Deed or plat, omission from, § 12:86
 Requirements, § 12:85
Grant and reservation of easement, § 12:65
Grant of right, § 12:52
Implication, easement by
 Generally, § 12:60
 Area covered, § 12:67
 Grant and reservation of easement, § 12:65
 Preexisting use, § 12:61
 Reservation of easement, § 12:65
 Time of determination, § 12:66
Improvement rights, §§ 12:28; 12:30
In gross, § 12:21
Intentional interference with easement
 Balancing equities, § 12:88
Licenses and easements distinguished
 Generally, §§ 12:12; 12:99; 12:100
 Injunctive relief, § 12:106
 Oral easements, § 12:104
 Roof encroachment, § 12:107
 Trespass, §§ 12:105 to 12:107
Limitations, drafting considerations, § 12:54
Location and modification of easement, § 12:34
Maintenance, § 12:59
Mechanic's liens, § 12:55
Merger, termination by, § 12:38
Necessity, easement by
 Generally, § 12:62
 Requirements, § 12:63
 Use, § 12:64
Non-use, § 12:36
Notice to purchasers, §§ 12:17 to 12:19
Obstruction
 Generally, § 12:31
 Servient owner, obstruction by, § 12:32
Ownership interests not created by easements, § 12:16
Pipeline, easement for, § 12:57

EASEMENTS—Cont'd

Practical aspects, § 12:13
Preexisting use and easement by implication, § 12:61
Prescription, easements by, § 12:71
Prescriptive easements
 Generally, § 12:68
 Acquiescence by servient owner, § 12:70
 Adverse use, § 12:69
 Alterations by dominant owner, § 12:82
 Claim of right, use under, § 12:77
 Continuous use, § 12:74
 Exclusive use, § 12:73
 Licenses and easements distinguished, § 12:100
 Maintenance by dominant owner, § 12:82
 Owner's use, § 12:81
 Permissive use, § 12:78
 Requirement to show necessity, § 12:72
 Seasonal use, § 12:75
 Servient owner, acquiescence by, § 12:70
 Streets, §§ 12:145; 12:146
 Tacking, § 12:80
 Term of use, § 12:79
 Uninterrupted use, § 12:76
 Use by owner, § 12:81
Problems, §§ 12:13; 12:14
Purpose limitations, drafting considerations, § 12:54
Repair rights, § 12:28
Requirement to show necessity, prescriptive easements, § 12:72
Reservation of easement, § 12:65
Reservation to seller for ingress and egress, § 12:316
Responsibilities of owner, § 12:29
Revesting title in owner on termination, § 12:39
Right of way, § 12:318
Run with the land, § 12:25
Seller ingress and egress, reservation of, § 12:316
Servient estate
 Generally, § 12:23

EASEMENTS—Cont'd

Servient estate—Cont'd

Acquiescence by owner in prescriptive easement, § 12:70

Improvement of, § 12:30

Servient owner, obstruction by, § 12:32
Streets

Prescriptive easements, §§ 12:145; 12:146

Termination of easement by abandonment, § 12:149

Tax deed, existing easements, § 10:63

Termination

By abandonment

Generally, § 12:37

Street, § 12:149

By merger, § 12:38

Title insurance, easement endorsements, § 12:305

20-year period, §§ 12:79; 12:80

Unrecorded utility easements, § 11:77

Use

Generally, §§ 12:26 to 12:28

Easement by necessity, § 12:64

Warrant, use of term, § 12:53

E-MAIL

Notice provisions in contracts of sale, § 5:211

EMBLEMENTS

Doctrine of, § 11:35

ENCROACHMENT

Generally, § 12:108

Common areas, § 12:114

Driveways, common, § 12:114

Intentional, § 12:110

Parking areas, common, § 12:114

Public streets, § 12:112

Title insurance

Generally, § 12:113

Encroachment endorsements, § 12:291

Trees, § 12:111

Unintentional, § 12:109

ENCUMBRANCES**Liens and Encumbrances** (this index)**ENFORCEMENT**

RESPA, closing review, § 13:76

ENGAGEMENT

Generally, §§ 1:22 to 1:24

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW

Merchantable title and environmental problems, environmental laws, § 12:261

EQUIPMENT

Disclosure requirements, heating costs, § 5:288

Mechanics' liens, § 12:239

EQUITABLE CONVERSION

Seller financing

Generally, §§ 7:208; 7:211 to 7:268

Limitations of doctrine, § 7:212

EQUITABLE MORTGAGES

Generally, §§ 7:138; 10:226 to 10:231

Clear and convincing evidence, § 10:229

Debt, existence of, § 10:228

Evidentiary considerations

Clear and convincing evidence, § 10:229

Parol evidence, § 10:230

Factors taken into account, § 10:227

Foreclosure, § 10:231

Parol evidence, § 10:230

Redemption, § 10:231

ERRORS**Mistake** (this index)**ESCROW**

Account establishment; use of broker, § 2:6

Agency closings

Cook County, § 13:54

Costs, § 13:55

Use of, § 13:56

Broker, use of

Account establishment, § 2:6

Funds disputes, § 2:6

Brokers' lien disputes, § 2:141

Closings (this index)

Contracts of sale

Effect of closing on, § 13:48

Seller in possession, escrow, §§ 5:159; 5:160; 5:165

INDEX

ESCROW—Cont'd

Cook County agency closings,
§§ **13:52; 13:54**
Deed escrows, § **13:49**
Delivery of deed through, § **10:155**
Disbursement agreement, § **13:103**
Earnest money and down payment,
§§ **5:94 to 5:101**
Earnest money deposits, § **5:339**
Financing, closing escrows, § **13:50**
Forms
 Escrow to guarantee delivery of
 possession, § **13:95**
 General form, § **13:96**
 Possession, escrow to guarantee
 delivery, § **13:95**
Funds disputes
 Broker, use of, § **2:6**
 Sales by owner vs brokered sales,
 § **2:6**
Illinois Mortgage Escrow Account Act,
§§ **7:100 to 7:103**
Income taxation
 Closing agents, reporting require-
 ments, § **15:102**
 Escrow accounts, tax treatment,
 § **15:103**
Indemnification of seller in possession,
escrow, § **5:162**
Instructions
 Closing escrows, § **13:47**
 Seller in possession, escrow agent,
 § **5:163**
Mortgages (this index)
New construction payments, § **6:91**
New York style closings, § **13:53**
Payment disbursement, §§ **13:49;**
 13:103
Personal property included in sale,
 repair escrows, §§ **10:205; 10:206**
Possession prior to closing
 Agreements, §§ **9:132 to 9:134**
 Request, § **9:131**
Real estate taxation, § **15:27**
Reprorations, § **5:367**
RESPA, § **13:74**
Sales by owner vs brokered sales
 Account establishment, § **2:6**
 Funds disputes, § **2:6**

ESCROW—Cont'd

Seller in possession
 Generally, § **5:159**
 Agent, § **5:161**
 Form, § **5:364**
 Indemnification, § **5:162**
 Instructions, § **5:163**
 Mechanics of escrow, § **5:160**
 Time calculations, § **5:165**
Tax considerations, § **15:27**

ESTATES

Decedents' Estates (this index)

ESTOPPEL

Public highway, abandonment,
§ **12:150**

Waiver and Estoppel (this index)

EVANSTON, CITY OF

Declaration form and instruction sheet,
§ **9:150**

Water billing affidavit, § **9:151**

FACSIMILE MACHINES

Closings, payoff letters, § **9:34**

Contracts for sale
 Email or faxed documents, §§ **5:280**
 to **5:282**

 Notice, § **5:211**

Finances and funds, payoff letters,
§ **9:34**

Land trusts, facsimile assignment of
 beneficial interests

 Generally, §§ **10:179; 10:181**

 Preparation, § **10:180**

 Recordation, §§ **10:181; 10:291**

Mortgages, payoff letters, § **9:34**

Notice provisions in contracts of sale,
§ **5:211**

Payoff letters, § **9:34**

FAIR DEBT COLLECTION PRACTICES ACT

Condominiums, townhouses, and
 cooperatives, assessments,
§§ **16:117; 16:118**

FAIR HOUSING LAWS

Sales by owner vs brokered sales, § **2:3**

FEDERAL INCOME TAX

Short sale, tax consequences, § **15:110**

FEDERAL PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE

Discrimination in lending, § 7:21
 Fair Credit Reporting Act, § 7:17
 Fannie Mae/Freddie Mac
 Generally, § 7:3
 Mortgage form, § 7:283
 Note form, § 7:288
 Foreclosure, non-judicial, § 8:4
 Ginnie Mae financing, § 7:3
 Lead disclosures
 Generally, §§ 3:47 to 3:51; 3:54
 Cause of action, § 3:54
 Lending discrimination, § 7:21
 Private mortgage insurance (PMI),
 cancellation rights, § 7:85
 Tax liens
 Generally, § 12:241
 Paying off, § 12:242
 Perfection, § 12:244
 Priorities, § 12:243

FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION ACT

Generally, § 14:186

FEES

Attorneys' Fees (this index)
 Mortgages (this index)
 Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this index)

FENCES AND FENCING

Boundary establishment
 Fence beyond property line, § 11:30
 Fence on boundary line, § 11:31

FIDUCIARIES AND PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

Acknowledgment by personal representative, § 10:129
 Duties
 Brokers
 Consumer Fraud Act claims, § 14:207
 Right to commission, § 2:111
 Consumer Fraud Act claims, § 14:207
 Powers of attorney, §§ 3:101 to 3:103
 Gifts, § 3:102

FIDUCIARIES AND PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES—Cont'd

Successor agent, § 3:103

FINANCES AND FUNDS

Exculpatory provision, use of land trust and escrow, § 7:229
Foreclosure (this index)
Mortgages (this index)
Refinancing (this index)
Seller Financing (this index)

FINES AND PENALTIES

Safe Homes Act, § 17:68

FIRST REFUSAL OPTIONS

Generally, §§ 5:321 to 5:325
 Condominiums
 Conversions, §§ 16:204; 16:205
 Sales, §§ 9:12; 9:13; 9:123
 Cooperatives, §§ 16:263; 16:264
 Forms, §§ 5:389; 5:405
 Sale contingencies and alternative sale offers, § 5:389

FIXTURES

Contracts of sale provisions for
 Generally, § 5:182
 Disputed fixtures, § 5:187
 Trade fixtures, § 5:183
 Disputed fixtures, contracts of sale provisions for, § 5:187
 Trade fixtures, contracts of sale provisions for, § 5:183

FLOODS AND FLOODING

Generally, § 14:274
 Damages, § 14:276
 Limitations, § 14:275

FORECLOSURE

Generally, §§ 8:1 to 8:36
 Acceleration, § 7:223
 Acceleration assessment, installments, § 16:133
 Alteration defense, § 8:14
 Assignment of note and mortgage by mortgagee, § 8:7
 Assignment of rents, § 8:23
 Attorney's fees, §§ 8:35; 8:36
 Bona fide purchaser, §§ 8:33; 8:34

INDEX

FORECLOSURE—Cont'd

Collateral assignment of land trust,
§§ 4:78; 7:185

Complaint

Generally, §§ 8:6 to 8:15

Additional lender requirements in
beginning action, § 8:8

Alteration defense, § 8:14

Assignment of note and mortgage
by mortgagee, § 8:7

Deceased mortgagor; necessary parties,
§ 8:10

Effect of failure, file claim
against the estate, § 8:11

Junior mortgagee and necessary
parties, § 8:9

Mortgagee or agent as proper party
plaintiff, § 8:6

Necessary parties, §§ 8:9; 8:10

Residential mortgage license,
mortgagee failure to obtain,
§ 8:13

Statute of limitations for action,
§ 8:12

Condominium assessment liens,
§§ 16:129; 16:136; 16:140

Confirmation of sale, §§ 8:26 to 8:32

Unconscionable sale, § 8:28

Deceased mortgagor; necessary parties,
§ 8:10

Effect of failure, file claim against
the estate, § 8:11

Deed in lieu of, §§ 8:3; 16:130; 16:131

Deficiency judgment, §§ 8:19; 8:20

Equitable mortgages, § 10:231

Federal non-judicial foreclosure, § 8:4

Federal response to crisis, § 8:1

Illinois supreme court rules 113 and 114
on foreclosure cases, § 8:37

Judicial sale, §§ 8:24; 8:25

Junior mortgagee and necessary parties,
§ 8:9

Land trusts, collateral assignment,
§§ 4:78; 7:185

Liability of mortgagee taking title
through, §§ 16:130; 16:131

Mechanic lien, compared, § 8:5

Mortgagee or agent as proper party
plaintiff, § 8:6

FORECLOSURE—Cont'd

Mortgagee possession rights, §§ 8:21 to
8:23

Necessary parties, §§ 8:9; 8:10

Non-judicial, § 8:4

Partial payment of post foreclosure sale
assessments, § 16:131

Predatory lending database, §§ 7:18;
7:19

Profit on resale by mortgagee, § 8:17

Public highways, § 12:151

Redemption right of junior mortgagee,
§ 8:18

Rents, assignment of, § 8:23

Residential mortgage license,
mortgagee failure to obtain, § 8:13

Residential Real Property Disclosure
Act exceptions, § 3:67

Seller financing

Acceleration, § 7:223

Defenses, §§ 7:221; 7:222

Statutes applicable, § 7:219

Statutes inapplicable, § 7:220

Short sale in foreclosure, §§ 8:16; 8:17

Statute of limitations for action, § 8:12

Tax foreclosures, indemnity fund,
§ 10:62

Tenant's possessory rights after, § 17:8

Third party purchaser taking title
through judicial foreclosure, § 16:132

Acceleration assessment, install-
ments, § 16:133

Vacating default judgment for lack of
standing, form, § 8:15

FOREIGN STATE OR COUNTRY

Contracts of sale, out-of-state property,
§ 5:73

Real estate contracts of sale, § 5:73

FORFEITURES

Broker considerations, § 14:21

Earnest Money (this index)

Purchaser defaults, §§ 14:126; 14:147

Specific performance defense, § 14:146

FORMS

Affidavit

Corrective recordings, § 10:288

Surviving tenant, §§ 4:93; 12:356

FORMS—Cont'd

Anti-Predatory Lending Program,
requirements for recording under,
§ 7:299

Bills of sale, §§ 10:10; 10:293

Boundaries, Plat Act exemptions,
§ 11:63

Brokers

Affidavit, Lien Act, § 2:153

Lien Act affidavit, § 2:153

Notice of lien, § 2:155

Release of claim for lien, § 2:156

Standard form contracts, working
with, § 2:151

Waiver of lien, § 2:154

Certificate of trust, § 5:330

Chicago land transfers

Water certifications, § 9:64

Zoning certification application,
§ 9:71

Zoning certifications, § 9:155

Closings

Generally, § 9:95

Adjustments, § 13:84

Advance review by buyer's
attorney, § 9:96

Assignment of beneficial interest
endorsement, § 13:106

Association questionnaire, § 9:126

Buyer's settlement, § 9:161

Condominium resale disclosure
form, § 9:124

Deed and money escrows, § 13:97

Delay in closing, buyer's request
for, §§ 9:130; 9:135

Direction to convey, § 9:138

Disclosure, closing, § 9:163

Document requirements provision,
§ 11:86

Escrow

Deed and money, § 13:97

Disbursement agreement,
§ 13:103

General form, § 13:96

Payment, § 13:97

To guarantee delivery of posses-
sion, § 13:95

Extension of time request, §§ 9:130;
9:135

FORMS—Cont'd**Closings—Cont'd**

Future sale of other property by
purchaser, § 9:128

Insurance binder for condominium
property, § 9:127

Insurance schedule, closing state-
ment, § 9:162

Joint tenant, affidavit of death of,
§ 5:340

Mechanics' liens indemnity,
§ 13:109

Mortgage statement request, § 9:136

Notice of failure to obtain mortgage,
§ 9:129

Paid assessment right of first refusal
letter, § 9:123

Payment escrow, § 13:97

Payment for delayed delivery,
§ 13:94

Payoff letters, § 9:137

Payoff statement

Letter, § 9:137

Request, § 9:136

Personal undertaking in lieu of
probate, § 5:341

Personal undertakings, §§ 13:104;
13:106

Possession

Delivery, § 13:92

Escrow to guarantee delivery,
§ 13:95

Possession prior to closing

Agreements, §§ 9:132 to 9:134

Request, § 9:131

Preparation, § 9:95

Prorations, §§ 13:84; 13:86

Rent schedule, closing statement,
§ 9:162

Representations, seller's, §§ 13:91;
14:321

Reproration of real estate taxes

Escrow, § 13:90

General form, § 13:87

Increase/decrease limits, § 13:88

Vacant property assessments,
§ 13:89

Request to condominium associa-
tion for closing documentation,
§ 9:125

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Closings—Cont'd

- Seller's settlement, § 9:160
- Service contract assignment, § 13:85
- Settlement sheet, § 13:102
- Statement, closing, §§ 9:159; 9:162
- Title indemnity deposit agreement, § 13:107
- Townhouse resale disclosure form, § 9:124
- Warranties, seller's, §§ 13:91; 14:321

Condominiums

- Adjustments, §§ 16:276 to 16:279
- Assessment representations of sellers, §§ 16:277; 16:278
- Associations questionnaire, § 9:126
- Board waivers, §§ 16:278; 16:279
- Condominium resale disclosure form, § 9:124
- Conversions, tenants' rights, §§ 16:275; 16:276
- Deed provisions, §§ 16:274; 16:275
- Deeds
 - Conversion, § 10:284
 - Description of property, § 10:285
 - Illinois standardization, cook county document recording requirements, § 10:286
 - Transfer, § 10:283
- Delivery of condominium documentation on resale, §§ 16:272; 16:274
- Description of property in deed, § 10:285
- Developer's option to purchase, §§ 16:279; 16:280
- Documentation, delivery on resale, §§ 16:272; 16:274
- First refusal letter, § 9:123
- Insurance, §§ 16:280; 16:281
- Insurance binder for condominium property, § 9:127
- Option to purchase, developer's, §§ 16:279; 16:280
- Prorations, §§ 16:276; 16:277
- Representations of sellers regarding assessments, §§ 16:277; 16:278

FORMS—Cont'd

Condominiums—Cont'd

- Request to condominium association for closing documentation, § 9:125
 - Resale. delivery of condominium documentation on, § 16:274
 - Tenants' rights on conversion, §§ 16:275; 16:276
 - Townhouse resale disclosure form, § 9:124
 - Waivers, §§ 16:278; 16:279
- #### Contracts for sale
- Acknowledgments
 - Signatures, § 10:125
 - Waivers of board of managers, § 5:359
 - Adjustments, § 5:366
 - Administrator, exculpation of, § 5:344
 - Assessments, sellers representations, § 5:358
 - Association bylaws, right of review, § 5:357
 - Attorney in fact, acknowledgment by, § 10:128
 - Beneficiaries of land trustee seller, undertakings of, § 5:332
 - Bill of sale for personal property included in sale, § 5:369
 - Bond in lieu of probate, § 5:341
 - Broker format for signatures to sale contract, § 5:397
 - Building code representations, § 5:392
 - Cancellation rights if another offer received, § 5:390
 - Cancellation rights if mortgagee increases interest, § 5:352
 - Certificate of trust, § 5:330
 - Closing of pending sale of purchaser's other property, § 5:391
 - Condominium insurance, § 5:360
 - Condominium titles, § 5:361
 - Conveyances Act form acknowledgment, § 10:130
 - Corporate seller, provision for deed from, § 10:281

FORMS—Cont'd

Contracts for sale—Cont'd

Corporation, acknowledgment by,
§ 10:126

Covenants, conditions, and restrictions, title subject to, § 5:355

Damage to property prior to closing,
§ 5:401

Deceased title holder, bond in lieu of probate, § 5:341

Declaration of condominium, right of review, § 5:357

Default events

Damages, § 5:398

Earnest money as liquidated damages, § 5:399

Purchaser defaults, §§ 5:398;
5:399

Seller defaults, § 5:400

Delivery of possession, § 5:362

Disclaimer of intent to form contract, § 5:402

Disclaimer of interest in property of decedent, § 5:343

Document requirements provision,
§ 11:86

Earnest money

Liquidated damages, as, § 5:399

Payment by check, §§ 5:338;
5:339; 5:349

Escrow, possession, where seller in possession, § 5:364

Exculpation of executor or administrator, § 5:344

Exculpatory clause, sale by guardian, §§ 5:335; 5:336

Executor, exculpation of, § 5:344

Executor's deed, § 5:345

First refusal rights, § 5:405

First refusal rights prior to fulfillment, § 5:389

Future refinancing of other property of purchaser, § 5:388

Future sale of other property by purchaser, §§ 5:387; 9:128

Guardian, sale by, exculpatory clause, §§ 5:335; 5:336

Incompetent seller, § 5:334

Interest increase cancellation rights
Generally, § 5:352**FORMS—Cont'd**

Contracts for sale—Cont'd

Joint tenant, affidavit of death of,
§ 5:340

Letter of intent, § 5:402

Liquidated damages, earnest money as, § 5:399

Military service person,
acknowledgment by, § 10:131

Minors, sales by, § 5:333

Mold disclosure, § 5:383

Mortgage assumption indemnity provision, § 5:353

Mortgage contingencies

Generally, § 5:374

Notice of failure to obtain necessary financing, § 5:377

Payment schedule, § 5:375

Request for extension of time,
§ 5:378Variable interest rate, §§ 5:375;
5:376

Mortgage interest increase cancellation rights, § 5:352

Notice, § 5:373

Notice of probate, § 5:342

Option contract, § 5:403

Other property of purchaser, pending sale of, § 5:391

Ownership representations, § 5:328

Partnership, acknowledgment by,
§ 10:127Payment for delayed possession,
§ 5:365

Pending sale of purchaser's other property, § 5:391

Per diem payment by seller in possession, § 5:363

Personal property included in sale
Bill of sale, § 5:369Condition representations,
§§ 5:368; 10:297

Warranty of title, § 5:369

Warranty transfer, § 5:370

Personal representative,
acknowledgment by, § 10:129

Possession, § 5:362

Possession escrow, § 5:364

Prorations, § 5:366

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Contracts for sale—Cont'd

Public officer, acknowledgment by,
§ 10:129

Purchaser defaults, § 5:398

Purchaser's nominee, name of,
§§ 5:347; 10:282

Release of estate's interest in real
estate, § 5:346

Representations

Purchaser, § 5:395

Seller, §§ 5:394; 13:91; 14:321

Survival of, § 5:393

Time of making, § 5:396

Risk of loss, §§ 5:278; 5:401

Second offer cancellation rights,
§ 5:390

Seller defaults, § 5:400

Seller in possession

Escrow, possession, § 5:364

Per diem payment by, § 5:363

Septic system test, § 5:385

Signatures, § 5:329

Soil test, § 5:386

Spouse signature, § 5:331

Survey requirements, §§ 5:371;
11:78

Survival of representations and war-
ranties, § 5:393

Termite inspection, § 5:382

Title

Matters affecting, § 5:354

Time for objection to title evi-
dence, § 12:315

Title subject to existing financing

Generally, § 5:350

Consent of mortgagee,
§§ 5:351; 7:273

Trustee, acknowledgment by,
§ 10:129

Waivers of board of managers,
§ 5:359

Warranties

Generally, §§ 5:394; 13:91

Form, § 14:321

Survival of, § 5:393

Time of making, § 5:396

Title to personal property
included in sale, § 5:369

FORMS—Cont'd

Contracts for sale—Cont'd

Water test, § 5:385

Cook county clerk instructions, correct
a previously recorded document,
§ 10:287

Correct a previously recorded
document, Cook county clerk instruc-
tions, § 10:287

Corrective recording

Affidavit, § 10:288

Cotenancy and joint ownership, war-
ranty deed, § 10:265

Decedents' estates

Administrator, exculpation of,
§ 5:344

Administrator's deed, § 10:270

Bond in lieu of probate, § 5:341

Disclaimer of interest in property of
decendent, § 5:343

Exculpation of executor or
administrator, § 5:344

Executor, exculpation of, § 5:344

Executor's deed, §§ 5:345; 10:271

Joint tenant, affidavit of death of,
§ 5:340

Release of estate's interest in real
estate, § 5:346

Deeds

Administrator's deed, § 10:270

Condominium deeds

Conversion, § 10:284

Description of property,
§ 10:285

Special provisions for deeds,
§§ 16:274; 16:275

Transfer, § 10:283

Corporate grantor, § 10:281

Customary forms, § 10:10

Executor's deed, § 10:271

Format requisites for recordation

Generally, § 10:175

Noncompliant deeds, § 10:175

Older documents, § 10:176

Grantor and grantee sample state-
ment, § 10:292

Guardian's deed, § 10:272

Individual to individual, warranty
deed, § 10:264

FORMS—Cont'd**Deeds—Cont'd**

- Joint tenancy warranty deed,
§ 10:265
- Judge's deed, dissolution of marriage
Generally, § 10:273
- Deed, § 10:274
- Supporting affidavit, § 10:275
- Judicial sale deed, § 10:279
- Naming of purchaser's nominee,
§ 10:282
- Quitclaim deed, § 10:268
- Sheriff's deed, § 10:276
- Special warranty deed, § 10:267
- Tenancy by the entireties warranty
deed, § 10:266
- Trustee's deed, § 10:269
- Warranty deeds, §§ 10:264 to
10:266

Easements

- Driveway cross easement agree-
ment, § 12:320
- Gas pipe lines, § 12:319
- General form, § 12:317
- Reservation to seller for ingress and
egress, § 12:316
- Right of way, § 12:318
- Seller ingress and egress, reserva-
tion of, § 12:316

Escrow

- Escrow to guarantee delivery of
possession, § 13:95
- General form, § 13:96
- Possession, escrow to guarantee
delivery, § 13:95

Finances and funds. Mortgages, below

First refusal options, §§ 5:389; 5:405

Homeowner property tax exemptions
information, § 3:131Illinois standardization, Cook county
document recording requirements,
§ 10:286**Insurance**

- Closing statement, insurance sched-
ule, § 9:162
- Condominiums, §§ 16:280; 16:281

Landlord and tenant

- Allocation of rents, § 12:330

FORMS—Cont'd**Landlord and tenant—Cont'd****Bed bugs**

- Fact sheet, § 17:87
- Pest management plan, § 17:86
- Prevention, informational bro-
chure, § 17:85

Buyer's consent to lease executions,
§ 12:328Commissioner's adjustment applica-
tion for shared housing units and
vacation rentals, § 17:88

Estoppel letter, § 12:326

Foreclosed rental property
ordinance, protecting tenants in;
notice to occupants form, § 17:81Inclusion in prohibited buildings
list, affidavit for, § 17:83

Listing of leases, § 12:323

Removal from prohibited buildings
list, affidavit for, § 17:84

Rent loss protection, § 12:329

Representations of rental income,
§ 12:327

Right to review leases, § 12:323

Right to sue defaulting tenant,
§ 12:331

Schedule of tenancies, § 12:324

Security deposits indemnity,
§ 12:332**Land trusts**

Agreement, § 4:96

Assignment of beneficial interest,
§ 4:98Assignment of beneficial interest,
direction to convey, § 4:99Frequently used provisions in
describing beneficial interest
holders, § 4:97

Letter of direction, §§ 4:94; 4:95

Setting up land trust, § 4:61

Warranty deed in trust, § 4:95

Lead disclosure laws"Get the Lead Out," Illinois
Department of Public Health bro-
chure, § 3:135Lessor's disclosure of information,
sample form, § 3:134Seller's disclosure, sample form,
§ 3:133

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Legislation on standardization of forms,
§ 10:283

Letters of intent

Generally, § 5:402

Disclaimer of intent to form
contract, § 5:402

Lis pendens, § 12:337

Marital property, spouse signature,
§ 5:331

Mortgages

Anti-Predatory Lending Program,
requirements for recording under,
§ 7:299

Articles of agreement

DuPage County Bar Association;
articles of agreement,
§ 7:306

Escrow; documents retained,
§§ 7:307 to 7:309

Assignment of beneficial interest
endorsement, § 13:106

Assignment of interest in land trust,
§ 7:290

Assignment without consent
prohibited, § 7:277

Assumption by purchaser of exist-
ing financing, § 7:282

Beneficial assignments of interest,
§ 7:290

Cancellation rights if mortgagee
increases interest, § 5:352

Certificate of release, § 7:296

Commitment, § 7:272

Contingencies

Generally, § 5:374

General form, § 7:300

Notice of failure to obtain neces-
sary financing, § 5:377

Payment schedule, § 5:375

Prepayment, § 7:301

Request for extension of time,
§ 5:378

Variable interest rate, §§ 5:375;
5:376

Deed of release, § 7:291

DuPage County Bar Association;
articles of agreement, § 7:306

FORMS—Cont'd

Mortgages—Cont'd

Escrow, documents retained;
articles of agreement, §§ 7:307 to
7:309

Fannie Mae/Freddie Mac

Mortgage form, § 7:283

Note form, § 7:288

Future refinancing of other property
of purchaser, § 5:388

Indemnity, taking subject to existing
mortgage, § 7:275

Interest increase cancellation rights,
§ 5:352

Judgment lien, release of, § 7:295

Junior mortgage prepayment,
§ 7:151

Loan commitment, § 7:272

Mortgage assumption indemnity
provision, § 5:353

Mortgage interest increase cancella-
tion rights

Generally, § 5:352

Partial release, §§ 7:292; 7:294

Payment record in lieu of release,
§ 7:297

Payoff letters, § 9:137

Predatory lending database memo-
randum, § 7:298

Prepayment, § 7:284

Junior mortgages, § 7:151

Purchase money mortgage

Identifying mortgage as, § 7:302

Liability of seller on existing
mortgage or seller gives,
restrictions on purchaser's
right to transfer if, §§ 7:275;
7:276; 7:278

Release of seller on title taken
subject to financing, § 7:274

Rent assignments, §§ 7:304; 7:305

Residential loan application and
accompanying documents given
to borrower, example of, § 7:269

Satisfaction of mortgage, § 7:293

Single principal payment at matu-
rity, § 7:289

Subrogation agreement, § 7:287

Taking subject to mortgage
Indemnity, § 7:275

FORMS—Cont'd**Mortgages—Cont'd**

Taking subject to mortgage
—Cont'd

Release of seller, § 7:274

Tax escrow information and Escrow
Account Act notice given to bor-
rower, § 7:271

Title, accepting subject to existing
financing, §§ 7:279 to 7:281

Variable interest rate mortgage
contingency, §§ 5:375; 5:376

Notice to agent, § 3:139

Option contracts, §§ 5:403; 5:405

Possession

Delivery of possession, § 5:362

Delivery on closing, § 13:92

Escrow to guarantee delivery of
possession, § 13:95

Payment for delayed delivery,
§ 13:94

Possession, escrow to guarantee
delivery, § 13:95

Powers of attorney; acknowledgment,
§ 10:128

Predatory lending database memoran-
dum, § 7:298

Property insurance

Closing statement, insurance sched-
ule, § 9:162

Condominiums, §§ 16:280; 16:281

Property taxes; closing proration,
§ 13:86

Prorations

Generally, § 13:84

Condominiums, §§ 16:276; 16:277

Real estate taxes, § 13:86

Reprorations of real estate taxes

Escrow, § 13:90

General form, § 13:87

Increase/decrease limits, § 13:88

Vacant property assessments,
§ 13:89

Purchaser's default; seller reserves right
to hold purchaser liable for damages,
§ 14:323

Real estate agents and brokers

Affidavit, Lien Act, § 2:153

Lien Act affidavit, § 2:153

Notice of lien, § 2:155

FORMS—Cont'd**Real estate agents and brokers—Cont'd**

Release of claim for lien, § 2:156

Standard form contracts, working
with, § 2:151

Waiver of lien, § 2:154

Records and recording

Grantor and grantee sample state-
ment, § 10:292

Plat Act exemptions, § 11:63

Residential property disclosure report,
§ 3:136

Risk of loss, injury or damage,
§§ 5:278; 5:401

Sale and transfer of property, contracts**Acknowledgments**

Signatures, § 10:125

Waivers of board of managers,
§ 5:359

Adjustments, § 5:366

Administrator, exculpation of,
§ 5:344

Assessments, sellers representa-
tions, § 5:358

Association bylaws, right of review,
§ 5:357

Attorney in fact, acknowledgment
by, § 10:128

Beneficiaries of land trustee seller,
undertakings of, § 5:332

Bill of sale for personal property
included in sale, § 5:369

Bond in lieu of probate, § 5:341

Broker format for signatures to sale
contract, § 5:397

Building code representations,
§ 5:392

Cancellation rights if another offer
received, § 5:390

Cancellation rights if mortgagee
increases interest

Generally, § 5:352

Certificate of trust, § 5:330

Closing of pending sale of
purchaser's other property,
§ 5:391

Condominium insurance, § 5:360

Condominium titles, § 5:361

Conveyances Act form acknowledg-
ment, § 10:130

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Sale and transfer of property, contracts
—Cont'd
Corporate seller, provision for deed from, § 10:281
Corporation, acknowledgment by, § 10:126
Covenants, conditions, and restrictions, title subject to, § 5:355
Damage to property prior to closing, § 5:401
Deceased title holder, bond in lieu of probate, § 5:341
Declaration of condominium, right of review, § 5:357
Default events
Damages, § 5:398
Earnest money as liquidated damages, § 5:399
Purchaser defaults, §§ 5:398; 5:399
Seller defaults, § 5:400
Delivery of possession, § 5:362
Disclaimer of intent to form contract, § 5:402
Disclaimer of interest in property of decedent, § 5:343
Document requirements provision, § 11:86
Earnest money, payment by check, § 5:349
Earnest money as liquidated damages, § 5:399
Escrow, possession, where seller in possession, § 5:364
Exculpation of executor or administrator, § 5:344
Exculpatory clause, sale by guardian, §§ 5:335; 5:336
Executor, exculpation of, § 5:344
Executor's deed, § 5:345
First refusal rights, § 5:405
First refusal rights prior to fulfillment, § 5:389
Future refinancing of other property of purchaser, § 5:388
Future sale of other property by purchaser, §§ 5:387; 9:128
Guardian, sale by, exculpatory clause, §§ 5:335; 5:336

FORMS—Cont'd

Sale and transfer of property, contracts
—Cont'd
Incompetent seller, § 5:334
Interest increase cancellation rights
Generally, § 5:352
Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, § 5:340
Letter of intent, § 5:402
Liquidated damages, earnest money as, § 5:399
Military service person, acknowledgment by, § 10:131
Minors, sales by, § 5:333
Mold disclosure, § 5:383
Mortgage assumption indemnity provision, § 5:353
Mortgage contingencies
Generally, § 5:374
Notice of failure to obtain necessary financing, § 5:377
Payment schedule, § 5:375
Request for extension of time, § 5:378
Variable interest rate, §§ 5:375; 5:376
Mortgage interest increase cancellation rights
Generally, § 5:352
Notice, § 5:373
Notice of probate, § 5:342
Option contract, § 5:403
Other property of purchaser, pending sale of, § 5:391
Ownership representations, § 5:328
Partnership, acknowledgment by, § 10:127
Payment for delayed possession, § 5:365
Pending sale of purchaser's other property, § 5:391
Per diem payment by seller in possession, § 5:363
Personal property included in sale
Bill of sale, § 5:369
Condition representations, §§ 5:368; 10:297
Warranty of title, § 5:369
Warranty transfer, § 5:370

FORMS—Cont'd

Sale and transfer of property, contracts

—Cont'd

Personal representative,
acknowledgment by, § 10:129

Possession, § 5:362

Possession escrow, § 5:364

Prorations, § 5:366

Public officer, acknowledgment by,
§ 10:129

Purchaser defaults, § 5:398

Purchaser's nominee, name of,
§§ 5:347; 10:282Release of estate's interest in real
estate, § 5:346

Representations

Purchaser, § 5:395

Seller, §§ 5:394; 13:91; 14:321

Survival of, § 5:393

Time of making, § 5:396

Risk of loss, §§ 5:278; 5:401

Second offer cancellation rights,
§ 5:390

Seller in possession

Escrow, possession, § 5:364

Per diem payment by, § 5:363

Septic system test, § 5:385

Signatures, § 5:329

Soil test, § 5:386

Spouse signature, § 5:331

Survey requirements, §§ 5:371;
11:78Survival of representations and war-
ranties, § 5:393

Termite inspection, § 5:382

Title

Matters affecting, § 5:354

Time for objection to title evi-
dence, § 12:315

Title subject to existing financing

Generally, § 5:350

Consent of mortgagee,
§§ 5:351; 7:273Trustee, acknowledgment by,
§ 10:129Waivers of board of managers,
§ 5:359

Warranties

Generally, §§ 5:394; 13:91

FORMS—Cont'd

Sale and transfer of property, contracts

—Cont'd

Warranties—Cont'd

Survival of, § 5:393

Time of making, § 5:396

Title to personal property
included in sale, § 5:369

Water test, § 5:385

Seller financing

Purchase money mortgage
identification

Mortgage form, § 7:285

Note form, § 7:286

Signatures, § 5:329

Standard form contracts, working with,
§ 2:151

Statutory deed forms, § 10:19

Statutory short form for power of
attorney, §§ 3:138; 3:140

Surveys and surveyors

Generally, § 11:78

Contract provision for closing
documentation, § 11:86

Plat Act affidavits

Boone County, § 11:84

Iroquois County, § 11:85

Shelby County, § 11:83

Plat Act exemptions, § 11:63

Surviving tenant affidavit, §§ 4:93;
12:356Tenancies by the entireties of warranty
deed, § 10:266

Title and ownership

Affidavits of title, § 10:299

Evidence of title, delay in deliver-
ing, § 12:341

General form, §§ 5:76; 5:328

Lender's considerations, § 5:77

Matters affecting title, § 5:354

Matters to which title is subject,
§ 12:322

Objection to title evidence, § 12:315

Tenancies by the entireties

Judgment lien affidavit,
§ 12:352Survivorship affidavit, marital
property, § 12:353Title indemnity deposit agreement,
§ 13:107

INDEX

FORMS—Cont'd

Title insurance

Deceased joint tenancy affidavit,
§ 12:351

Deposit agreement, § 13:107

Extended coverage affidavit,
§ 12:350

Extended coverage requirements,
§§ 12:344 to 12:350

GAP agreement, § 13:108

General exceptions, § 12:345

Indemnity, title deposit agreement,
§ 13:107

Personal undertaking, § 13:108

Utility letters, extended coverage,
§ 12:349

Utility letters for extended coverage,
§ 12:344

Transfer taxes

Exemptions, state transfer tax,
§ 9:143

Personal property included in sale,
allocation form, § 9:147

PTAX-203, § 9:139

PTAX-203-A, § 9:140

PTAX-203-B, § 9:141

PTAX-203-NR, § 9:142

State transfer tax exemptions,
§ 9:143

Trusts and trustees, deed, § 10:269

Truth in lending act (TILA), § 7:270

Warranties, time of making, § 14:322

Wrongful death actions

Administrator, exculpation of,
§ 5:344

Bond in lieu of probate, § 5:341

Disclaimer of interest in property of
decedent, § 5:343

Exculpation of executor or
administrator, § 5:344

Executor, exculpation of, § 5:344

Executor's deed, § 5:345

Joint tenant, affidavit of death of,
§ 5:340

Release of estate's interest in real
estate, § 5:346

Zoning and planning

Chicago transfers, zoning certifica-
tions, § 9:155

FORMS—Cont'd

Zoning and planning—Cont'd

Chicago zoning certification
application, § 9:71

FRAUD AND DECEIT

Active concealment, § 14:190

Brokers' disclosure duties, §§ 2:41;
2:42

Brokers' false information liabilities,
§ 2:71

Building code compliance, § 5:392

Concealment

Active, § 14:190

Misrepresentation, § 14:168

Consumer Fraud Act (this index)

Contract of sale provisions, § 5:394

Damages for default

Contractual creation, § 16:72

Good faith, § 14:74

Good working order, § 14:76

Types of representations, § 14:75

Damages for misrepresentation, § 14:23

Deceptive trade practices, broker's
disclosure duties, § 2:45

Fraudulent misrepresentations

Generally, § 14:161, 14:162

Statutes of limitation, § 14:317

Good working order, § 14:76

Half truths, § 14:189

Incomplete disclosures, § 14:189

Justifiable reliance as misrepresentation,
§ 14:169

Law, misrepresentations of, § 14:194

Law statements, § 14:167

Majority, assertion of, §§ 5:60; 5:337

Merger, §§ 14:116; 14:117

Misrepresentations, § 14:160

Generally, §§ 14:153; 14:160 to
14:169

Concealment as, § 14:168

Justifiable reliance, § 14:169

Law statements, § 14:167

Opinion statements, § 14:167

Reliance, § 14:163

Standard of proof, § 14:164

Negligent misrepresentation, § 14:165

Statement of opinion, § 14:166

Opinion statements, § 14:167

Ownership by signatories, § 5:61

FRAUD AND DECEIT—Cont'd

Puffing, § 14:191

Purchaser's agreements and representations, § 5:395

Reformation of deeds, § 10:253

Rental income, § 12:327

Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, § 3:63

Size of property, § 5:84

Statute of Frauds (this index)

Statutes of limitation, § 14:317

Survival of, § 5:393

Transfers of property, inspection of residential property, fraudulent transfer does not sever joint tenancy, §§ 4:17; 10:223

Uniform fraudulent transfer act

Generally, § 10:212

Applicability to obligations, § 10:219

Creditor's claim before transfer, § 10:216

Insolvency, § 10:215

Intent, § 10:214

Penal damages, § 10:220

Tenancy by the entireties, transfers to, § 10:222

Types of transfers, § 10:213

Valuation of assets, § 10:217

Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act (this index)

Unjust enrichment, §§ 14:171 to 14:173

Zoning ordinances, misrepresentations re, § 14:195

FRAUD IN THE INDUCEMENT

Disclosure, § 3:41

FRAUDULENT CONCEALMENT

Disclosure, § 3:40

FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES

Generally, §§ 10:211 to 10:225

County property fraud alert systems, § 10:221

Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act

Contingent assets or liabilities, § 10:218

Valuation of assets, § 10:217

GAP COVERAGE

Closing, escrow instructions, § 13:98

GARN-ST GERMAIN

Due-on-sale clauses, § 4:83

GIFTS AND GRATUITIES

Basis for tax purposes, § 15:9

Between family members, § 10:256

Between spouses, § 10:257

Deed, lost, § 10:159

Fiduciaries and personal representatives, § 3:102

Powers of attorney, contracts to sell realty, § 3:116

Principal to agent, undue influence challenges, § 10:237

GRANTOR AND GRANTEE NAMES**Names of Grantor and Grantee** (this index)**GRANTS**

Deeds, naming parties, grantor and grantee, §§ 10:64 to 10:85

GRATUITIES**Gifts and Gratuities** (this index)**GUARANTY**

Construction cases, § 14:318

FHA guaranteed reverse mortgage, § 7:193

Loan guarantee programs, § 7:7

GUARDIAN AND WARD

Contracts of sale by

Generally, § 5:59

Exculpatory clause, §§ 5:335; 5:336

Deed by, § 10:272

Limitation of liability of, §§ 5:59; 5:335

HABITABILITY

Generally, §§ 6:112; 14:82

As is sales, § 14:106

Basis, § 14:86

Builders, claims against, § 14:96

Condominiums, § 14:95

Contractor, § 14:102

Defect, nature of, §§ 14:90; 14:91

INDEX

HABITABILITY—Cont'd

Disclaimers

Generally, § 14:105

As is sales, § 14:106

Effective disclaimers, § 14:107

Elements of cause of action, §§ 14:89 to 14:104

Improved land, elements of cause of action covering, § 14:94

Latent defect, § 14:91

Material defect, § 14:90

Merger doctrine, §§ 14:88; 14:119

New construction

Generally, § 6:112

Waiver form, § 6:148

New property, § 14:93

Original builders, § 14:104

Original owner, standing to sue, § 14:99

Parties liable, §§ 14:87; 14:96; 14:104

Privity, § 14:97

Punitive damages, § 14:114

Reasonable time, § 14:92

Rehabilitated property, § 14:93

Remedies, § 14:112

Rescission, § 14:113

Standing to sue, §§ 14:98 to 14:100

Statutes of limitation, § 14:101

Subcontractors, § 14:103

Subsequent owner, standing to sue, § 14:100

Substantial defect, § 14:90

Waiver form, § 6:148

Warranty

Generally, §§ 6:112; 14:82

Implied warranty of habitability, §§ 14:82 to 14:114

HEALTH

Contracts of sale, compliance contingencies, health code

Generally, § 5:265

FHA and VA loan requirements, § 5:266

HEAT AND HEATING EQUIPMENT

Disclosure requirements, heating costs, § 5:288

HIGHWAYS, STREETS, AND BRIDGES

Generally, §§ 11:72; 12:126

Acceptance by municipality, § 12:132

Condemnation, § 12:148

Dedication

Generally, § 12:128

Abandonment, § 12:149

Acceptance, §§ 12:142; 12:143

Common law, § 12:139

Death of owner before acceptance, § 12:143

Donative intent, § 12:140

Easements for owners within subdivision, § 12:144

Intent to donate, § 12:140

Maintenance by public authorities, § 12:147

Plat reference, creation by, § 12:141

Prescription and, §§ 12:145; 12:146

Public maintenance, § 12:147

Subdivision owners, easements for, § 12:144

Definition, § 12:127

Easements for owners within subdivision, § 12:144

Encroachments on, § 12:112

Plat Act, §§ 11:59; 12:129

Platted roads in subdivisions

Ownership of vacated road, § 12:155

Owner's rights, § 12:152

Vacating by municipality, §§ 12:154; 12:155

Vacating by owners, § 12:153

Platted streets and alleys, § 11:73

Prescription and common law dedication, §§ 12:145; 12:146

Public Highways (this index)

Statutory dedication, § 12:128

Unrecorded utility easements, § 11:77

Vacated roads and streets

Generally, §§ 11:74 to 11:77

Common law plats, § 11:76

Statutory plats, § 11:75

Unrecorded utility easements, § 11:77

HOME OFFICE DEDUCTIONS

Generally, §§ 15:41 to 15:59

HOME OFFICE DEDUCTIONS —Cont'd

Administrative activities, § 15:47
 Business use, § 15:45
 Calculating the deduction, §§ 15:55;
 15:57
 Clients, meetings with, § 15:49
 Customers, meetings with, § 15:49
 Day care facilities, § 15:52
 Employee's business uses, § 15:53
 Exclusive use test, § 15:43
 Gross income limitations, § 15:59
 Inventory storage, § 15:51
 Limitations, § 15:58
 Management activities, § 15:47
 Multiple businesses, § 15:48
 Patients, meetings with, § 15:49
 Percentage calculations, § 15:57
 Principal place of business use, § 15:46
 Product samples, § 15:51
 Qualifying expenses, § 15:56
 Separate structures, § 15:50
 Trade or business use, § 15:45
 Where to deduct expenses, § 15:54

HOMEOWNERS' ASSOCIATIONS

Generally, § 3:11
 Applicability, § 16:5
 Assessments, § 3:16
 Closing considerations, fees and assessments status, § 9:14
 Condominiums distinguished, § 16:4
 Parking policies, § 3:14
 Records of association, §§ 16:164 to
 16:174
 Rental policies, § 3:13
 Repairs budgeting, § 3:15
 Rules and regulations, § 3:12
 Special assessments, § 3:16
 Statutory regulation, § 16:4
 Title insurance, homeowner's association endorsements, § 12:309

HOME REPAIR AND REMODELING ACT

Generally, §§ 6:127 to 6:145
 Attorney fees, § 6:138
 Consumer rights brochure, § 6:134
 Form, § 6:134
 Contractor defined, § 6:128

HOME REPAIR AND REMODELING ACT—Cont'd

Definition of contractor, § 6:128
 Enforcement, §§ 6:136; 6:137
 Exclusion of subcontractor from Act,
 § 6:129
 Insurance requirements, § 6:135
 Notice requirement for home repair
 after damaging weather, § 6:131
 Oral contract, contractor's right to
 recovery on, § 6:137
 Subcontractor excluded from Act,
 § 6:129
 Weather, home repair after damage
 caused by, §§ 6:130; 6:131
 Written contract, § 6:132

HOMESTEAD

Generally, §§ 10:91; 10:96
 Condominium assessment liens,
 §§ 16:141 to 16:145
 Cooperatives, proprietary lease,
 §§ 16:261; 16:262
Deeds (this index)
 Entitlement to, § 10:92
 Exceptions from homestead exemption,
 § 10:95
 Exemption, exceptions from, § 10:95
 Inter vivos trust, types of ownership,
 § 10:94
 Land trusts, § 4:85
 Loss of homestead rights of spouse,
 § 10:106
 Mortgage conveyances, § 10:102
 Mortgagor's release of rights, § 7:143
 One spouse not owner, §§ 10:104;
 10:105
 Partitions, § 10:97
 Reverse mortgages, homestead require-
 ments, § 7:194
 Sales contracts provisions, § 5:44
 Tenancies by the entirety, §§ 4:32;
 4:33
 Trust conveyances, § 10:102
 Types of ownership, § 10:93
 Vetoing spouse, § 10:105
Waivers
 Generally, § 10:98
 Acknowledgment, § 10:99
 Both spouses granting, § 10:100

INDEX

HOMESTEAD—Cont'd

Waivers—Cont'd

- Effect of non-waiver, § **10:103**
- One spouse granting, § **10:101**
- Trust conveyances, § **10:102**

HOUSE OR HOME

Home inspections

- Consumer Fraud Act claims against, § **14:210**
- Overview of residential transactions, § **1:17**

ICE REMOVAL

Snow and Ice Removal (this index)

IDENTIFICATION

Description and Identification (this index)

ILLINOIS REVERSE MORTGAGE ACT

Generally, § **7:200**

IMMUNITY FROM LIABILITY

Snow and ice removal, § **14:48**

IMPLIED WARRANTY OF HABITABILITY

Generally, §§ **14:82 to 14:114**

Caveat emptor, § **14:83**

Disclaimer, purchaser's knowledge, § **14:108**

Insolvency of builder-vendor, elements of cause of action, § **14:104**

Merger, § **14:87**

Privity, subsequent purchaser, § **14:85**

Purchaser's knowledge, effective disclaimer, § **14:108**

Subsequent purchaser, §§ **14:84; 14:85; 14:111**

Waiver of warranty by purchaser

Generally, §§ **14:109 to 14:111**

As-is purchase, § **14:110**

Subsequent purchaser, § **14:111**

INDEMNIFICATION

Building and construction contracts and work, § **6:115**

Escrow agent, indemnification of, § **5:162**

Mechanics' liens indemnity, § **13:109**

Mortgage assumptions, §§ **5:353; 7:275**

INDEMNIFICATION—Cont'd

Security deposits, indemnity, § **12:332**

Tax foreclosure indemnity fund, § **10:62**

Title insurance indemnity agreements

Generally, § **12:312**

Deposit agreement, § **13:107**

Dry closings, § **13:65**

INFANTS

Children and Minors (this index)

INSPECTION

Real Estate (this index)

Sale and Transfer of Property (this index)

INSTALLMENT SALES

Condominium units, §§ **16:221; 16:222**

Defaults

Generally, § **7:217**

Reinstatement rights, §§ **7:218 to 7:222**

Dwelling Unit Installment Contract Act, § **5:260**

Land trusts, installment sale of beneficial interest in, § **7:213**

Statutes of limitation, § **14:298**

Tax considerations, generally, §§ **15:104 to 15:109**

INSULATION

Disclosure requirements, § **5:287**

INSURANCE

Property Insurance (this index)

INTENT

Deeds, delivery, § **10:152**

Easements, intentional interference

Balancing equities, § **12:88**

Easements, intentional interference, damages, § **12:87**

INTEREST

Mortgages (this index)

INTERFERENCE

Easements, intentional interference

Balancing equities, § **12:88**

Easements, intentional interference, damages, § **12:87**

INTERNET

Contracts, notice provisions, § 5:211
 Contracts of sale; email or faxed documents, §§ 5:280 to 5:282
 MyDec Online Real Property Transfer Tax Declaration, §§ 9:145; 9:146

INTER VIVOS TRUST

Estate planning purposes, § 4:37
 Homestead, types of ownership, § 10:94
 Revocable, tenancy by the entireties, § 4:29

IROQUOIS COUNTY

Plat Act affidavits, § 11:85

JOINT OWNERSHIP

Cotenancy and Joint Ownership (this index)

JOINT VENTURES

Statute of frauds, § 5:292

JUDGMENTS, ORDERS AND DECREES

Ancient Documents rule on real estate claims, § 12:219

Liens

Generally, § 12:226
 Constructive trust, § 12:234
 Death of debtor, § 12:231
 Land trusts, § 12:230
 Partnership, § 12:232
 Representative capacity, § 12:233
 Tenancy by the entirety judgment lien affidavit, § 12:352
 Tenancy by the entirety survivorship marital property affidavit, § 12:353
 Memorandum of judgment, title insurance, § 12:325
 Mortgage foreclosure, §§ 8:19 to 8:23

JUDICIAL SALES

Generally, §§ 10:42 to 10:45
 Certificate of sale, § 10:278
Deeds
 Generally, §§ 10:42 to 10:45
 Equitable powers, § 10:43
 Form, §§ 10:43; 10:279
 Judgment lien, § 10:44
 Sheriff's deed, § 10:45

JUDICIAL SALES—Cont'd

Deeds—Cont'd
 Statutory form, § 10:45
 Equitable powers, § 10:43
 Foreclosure sale, §§ 8:24; 8:25
 Judgment lien, § 10:44
 Lien, judgment, § 10:44
 Sheriff's deed, § 10:45

KNOWLEDGE

Notice or Knowledge (this index)

LAKE COUNTY

Consolidations and divisions of property, § 11:87

LANDLORD AND TENANT

Allocation of rents, § 12:330
Bed bugs
 Fact sheet, § 17:87
 Pest management plan, § 17:86
 Prevention, informational brochure, § 17:85
 Chicago Landlord and Tenant Ordinance
 Purpose, § 17:24
Chicago Landlord and Tenant Ordinance (this index)
 Chicago Landlord Tenant Ordinances, § 17:18
 Condominium conversions, §§ 16:205 to 16:207
 Condominiums, leasehold, § 16:22
 Consumer Fraud Act, landlord liabilities, § 14:209
 Cooperative apartments, § 16:256
 Estoppel letter, § 12:326
 Evanston residential landlord and tenant ordinance, § App 17B
 Foreclosure, tenant's possessory rights after, § 17:8
Forms
 Allocation of rents, § 12:330
 Attorney general's office, summary from; landlord and tenant rights and laws, § 17:82
 Buyer's consent to lease executions, § 12:328
 Commissioner's adjustment application for shared housing units and vacation rentals, § 17:88

INDEX

LANDLORD AND TENANT

—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

Estoppel letter, § 12:326
Foreclosed rental property
ordinance, protecting tenants in;
notice to occupants form, § 17:81

Inclusion in prohibited buildings
list, affidavit for, § 17:83

Listing of leases, § 12:323

Removal from prohibited buildings
list, affidavit for, § 17:84

Rent loss protection, § 12:329

Representations of rental income,
§ 12:327

Right to review leases, § 12:323

Right to sue defaulting tenant,
§ 12:331

Schedule of tenancies, § 12:324

Security deposits indemnity,
§ 12:332

Interest on security deposits, § 17:11

Landlord Retaliation Act

Generally, § 17:7

Landlord tenant ordinances

Generally, §§ 17:17 to 17:69

Chicago, §§ 17:18 to 17:63

Option to buy in lease

Generally, §§ 5:311 to 5:314

Strict compliance with option terms,
§ 5:313

Termination of lease, § 5:314

Payment by electronic funds transfer,
§ 17:9

Prorations of rents, § 13:17

Prorations of security deposits, § 13:20

Recordation, § 17:1

Rental concessions

Generally, § 17:5

Notice requirements, § 17:6

Rents

Accrued before closing, § 13:19

Chicago Landlord and Tenant
Ordinance, § 17:23

Due after closing, § 13:18

Leases and tenant's rights

Landlord's demand for rent and
action in possession, § 17:12

Personal property, right of
landlord to for rent, § 17:13

LANDLORD AND TENANT

—Cont'd

Representations of rental income,
§ 12:327

Right to sue defaulting tenant, § 12:331

Security deposits

Generally, § 17:10

Exculpatory clauses, § 17:16

Interest, § 17:11

Payment by electronic funds
transfer, § 17:9

Security Deposit Return Act

Generally, § 13:21

Attorneys' fees, §§ 13:24; 13:25

Security deposits

Form, § 12:332

Indemnity, § 12:332

Prorations, § 13:20

Seller in possession at closing,
status recitals, § 5:168

Title insurance, leasehold endorse-
ments, § 12:300

LANDMARKS

Title insurance, landmark designation,
§ 12:284

LAND TRUSTS

Assignments

Beneficial interest, §§ 4:79 to 4:83

Beneficiary's right to assign benefi-
cial interest, § 4:55

Collateral assignment of beneficial
interest, §§ 4:36; 4:77; 4:78

Due-on-sale clauses, Garn-St
Germain, § 4:83

Effect on due-on-sale clause, § 4:82

Statute of frauds, § 4:81

Terminating trust; conveyance of
property subject to collateral
assignment, § 4:91

Assignments, beneficial interest of
Forms, § 4:98

Assignments of beneficial interest,
direction to convey

Forms, § 4:99

Beneficial interest, statutory definition
of, § 4:53

Beneficiary's right to act instead of land
trustee, §§ 4:74; 4:75

LAND TRUSTS—Cont'd

Beneficiary's right to execute contracts

Authority, § 4:75

Beneficiary, as, § 4:71

Sale contract, real estate, § 4:72

Benefits, §§ 4:50; 4:51

Collateral assignment of beneficial interest, §§ 4:77; 4:78; 4:80

Common law trust distinguished, § 4:49

Creditor as land trustee, § 4:59

Deed in trust, §§ 4:62; 4:63

Deeds (this index)

Definition, §§ 4:48; 4:52

Distinctive characteristics, § 4:54

Due-on-sale clauses, Garn-St Germain, § 4:83

Duties of trustee, §§ 4:68; 4:69

Equitable conversion inapplicable to installment contract executed by beneficiary, § 4:73

Exculpation clause in contracts executed by trustee, § 4:69

Fees of trustee, § 4:84

Foreclosure under collateral assignment of beneficial interest, § 4:78

Forms

Agreement, § 4:96

Frequently used provisions in describing beneficial interest holders, § 4:97

Letter of direction, §§ 4:94; 4:95

Setting up land trust, § 4:61

Warranty deed in trust, § 4:95

Frequently used provisions in describing beneficial interest holders, § 4:97

Homestead, § 4:85

Installment contract for sale, § 4:88

Letter of direction, §§ 4:94; 4:95

Mortgages (this index)

Multiple owners of beneficial interest, form of ownership by, § 4:65

Obligations of ownership, beneficiary's responsibility for, § 4:57

Partition, no right in beneficiary to, § 4:56

Power of direction, §§ 4:66; 4:67

Practical aspects, § 4:92

Proper parties in dispute as to ownership of beneficial interest, § 4:76

LAND TRUSTS—Cont'd**Sale and Transfer of Property** (this index)

Secrecy of ownership, § 4:51

Setting up, §§ 4:60 to 4:67

Statute of frauds, §§ 4:81; 5:293

Statutory definition, § 4:52

Taxes, generally, § 4:86

Tenants by the entireties, beneficial interest, § 4:38

Terminating, §§ 4:89 to 4:91

Terminating a land trust, § 4:89

With more than one property, § 4:90

Third party's reliance on documents executed by trustee, rights of, § 4:70

Title insurance, § 4:87

Trust agreement, § 4:64

Trustee, eligibility to serve as, §§ 4:58; 4:59

LEAD DISCLOSURE LAWS

Acknowledgments, § 3:50

Contingency language covering, sample, § 5:384

Excluded properties, § 3:49

Failures to disclose, effect of, § 3:51

Federal requirements

Generally, §§ 3:47 to 3:51; 3:54

Acknowledgments, § 3:50

Cause of action, § 3:54

Effective date of regulations, § 3:48

Excluded properties, § 3:49

Failures to disclose, effect of, § 3:51

Inspection period, § 3:50

Forms

“Get the Lead Out,” Illinois

Department of Public Health brochure, § 3:135

Lessor's disclosure of information, sample form, § 3:134

Seller's disclosure, sample form, § 3:133

“Get the Lead Out,” Illinois Department of Public Health brochure, § 3:135

Guidance on the Lead-Based Paint

Disclosure rule, § 3:132

Inspection period, § 3:50

Paint standards

Generally, § 3:52

INDEX

LEAD DISCLOSURE LAWS —Cont'd

Paint standards—Cont'd
State requirements, § 3:53
State requirements, § 3:53
Statutory requirements accompanying contract, § 5:286

LEASES AND TENANTS' RIGHTS

Damages, proof of attorney's fees, lease termination, § 14:62

Landlord and Tenant (this index)

LEASES AND TENANT'S RIGHTS

Demand for rent and action in possession, § 17:12
Duty of landlord to mitigate, § 17:15
Personal property
Landlord's right to for rent, § 17:13
Lien by landlord, § 17:14
Rent
Landlord's demand for rent and action in possession, § 17:12
Personal property, right of landlord to for rent, § 17:13

LEGAL DESCRIPTIONS

Real estate, §§ 11:2 to 11:35

LENDER'S TAX

Insurance escrow, §§ 7:98 to 7:104

LETTERS OF INTENT

Generally, §§ 3:119 to 3:125
Creation of contract by, § 3:121
Disclaimers, § 3:124
Execution of contract, §§ 3:123; 3:125; 5:326

Forms

Generally, § 5:402
Disclaimer of intent to form contract, § 5:402
Omission of items, § 3:122
Sample, § 3:137
Subject to execution of contract, § 3:123

LICENSES AND PERMITS

Generally, §§ 12:98 to 12:104
Brokers, salespersons and leasing agents, licensing of
Generally, §§ 2:21 to 2:29

LICENSES AND PERMITS—Cont'd

Brokers, salespersons and leasing agents, licensing of—Cont'd
Affiliated licenses, brokerage relations law, § 2:54
Agency
Definitions, § 2:26
Designated agents, § 2:29
Broker
Definitions, §§ 2:24; 2:28
Exceptions to licensing requirements, § 2:28
Brokerage agreement, definitions, § 2:27
Brokerage relations law
Generally, § 2:49
Duties, § 2:68
Client, definitions, § 2:26
Commission rights conditioned on, § 2:122
Compensation, definitions, § 2:25
Confidential information, § 2:29
Corporations, § 2:23
Designated agents, § 2:29
Exceptions to licensing requirements, § 2:28
Licensee, definitions, § 2:26
Limited liability companies, § 2:23
Partnerships, § 2:23
Professional regulation, § 2:22
Real estate recovery fund, termination of licenses in case of payment of, § 2:155
Regulatory system, § 2:22
Right to commission, conditions of, § 2:122
2000 Act, § 2:21
Easements distinguished, §§ 12:12; 12:99
Injunctive relief, § 12:106
Methods of revocation, § 12:102
Oral easement may by license, § 12:104
Prescriptive easements distinguished, § 12:100
Real estate, generally, §§ 12:98 to 12:104
Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this index)
Revocation
Generally, § 12:101

LICENSES AND PERMITS—Cont'd

Revocation—Cont'd

Methods of, § 12:102

Roof encroachment, § 12:107

Surveys for permits, § 11:48

Termination of license, § 12:103

Trespass, §§ 12:105 to 12:107

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES

Generally, § 12:214

Affidavit of no property manager,
§ 12:355

Affidavits

Corrective recording, § 12:354

Scrivener's, § 12:357

Closing problems, § 12:249

**Condominiums, Townhouses, and
Cooperatives** (this index)

Constructive notice

Lis pendens, §§ 12:221 to 12:225

Recordation and, § 12:216

Corrective recording affidavit, § 12:354

Federal tax liens

Generally, § 12:241

Paying off, § 12:242

Perfection, § 12:244

Priorities, § 12:243

Judgments

Generally, § 12:226

Constructive trust, § 12:234

Death of debtor, § 12:231

Land trusts, § 12:230

Partnership, § 12:232

Representative capacity, § 12:233

Tenancy by the entirety

Judgment lien affidavit,
§ 12:352Survivorship marital property
affidavit, § 12:353Landlord's lien on personal property,
§ 17:14Lawsuits and judgments, generally,
§ 12:218

Legitimate basis for lien, § 12:251

Mechanics' Liens (this index)

Municipal demolition lien, § 12:246

Perfection of federal tax liens, § 12:244

Personal information affidavit, § 12:248

Personalty included in real property sale

Generally, § 5:194

LIENS AND ENCUMBRANCES

—Cont'd

Personalty included in real property sale

—Cont'd

Buyer considerations, § 5:196

Real property sales contract provi-
sions for, UCC search, § 5:197

Seller considerations, § 5:195

Property managers

Affidavit of no property manager,
§ 12:355

Owner's statement of, § 12:354

Waivers of liens, § 12:354

Property Taxes (this index)

Real estate

Condominium assessment liens,
§ 16:123

Federal tax liens, § 12:243

Mechanics' liens, §§ 7:163; 7:166;
8:5

Priorities

Condominium assessment liens,
§ 16:123

Federal tax liens, § 12:243

Tax liens

Generally, § 12:206

Federal, § 12:243

Tax liens

Generally, § 12:206

Federal, § 12:243

Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this
index)

Recordation

Generally, § 12:215

Constructive notice, § 12:216

Revival of judgment, judgment liens,
§ 12:229

Scrivener's affidavit, § 12:357

Tax sales, effect of prior liens, § 10:61

Vendees' liens, § 12:236

Vendor's lien, § 10:258

Waivers, § 12:354

LIFE CARE FACILITIES ACT

Closings, contract provisions, § 13:22

**LIFE ESTATES, REMAINDERS,
AND REVERSIONS**

Partition, § 14:260

Waste by, § 14:272

INDEX

LIMITATION OF ACTIONS

Statute of Limitations (this index)

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

Brokerage licenses, § 2:23

Deed designations as grantor or grantee

Signature requirements, § 10:9

Signatures, § 10:117

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES AND PENALTIES

Broker's listing agreement, termination of, § 2:89

Buyer's default, §§ 14:19; 14:20

Damages, § 14:22

Earnest money as, § 5:399

Liquidated damages and the right to specific performance, § 14:148

Professional inspector, § 14:18

Seller default, earnest money as liquidated damages, § 14:149

LIS PENDENS

Generally, §§ 12:220 to 12:225

Binding effect, § 12:224

Chain of title, § 12:222

Constructive notice, §§ 12:221 to 12:225

Form of notice, § 12:337

Notice or knowledge, § 12:337

Subsequent parties, effect on, § 12:225

When filed, § 12:223

LISTING AGREEMENT

Attorneys (this index)

Real Estate Agents and Brokers (this index)

LISTS OR LISTING

Agreements, generally, § 2:81

LOANS

Mortgages (this index)

LOST PROPERTY

Abandoned, Lost, and Unclaimed property (this index)

MAILBOX RULE

see **Contracts for Sale** (this index)

MAPS AND PLATS

Generally, § 11:56

Affidavits

Boone County, § 11:84

Iroquois County, § 11:85

Shelby County, § 11:83

Annexations by cities, § 11:58

Applicability of exemption, § 11:62

Common law plats, § 11:76

Condominiums establishment, § 16:25

Contract requirements, § 11:65

Dedication of public highways, § 12:129

Exemptions

Generally, §§ 11:60 to 11:64

Applicability, § 11:62

Recordation, § 11:61

Violations, § 11:64

Plat Act

Affidavits

Generally, §§ 11:81 to 11:85

Boone County, § 11:84

Cook County, § 11:82

Iroquois County, § 11:85

Shelby County, § 11:83

Public highways, intention, § 12:130

Statutory dedication of public streets and other public uses, § 11:59

Public highways, § 12:129

Public streets, § 11:59

Recording exemptions, § 11:61

Requirements, § 11:57

Restrictions arising from general plan of development, omission from plat, § 12:86

Streets and alleys, platted

Generally, § 11:73

Common law plats, § 11:76

Statutory plats, § 11:75

Unrecorded utility easements, § 11:77

Vacation

Generally, §§ 11:74 to 11:77

Common law plats, § 11:76

Statutory plats, § 11:75

Unrecorded utility easements, § 11:77

MAPS AND PLATS—Cont'd

Title insurance endorsements, § 12:298

Unrecorded utility easements, § 11:77

Violations, § 11:64

MARITAL PROPERTY

Additional grantors, spouses signatures, § 10:8

Concept of marital property, § 10:243

Court-ordered distributions, § 10:247

Deed drafting, marital status of grantor, § 10:69

Deeds

Generally, §§ 10:241 to 10:249

Concept of marital property, § 10:243

Explanation on deed, § 10:242

Intent to defeat marital rights, § 10:244

Divorce and Separation (this index)

Explanation on deed, § 10:242

Form, spouse signature, § 5:331

Gifts between spouses, § 10:257

Homesteads

Loss of homestead rights of spouse, § 10:106

One spouse not owner, § 10:105

Vetoing spouse, § 10:105

Waivers

Generally, § 10:98

Acknowledgment, § 10:99

Both spouses granting, § 10:100

Effect of non-waiver, § 10:103

Non-waiver, effect of, § 10:103

One spouse granting, § 10:101

Representation as to marital status of seller, § 5:46

Sales of residences, tax considerations, §§ 15:90 to 15:94

Signatures by husband and wife, § 5:42

Spousal rights, § 5:43

Tenants by the Entireties (this index)

Wife and husband, signatures by, § 5:42

MATERIAL DEFECTS

Residential Real Property Disclosure

Act, disclosure of all material defects not necessary, § 3:60

MECHANICS' LIENS

Description of real estate, § 11:5

MECHANICS' LIENS—Cont'd

Easements, § 12:55

Equipment added to property, § 12:239

Indemnity agreement, § 13:109

Judgment liens, § 12:235

Mortgage foreclosure law, § 8:5

New construction risks, § 6:15

Priorities vs purchase money liens, § 7:166

Requirements, §§ 12:237 to 12:240

Risks, new construction, § 6:15

Seller financing, § 7:251

Subcontractor claims, owner obligations, § 12:240

Summary of notices to owner, § 12:238

MEMORANDUM OF JUDGMENT

Generally, §§ 12:227; 12:228

Scrivener's error, § 12:228

MERGER DOCTRINE**Consolidation and Merger** (this index)**METES AND BOUNDS**

Descriptions, real estate, §§ 11:2 to 11:35

MILITARY AND MILITARY SERVICES

Acknowledgment form by service member, § 10:131

MINES AND MINERALS

Deed, mineral rights, § 10:88

MINORS**Children and Minors** (this index)**MISTAKE**

Generally, §§ 14:156 to 14:159

Boundary, mistaken, § 12:174

Deeds, reformation of, §§ 14:251; 14:253

Fact, mistake of, § 14:156

Law, mistake of, § 14:245

Materiality, § 14:157

Mutual mistake

Merger doctrine, § 14:116

Reformation, §§ 14:242; 14:243

Real estate, generally, §§ 14:156 to 14:159

INDEX

MISTAKE—Cont'd

Reformation

Deeds, §§ **14:251; 14:253**

Fact, of

Damages for unjust enrichment,
§ **14:248**

Difference between reformation
and rescission, § **14:247**

Law, mistake of, § **14:245**

Mutual mistake, §§ **14:242; 14:243**

Unilateral mistake, § **14:244**

Rescission and reformation, difference
between, § **14:159**

Unilateral mistake

Generally, § **14:158**

Reformation, § **14:244**

MODIFICATION

Alteration or Modification (this index)

MOLD AND MILDEW

Disclosure, § **5:383**

Inspection riders in contracts for the
sale of real property, § **5:245**

MONEY AND CASH

Currency reporting requirements, gener-
ally, § **5:107**

MORTGAGE RESCUE FRAUD ACT

Generally, §§ **14:225 to 14:227**

Exemptions, § **14:227**

Right to cancel contract clauses,
§ **14:226**

MORTGAGES

Generally, §§ **7:1 to 7:309**

Adjustable rate mortgages (ARM)

Generally, §§ **7:33 to 7:36**

Fixed payment, § **7:59**

Ancient Documents rule on real estate
claims and mortgages, § **12:219**

Anti-Predatory Lending Program,
requirements for recording under,
§ **7:299**

Applications

Generally, § **7:10**

Accuracy of application and docu-
ments, § **7:76**

Approval process and, § **7:67**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Applications—Cont'd

Attorney practice considerations,
§ **7:10**

Consumer credit scores, § **7:20**

Discrimination in lending

Federal laws, § **7:21**

State laws, § **7:22**

Electronic, § **7:75**

Fair Credit Reporting Act, § **7:17**

Fees

Generally, § **7:69**

Hidden, § **7:13**

Refunds, § **7:70**

Investment, mortgage as, § **7:23**

Overage, § **7:14**

Resale provisions, § **7:23**

Servicing of loans, § **7:24**

Tax returns, supplying, § **7:77**

Time to obtain, § **7:11**

Traps for borrowers, § **7:12**

Underwriting standards, § **7:16**

Appraisal fees, § **7:87**

Approval process

Generally, § **7:60**

Accuracy of application and docu-
ments, § **7:76**

Conditional commitments, § **7:107**

Consumer complaints, § **7:114**

Discretion, lender's, § **7:60**

Discrimination laws

Federal, § **7:21**

State, § **7:22**

Electronic applications, § **7:75**

Fees, application

Generally, § **7:69**

Refunds, § **7:70**

Instant approvals, § **7:74**

Loan applications and, § **7:67**

Material changes prior to closing,
§ **7:110**

No doc loans, § **7:73**

Notifications of actions, § **7:68**

Pre-approval of buyers, § **2:14**

Refunds of application fees, § **7:70**

Regular loan documentation, § **7:72**

Requirements of lenders, § **7:61**

Tax returns, § **7:77**

Time requirements, § **7:66**

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Approval process—Cont'd

Typical lender requirements, § 7:61

Assignment of beneficial interest in land trust

Generally, §§ 7:181 to 7:185

Endorsement, § 13:106

Facsimiles

Generally, § 10:179

Preparation, § 10:180

Recordation, §§ 10:181; 10:291

Forms, § 7:290

Transfer taxes, §§ 9:51; 9:82

Assignments of rents, seller financing, § 7:207

Assumption of mortgage

Generally, §§ 5:108; 7:115 to 7:125

Buyer considerations, § 7:118

Contracts of sale

Generally, § 5:108

Indemnification of seller,
§ 5:353Existing mortgage default, buyer's
right to cure, § 7:236

Indemnification of seller, § 5:353

Land trusts

Assignments of beneficial
interests, § 7:122

Assignments to, § 7:123

Release of seller on title taken
subject to financing, § 7:274

Seller considerations, § 7:117

Silent assumption, § 7:216

Taking subject to existing mortgage,
§ 7:116Title, accepting subject to existing
financing, §§ 7:279 to 7:281

Attorney contacts with lender

Generally, §§ 9:113; 9:114

Applications for financing, § 7:10

Balloon payment loans, §§ 7:42; 7:57

Beneficial interests in land trusts

Joint tenancies, § 4:23

Bill of sale drafting, coordination with
lender, § 10:6

Bi-weekly mortgage, § 7:44

Bridge loans, § 7:52

Brokers, mortgage

Generally, § 7:62

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Brokers, mortgage—Cont'd

Fees, § 7:63

Relationships to borrowers, § 7:65

Services, § 7:64

Builder financing, § 6:126

Buydowns, § 7:54

Buyer to apply for loan, § 5:237

Carryback combination loans, § 7:47

Certificate of release, § 7:296

Charges

Late charges, § 7:241

Lender, § 7:78

Closings

Generally, §§ 7:111 to 7:113

Attorney contacts with lender,
§§ 9:113; 9:114

Contact from parties, § 7:113

Escrows, § 13:50

Policies of lender, §§ 9:115; 9:116

Scheduling closing with the lender

Generally, § 9:112

Closing policies of lender,
§§ 9:115; 9:116

Timeliness of borrower, § 7:112

Underwriting, relationship to,
§ 9:117Combination with seller's carryback,
§ 7:47

Commitments

Generally, §§ 2:15; 7:105

Additional requirements, § 7:108

Attorney review, § 7:106

Conditional, § 7:107

Damages for default, § 14:12

Duration, § 7:109

Form, § 7:272

Material changes prior to closing,
§ 7:110

Conditional commitments, § 7:107

Consideration for mortgage

Generally, §§ 7:134 to 7:137

Contemporaneous consideration,
§ 7:137Nature of underlying application,
§ 7:132

Necessity for note, § 7:136

Construction, generally, § 6:117

Construction loans, § 7:43

INDEX

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Consumer complaints, § 7:114

Consumer Fraud Act claims against lenders

Generally, § 14:202

Disclosures, § 7:92

TILA claims, § 14:204

Title insurance steering, § 14:203

Contemporaneous consideration, § 7:137

Contingencies

Generally, §§ 5:231 to 5:239

Brokers' right to commission, § 2:106

Buyer to apply for loan, § 5:237

Effects and waivers, § 5:233

Extension of time, § 5:378

Failure to obtain necessary financing, notice of, § 5:377

Forms

Generally, § 5:374

General form, § 7:300

Notice of failure to obtain necessary financing, § 5:377

Payment schedule, § 5:375

Prepayment, § 7:301

Request for extension of time, § 5:378

Variable interest rate, §§ 5:375; 5:376

Inability to obtain financing, notice, § 5:238

Notices

Generally, § 5:234

Failure to obtain necessary financing, § 5:377

Inability to obtain financing, § 5:238

Option, seller to secure financing, § 5:235

Payment schedule, § 5:375

Pre-qualification of buyer, § 5:239

Purchase money financing by seller, § 5:236

Request for extension of time, § 5:378

Seller financing

Generally, §§ 5:236; 7:203

Option, § 5:235

Waivers, § 5:233

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Contract of sale provisions

Assumption of mortgage

Generally, § 5:108

Indemnification of seller, § 5:353

Contract for deed, § 5:109

FHA loan requirement contingency provisions, § 5:266

Mortgage assumption

Generally, § 5:108

Indemnification of seller, § 5:353

Title, form in which buyer takes, § 5:77

Title company selection, § 5:130

VA loan requirement contingency provisions, § 5:266

Conventional mortgages, § 7:30

Convertible fixed-rate mortgage, § 7:39

Conveyance

Generally, §§ 7:139 to 7:144

Acknowledgments, § 7:144

Applicability of doctrines, § 7:141

Homestead rights, release of, § 7:143

Requirements, § 7:140

Statutory language, § 7:142

Cook County mortgage recordings, § 10:185

Cooperatives, §§ 16:264; 16:265

Creation of a mortgage, § 7:130

Custom builds, generally, § 6:117

Deed drafting, coordination with lender, § 10:6

Deed in lieu of foreclosure, § 8:3

Deed of release, § 7:291

Defaults, existing mortgage default, buyer's right to cure, § 7:236

Disclosures

Consumer Fraud Act, § 7:92

Hidden fees, § 7:13

Private mortgage insurance, § 7:27

Resales of mortgages, § 7:23

RESPA requirements, §§ 7:91; 7:92

TILA requirements, §§ 7:93; 7:94 to 7:97

Discretion, lender's, § 7:60

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Discrimination in lending

Federal laws, § 7:21

State laws, § 7:22

Dissolution of marriage, effect on mortgages, § 10:249

Document requirements

Generally, § 7:71

Accuracy, § 7:76

Fees, processing, § 7:88

Land trusts, § 7:182

No doc loans, § 7:73

Regular documentation, § 7:72

Tax returns, supplying, § 7:77

Validity, § 7:76

Due-on-sale clauses

Seller financing, subsequent

Generally, § 7:214

Language, § 7:215

Effective date of recordation of mortgages, § 7:155

Equitable conversion, § 7:208

Equitable conversion and seller financing

Generally, §§ 7:211 to 7:268

Limitations of doctrine, § 7:212

Equitable mortgages

Generally, §§ 7:139; 10:226 to 10:231

Clear and convincing evidence, § 10:229

Debt, existence of, § 10:228

Evidentiary considerations

Clear and convincing evidence, § 10:229

Parol evidence, § 10:230

Factors taken into account, § 10:227

Foreclosure, § 10:231

Parol evidence, § 10:230

Redemption, § 10:231

Equity sharing, § 7:46

Escrow accounts

Generally, §§ 7:98 to 7:104

Closing preparation, status determination, § 9:33

Fees under state law, § 7:102

Illinois Mortgage Escrow Account Act, §§ 7:100 to 7:103

Interest bearing accounts, § 7:104

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Escrow accounts—Cont'd

Operation, § 7:99

Purpose of state law, § 7:101

Seller financing

Generally, §§ 7:247 to 7:250

Land trusts, §§ 7:228 to 7:230

No underlying escrow, § 7:249

Tax proration, § 7:250

Underlying escrow, § 7:248

Tax escrow information and Escrow Account Act notice given to borrower, § 7:271

Waivers, fee restrictions, § 7:103

Estoppel letter, § 7:168

Execution of mortgage, § 7:145

Fair Credit Reporting Act, § 7:17

Fannie Mae/Freddie Mac

Generally, § 7:3

Mortgage form, § 7:283

Note form, § 7:288

Federally insured mortgages, insurance requirements for borrowers, §§ 7:8; 7:9

Fees

Generally, §§ 7:78; 7:88

Appraisal, § 7:87

Charges, lender, § 7:78

Credit report fees, § 7:88

Document processing fees, § 7:88

Hidden fees, § 7:13

Interest at closing to first full month after closing, § 7:79

Origination fees, § 7:81

Other mortgage costs, § 7:88

Prepayment penalties, § 7:149

FHA loans

Generally, § 7:31

Contingency financing provision, § 5:266

Reverse mortgages, § 7:193

Fixed payment ARMs, § 7:59

Foreclosure (this index)

Forms

Anti-Predatory Lending Program, requirements for recording under, § 7:299

INDEX

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

Articles of agreement

DuPage County Bar Association; articles of agreement, § 7:306

Escrow; documents retained, §§ 7:307 to 7:309

Assignment of beneficial interest endorsement, § 13:106

Assignment of interest in land trust, § 7:290

Assignment without consent prohibited, § 7:277

Assumption by purchaser of existing financing, § 7:282

Beneficial assignments of interest, § 7:290

Cancellation rights if mortgagee increases interest, § 5:352

Certificate of release, § 7:296

Commitment, § 7:272

Contingencies

Generally, § 5:374

General form, § 7:300

Notice of failure to obtain necessary financing, § 5:377

Payment schedule, § 5:375

Prepayment, § 7:301

Request for extension of time, § 5:378

Variable interest rate, §§ 5:375; 5:376

Deed of release, § 7:291

DuPage County Bar Association; articles of agreement, § 7:306

Escrow, documents retained; articles of agreement, §§ 7:307 to 7:309

Fannie Mae/Freddie Mac

Mortgage form, § 7:283

Note form, § 7:288

Future refinancing of other property of purchaser, § 5:388

Indemnity, taking subject to existing mortgage, § 7:275

Interest increase cancellation rights, § 5:352

Judgment lien, release of, § 7:295

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

Junior mortgage prepayment, § 7:151

Loan commitment, § 7:272

Mortgage assumption indemnity provision, § 5:353

Mortgage interest increase cancellation rights, § 5:352

Partial release, §§ 7:292; 7:294

Payment record in lieu of release, § 7:297

Payoff letters, § 9:137

Predatory lending database memorandum, § 7:298

Prepayment

Generally, § 7:284

Junior mortgages, § 7:151

Purchase money mortgage

Identifying mortgage as, § 7:302

Liability of seller on existing mortgage or seller gives, restrictions on purchaser's right to transfer if, §§ 7:275; 7:276; 7:278

Release of seller on title taken subject to financing, § 7:274

Rent assignments, §§ 7:304; 7:305

Residential loan application and accompanying documents given to borrower, example of, § 7:269

Satisfaction of mortgage, § 7:293

Single principal payment at maturity, § 7:289

Subrogation agreement, § 7:287

Taking subject to mortgage

Indemnity, § 7:275

Release of seller, § 7:274

Tax escrow information and Escrow Account Act notice given to borrower, § 7:271

Title, accepting subject to existing financing, §§ 7:279 to 7:281

Variable interest rate mortgage contingency, §§ 5:375; 5:376

Ginnie Mae, § 7:3

Graduated payment mortgage (GPM), § 7:41

Growing equity mortgage (GEM), § 7:40

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Guarantee programs, § 7:7

Hidden fees, § 7:13

Homesteads

Mortgage conveyances, § 10:102

Rights, release of, § 7:143

Trust conveyances, § 10:102

Inability to obtain financing, notice,
§ 5:238

Instant approvals, § 7:74

Insurance

Generally, § 7:7

Private mortgage insurance, § 7:26

Interest

APR computations, § 7:96

First month, § 7:79

Hidden fees, § 7:13

Mark up, § 7:4

Overage, § 7:14

Payment, interest only loans, § 7:56

Seller financing

Generally, § 7:239

Tax considerations, § 7:240

TILA APR computations, § 7:96

Wholesale interest rates, § 7:4

Yield spread premium, § 7:5

Junior mortgages

Foreclosure

Necessary parties, § 8:9

Redemption right of junior
mortgagee, § 8:18Form; junior mortgage prepayment,
§ 7:151Subordination, refinancing,
§§ 7:258; 7:259

Kinds of mortgages, § 7:29

Land trusts

Generally, §§ 7:181 to 7:185

Assignments of interest, §§ 7:181 to
7:185Beneficiaries of land trustee seller,
undertakings of, § 5:332Beneficiary undertaking in sales
contracts, § 5:332

Closing preparations, § 9:35

Collateral assignment of the benefi-
cial interest, §§ 7:181 to 7:185Condominium master associations,
voting rights, §§ 16:230; 16:231**MORTGAGES—Cont'd**

Land trusts—Cont'd

Contracts of sale provisions, § 5:48

Conveyance between land trusts,
§ 10:84Conveyance to another trustee,
§ 10:85

Deceased title holder, § 5:74

Deed, trustee's signature, § 10:37

Deed designations

Generally, § 10:81

Conveyance between land trusts,
§ 10:84Conveyance to another trustee,
§ 10:85

Language to be used, § 10:83

Power of trustee, § 10:82

Direction, power of, § 7:184

Documentation, § 7:182

Due-on-sale clause in mortgage,
§ 4:67Facsimile assignment of beneficial
interests

Generally, § 10:179

Preparation, § 10:180

Recordation, §§ 10:181; 10:291

Foreclosure of collateral assign-
ment, § 7:185Homestead trust conveyances,
§ 10:102Installment sale of beneficial inter-
est in land trust, § 7:213

Joint tenancies, § 4:23

Judgment liens, § 12:230

Naming seller and purchaser, § 5:74

Obtaining deed from, § 9:35

Parties to, § 5:48

Power of trustee, deed designations,
§ 10:82

Powers of direction, § 7:184

Recordation

Generally, § 10:290

Facsimile assignment of benefi-
cial interests, §§ 10:181;
10:291

Rent assignments, § 7:305

Seller financing

Generally, §§ 7:213; 7:228 to
7:230

INDEX

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Land trusts—Cont'd

Seller financing—Cont'd

Statutory requirements,

§§ 7:231 to 7:235

Signatures, deed, § 10:37

Tenancies by the entireties, deed issues, § 4:28

Transfer taxes, declarations, § 9:45

Voting rights, condominium master association requirements,

§§ 16:230; 16:231

Late charges, seller financing, § 7:241

Lender's tax, §§ 7:98 to 7:104

Loan modifications, § 7:28

Maintenance requirements, seller financing

Generally, § 7:260

Notice, § 7:261

Offsets, § 7:262

Mark up interest, § 7:4

Mechanics' liens, §§ 7:163; 7:166

Modifications to loans, § 7:28

Mortgage Certificate of Release Act, § 7:174

Mortgage types, § 7:29

Multi-unit development, § 6:123

Negative amortization mortgage, § 7:37

New home construction, generally, § 6:117

No doc loans, § 7:73

Nonconforming loans, § 7:6

Non-judicial foreclosure, § 8:4

Notes

Generally, § 7:169

Fannie Mae/Freddie Mac note form, § 7:288

Single principal payment at maturity, § 7:289

Notice, §§ 7:146; 7:147

Notices of failure to obtain mortgage

Generally, §§ 5:238; 9:24

Form, § 9:129

Notices of financing contingency provisions, § 5:234

Option, seller to secure financing, § 5:235

Origination fees, § 7:81

Overage, § 7:14

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Overview of mortgage market, § 7:1

Overview of residential transactions, § 1:18

Partial release form, §§ 7:292; 7:294

Payment

Methods. Payment methods, below

Private mortgage insurance

premiums, § 7:83

Release, payment record in lieu of, § 7:297

Single principal payment at maturity, § 7:289

Payment methods

Generally, § 7:55

ARMs, fixed payment, § 7:59

Balloon payment, § 7:57

Fixed payment ARMs, § 7:59

Interest only loans, § 7:56

Principal plus interest, § 7:58

Payoff letters

Generally, § 9:27

Accuracy of, § 9:31

Contents, § 9:28

Faxing payoff letters, § 9:34

Form, § 9:137

Insurance escrow balance, § 9:33

Mortgage payments, § 9:32

Ordering, § 9:30

Request for statement, § 9:136

Sufficiency of, § 9:29

Tax balances, § 9:33

Points

Generally, § 7:80

Origination fees, § 7:81

Prepaid, § 7:81

Pre-approval of buyers, § 2:14

Predatory lending database memorandum, § 7:298

Prepayment

Generally, § 7:148

Form, § 7:284

Form for junior mortgage, § 7:151

Penalties

Generally, § 7:149

Refinancing, § 7:178

Purchase money mortgages, § 7:150

Seller financing, § 7:242

Subordination, § 7:152

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Pre-qualification of buyer, § 5:239
 Principal plus interest payments, § 7:58
 Priorities and preferences
 Generally, §§ 7:164 to 7:167
 Crop liens, § 7:165
 Mechanic liens, § 7:166
 Purchase money mortgages,
 §§ 7:164; 7:165
 Recordation and, § 7:157
 Sale of property, § 7:167
 Subordination
 Generally, § 7:152
 Prior mortgage, release of, § 9:25
 Private mortgage insurance (PMI)
 Borrowers, § 7:84
 Cancellation rights
 Federal law, § 7:85
 State law, § 7:86
 Disclosures, § 7:27
 Lender charges, § 7:82
 Payment, § 7:83
 Proof of delivery, § 7:147
 Public highways
 Effect on mortgage, § 12:136
 Implied consent of mortgagee,
 § 12:138
 Timeliness, § 12:133
 Purchase money financing by seller,
 § 5:236
 Purchase money mortgages
 Identifying mortgage as; form,
 § 7:302
 Liability of seller on existing
 mortgage or seller gives, restric-
 tions on purchaser's right to
 transfer if, §§ 7:275; 7:276
 Mechanic liens vs, § 7:166
 Prepayment, § 7:150
 Seller financing, § 7:206
 Recordation of mortgages
 Generally, §§ 7:153 to 7:163
 Anti-Predatory Lending Program,
 requirements for recording under,
 § 7:299
 Assignment of note and mortgage
 by mortgagee, §§ 7:132; 7:133
 Cook County, § 10:185
 Effective date, § 7:155

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Recordation of mortgages—Cont'd
 Personal information, removal of,
 § 7:154
 Priorities
 Generally, § 7:157
 Priority
 Conventional subrogation,
 §§ 7:159 to 7:161
 Refinancing by third party,
 § 7:161
 Requirements, § 7:160
 Electronic recording, § 7:158
 Equitable subrogation, § 7:162
 Subrogation
 Conventional, §§ 7:159 to
 7:161
 Equitable, § 7:162
 Right to record seller financed
 mortgage, § 7:227
 Seller financed
 Generally, § 7:225
 Effect, § 7:226
 Right to record, § 7:227
 Subsequent purchasers, § 7:156
 Redemption, equitable mortgages,
 § 10:231
 Refinancing
 Generally, §§ 7:175 to 7:180
 Attorney involvement, § 7:180
 Definitions, § 7:175
 Existing lender, use of, § 7:177
 Maximum amount, seller financing,
 § 7:255
 Prepayment, § 7:178
 Seller financing
 Generally, § 7:254
 Maximum amount, § 7:255
 Payments under new mortgage,
 § 7:256
 Term of mortgage, § 7:257
 Subordination, seller financing,
 §§ 7:258; 7:259
 Title insurance, § 7:179
 When to refinance, §§ 7:176 to
 7:178
 Refunds of application fees, § 7:70
 Regular loan documentation, § 7:72

INDEX

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Release

- Generally, § 7:173
- Certificate of release, § 7:296
- Certificate of Release Act,
§§ 7:174; 9:26
- Judgment lien, release of, § 7:295
- Partial release, §§ 7:292; 7:294
- Payment record in lieu of release,
§ 7:297
- Prior mortgage, release of, §§ 9:25;
9:26

Rent assignments, §§ 7:207; 7:304; 7:305

Requirements

- Acknowledgments, § 7:144
- Consideration
 - Generally, §§ 7:134 to 7:137
 - Contemporaneous consideration,
§ 7:137
 - Nature of underlying applica-
tion, § 7:132
 - Necessity for note, § 7:136
- Contemporaneous consideration,
§ 7:137
- Creation of a mortgage, § 7:130
- Execution, § 7:145
- Homestead rights, release of,
§ 7:143
- Investment, mortgage as, § 7:131
- Note, § 7:169
- Notice, §§ 7:146; 7:147
- Permanent Index Number (PIN),
§ 7:145
- Proof of delivery, § 7:147

Rescission rights, TILA, § 7:97

Reverse Mortgage (this index)

Reverse mortgages, § 7:38

Satisfaction of mortgage form, § 7:293

Scheduling closing with the lender

- Generally, § 9:112
- Closing policies of lender,
§§ 9:115; 9:116

Secondary mortgage market

- Generally, § 7:2
- Disclosures, § 7:23
- Servicing of transferred loans,
§ 7:25

Seller carryback combination loans, § 7:47

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Seller financing

- Generally, §§ 5:236; 7:202 to 7:268
- Foreclosure defenses, §§ 7:221;
7:222
- Option, § 5:235

Servicing of loans

- Generally, § 7:24
- Transfers and, § 7:25

Shared equity finance agreements

- Generally, § 7:46
- Tax considerations
 - Generally, §§ 15:111 to 15:113
 - Sample form, § 15:121

Subordination

- Generally, § 7:152
- Refinancing, §§ 7:258; 7:259

Subrogation

- Agreement, § 7:287
- Priority
 - Conventional subrogation,
§§ 7:159 to 7:161
 - Recordation and, § 7:162

Taking subject to existing mortgage

- Indemnity, § 7:275
- Prorations, § 13:29
- Release form, § 7:274

Tax returns, supplying, § 7:77

Time to obtain, § 7:11

Title

- Acceptance of subject to existing
financing
 - Generally, § 5:350
 - Consent of mortgagee,
§§ 5:351; 7:273
- Accepting subject to existing
financing, §§ 7:279 to 7:281
- Affidavit drafting, coordination with
lender, § 10:6
- Insurance timing, lender involve-
ment, § 12:275

Title insurance

- Mortgage policies, § 12:311

Transfers and servicing of loans, § 7:25

Transfer tax declarations

- Generally, § 9:44
- Land trusts, § 9:45

Traps for borrowers, § 7:12

MORTGAGES—Cont'd

Trust deeds

Generally, § 7:170

Advantages, § 7:172

Closing preparations, § 9:36

Conveyance between land trusts,
§ 10:84Conveyance to another trustee,
§ 10:85

Deed designations

Generally, § 10:81

Conveyance between land trusts,
§ 10:84Conveyance to another trustee,
§ 10:85

Language to be used, § 10:83

Power of trustee, § 10:82

Homestead trust conveyances,
§ 10:102Powers of trustee, deed designation,
§ 10:82

Procedures, § 7:171

Types of mortgages, § 7:29

Underwriting standards, § 7:16

VA loans

Generally, § 7:32

Contingency financing provision,
§ 5:266Variable interest rate mortgage
contingency, §§ 5:375; 5:376

Vendor's lien, § 10:258

Wholesale interest rates and lender's
mark up, § 7:4

Wraparound mortgage, § 7:53

Yield spread premium, § 7:5

MULTIPLE LISTINGS

Generally, § 2:12

MUNICIPAL DEMOLITION LIEN

Liens and encumbrances, § 12:246

**MUNICIPALITIES AND
POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS**Annexations by cities under Plat Act,
§ 11:58Closing, code considerations, §§ 9:81;
9:83

Investigation, pre-contract, § 6:27

**MUNICIPALITIES AND
POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS****—Cont'd**

Laws and ordinances

Annexations by cities under Plat
Act, § 11:58Closing, code considerations,
§§ 9:81; 9:83

Investigation, pre-contract, § 6:27

Planned unit developments, § 11:69

Ordinances

Annexations by cities under Plat
Act, § 11:58Closing, code considerations,
§§ 9:81; 9:83

Investigation, pre-contract, § 6:27

Planned unit developments, § 11:69

Planned unit developments, § 11:69

Registration of rental residential build-
ings, § 9:85

Transfer taxes

Chicago

Affirmative defenses, vacant
building ordinance, § 9:77Hazardous vacant buildings,
ordinance, § 9:78Mortgagee requirements, vacant
building ordinance, § 9:76Vacant building ordinance,
§§ 9:74 to 9:79Cook County Vacant Building
Ordinance, § 9:78Vacant building ordinances, §§ 9:74
to 9:79**MUNICIPAL TRANSFER TAXES**

Generally, §§ 9:39; 9:52; 9:55; 9:80

Burden of proof, Chicago, § 9:60

Chicago

Generally, §§ 9:54; 9:55; 9:57

Affirmative defenses, vacant build-
ing ordinance, § 9:77

Burden of proof, § 9:60

Exemptions, §§ 9:59; 9:60

Hazardous vacant buildings,
ordinance, § 9:78

Included transfers, § 9:57

Mortgagee requirements, vacant
building ordinance, § 9:76

INDEX

MUNICIPAL TRANSFER TAXES —Cont'd

Chicago—Cont'd
 Vacant building ordinance, §§ **9:74 to 9:79**
Chicago revenue, reasonable cause for late payment ruling, § **9:149**
Constitutionality, § **9:53**
Cook County Vacant Building Ordinance, § **9:78**
Declaration form and instruction sheet, City of Evanston, § **9:150**
Exemptions, Chicago, §§ **9:59; 9:60**
Included transfers, Chicago, § **9:57**
Inspection, § **9:84**
MyDec
 Generally, § **9:38**
 Online Real Property Transfer Tax Declaration, §§ **9:145; 9:146**
Penalty for late purchase of transfer stamps, § **9:58**
Recordation requirements, § **10:190**
Summary of transfer taxes, § **App 9B**
Vacant building ordinances, §§ **9:74 to 9:79**

MYDEC

Municipal Transfer Taxes (this index)

NAMES OF GRANTOR AND GRANTEE

Business entity as grantor or grantee, § **10:71**
Consideration not needed, § **10:86**
Conveyance to self, § **10:67**
Corporation as grantor or grantee
 Generally, § **10:71**
 Directors' approval of sale, § **10:76**
 Good standing, certificate of, § **10:74**
 Grantor corporation, § **10:73**
 Language of corporate conveyance, § **10:77**
 Shareholder approval of sale, § **10:75**
 Signatories to corporate deed, § **10:78**
 Signatures, § **10:115**
Deed drafting generally, §§ **10:64 to 10:85**

NAMES OF GRANTOR AND GRANTEE—Cont'd

Entity as grantor or grantee, § **10:71**
Erroneous grantees, § **10:66**
Fictitious grantees, § **10:66**
Land trusts
 Generally, § **10:81**
 Conveyance between land trusts, § **10:84**
 Conveyance to another trustee, § **10:85**
 Language to be used, § **10:83**
 Power of trustee, § **10:82**
LLC as grantor or grantee, signatures, § **10:117**
Marital status of grantor, § **10:69**
Partnership as grantor or grantee
 Grantor partnership, § **10:79**
 Signatories to partnership deed, § **10:80**
 Signatures, § **10:116**
Purchaser's nominee, name of
 Contract provision, § **5:347**
 Deed, § **10:282**
Self conveyance, § **10:67**
Sellers' names, § **10:68**
Trust deed
 Generally, § **10:81**
 Conveyance between land trusts, § **10:84**
 Conveyance to another trustee, § **10:85**
 Language to be used, § **10:83**
 Power of trustee, § **10:82**
Unincorporated associations as grantor or grantee, § **10:72**
Variations in names, deed problems, § **10:65**

NEGOTIATIONS AND NEGOTIATORS

Attorney's role in, § **1:6**
Broker, use of, § **2:4**
Disclaimer of intent to form contract, § **5:402**
Merger doctrine, § **14:122**
Sales by owner, § **2:4**
Title insurance costs, § **12:273**

NEIGHBORS OR NEIGHBORHOOD

Buyer inspections of neighborhood conditions
Generally, § 3:9
New construction, § 6:27

NOTARIES PUBLIC

Absent sellers, pre-signing by, § 9:93
Acknowledgments, § 10:124
Certificate of acknowledgment, § 10:133
Contracts of sale, execution
Generally, § 10:124
Certificate of acknowledgment, § 10:133
Foreign country executions, § 10:132
Conveyances Act form acknowledgment, § 10:130
Electronic, §§ 10:141 to 10:143
Electronic, electronic notary process, § 10:143
Electronic, residence of notary, § 10:142
Electronic notarial certificate, § 10:136
Foreign country executions, § 10:132
Remote and electronic, §§ 10:137 to 10:140
Remote notarization, §§ 10:138; 10:263

NOTICE OR KNOWLEDGE

Agent, notice to, § 3:139
Chain of title
Constructive notice, § 12:18
Inquiry notice, § 12:19
Easements, to purchasers, §§ 12:17 to 12:19
Mechanics' liens, summary of notices to owner, § 12:238
Mortgage requirements, §§ 7:146; 7:147
Power of attorney, Illinois statutory short form, § 3:140
Property taxes, §§ 10:48 to 10:50
Right of first refusal, §§ 5:324; 5:325

NOTICE PROVISIONS

see **Contracts for Sale** (this index)

NUISANCES

Private nuisances
Generally, § 14:277
Balancing, § 14:278
Successor owners, § 14:279

OPTION CONTRACTS

Generally, §§ 5:305 to 5:320
Consideration for option, § 5:307
Exercise of option, §§ 5:308; 5:310
First refusal rights
Generally, §§ 5:321 to 5:325
Form, § 5:405
Forms, §§ 5:403; 5:405
Lease with option to buy
Generally, §§ 5:311 to 5:314
Consideration, § 5:312
Strict compliance with option terms, § 5:313
Termination of lease, § 5:314
Notice to exercise option, § 5:309
Recordation, § 5:403
Requirements for option, § 5:306
Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, § 3:57
Title insurance endorsements, § 12:302

ORAL CONTRACTS

Generally, § 5:299
Estoppel, § 5:303
Statutes of limitation, § 14:300

ORDERS

Judgments, Orders and Decrees (this index)

PARKING PLACES AND LOTS

Generally, § 12:114
Homeowners' associations policies, § 3:14

PAROL EVIDENCE

Generally, §§ 5:8; 10:250
Contracts of sale
Generally, § 5:8
Exceptions to rule, § 5:10
Four corners rule, § 5:9
Scope of rule, § 5:11
Equitable mortgages, § 10:230
Four corners rule, § 10:251

INDEX

PARTITION

Generally, § 14:256
Attorney's fees, § 14:270
Condominium common elements, partition attempts, § 16:41
Interests subject to, §§ 14:258 to 14:261
Lease holds, § 14:260
Life estates, § 14:260
Limitation, land trust, § 14:269
Limitations on action, limited right in dissolution of marriage, § 14:267
Limitations on action, owelty, § 14:268
Mineral rights, § 14:261
Statutory requirements for partition
 Limitations on partition, § 14:266
 Necessary parties to partition action, § 14:262
 Necessary parties to partition action, determination if property is to be divided in kind or sold, § 14:263
 Necessary parties to partition action, division in kind, § 14:264
 Necessary parties to partition action, sale of property and division of proceeds, § 14:265
Tenancy by the entireties, § 14:259
Venue, § 14:257

PARTNERS AND PARTNERSHIPS

Acknowledgment form, § 10:127
Brokerage licenses, § 2:23
Deed designations
 Grantor partnership, § 10:79
 Signatures, §§ 10:9; 10:80; 10:116
Grantor partnership, § 10:79
Judgment lien against, § 12:232
Sales of residences; exclusion of gain, § 15:95
Signatories to partnership deed, § 10:80
Statute of frauds, § 5:292

PARTY WALLS

Generally, §§ 12:114; 12:115
Buyer's considerations, § 12:118
Practical aspects, § 12:116
Seller's considerations, § 12:117

PAYMENT

Generally, § 13:49

PAYMENT—Cont'd

Affidavit, owner's affidavit covering broker and payment, § 2:157
Balloon payment, §§ 7:42; 7:57
Brokers commissions, §§ 5:271; 9:97
Certified funds, § 5:106
Chicago utilities
 Full payment certificate application form, § 9:153
Closing and settlement, § 13:61
Currency reporting requirements, § 5:107
Delayed delivery payments, § 13:94
Escrow disbursement agreement, § 13:103
Escrow payment, § 13:49
Mortgages (this index)
Occupancy payments
 Generally, § 13:41
 Form, § 13:93
Proceeds payment letter, absent sellers, § 9:90
Real estate sales
 Generally, § 13:49
 Balloon payment, §§ 7:42; 7:57
 Brokers commissions, §§ 5:271; 9:97
 Certified funds, § 5:106
 Closing and settlement, § 13:61
 Currency reporting requirements, § 5:107
 Delayed delivery payments, § 13:94
 Escrow disbursement agreement, § 13:103
 Escrow payment, § 13:49
 Mortgage payment status, § 9:32
 Mortgage payoff letters, § 9:32
 Occupancy payments
 Generally, § 13:41
 Form, § 13:93
 Proceeds payment letter, absent sellers, § 9:90
 Specific performance, essential contract terms, § 14:138
 Tax payment status, § 9:37
Specific performance, essential contract terms, § 14:138
 Price and method of payment, § 14:136
Tax payment status, § 9:37

PAYOFF LETTERS**Mortgages** (this index)**PENALTIES**

Municipal transfer taxes, late purchase of transfer stamps, § 9:58

PERMISSIVE ACTS OR MATTERS

Possession, adverse and permissive, § 12:167

PERMITS**Licenses and Permits** (this index)**PERSONAL PROPERTY**

Leases and tenants' rights

Landlord's lien on personal property, § 17:14

Leases and tenant's rights

Landlord's right to for rent, § 17:13

Real estate conveyances including personal property

Generally, §§ 5:181; 5:192

Bulk transfer laws

Generally, § 10:194

Chicago ordinance, § 10:296

Coordination with tax regulations, § 10:196

Definitions, § 10:195

Tax notice to Department of Revenue, § 10:295

Buyer's considerations, § 5:190

Buyers' inspections of property, § 3:8

Condition of property

Generally, §§ 5:198; 10:203

As is recital, § 5:201

Form, §§ 5:368; 10:297

Good working condition, § 5:199

Inspections

Generally, § 10:204

Repair of inspected items, § 10:205

Repair of uninspected items, § 10:206

Silence as to condition, § 5:200

Used condition, § 5:201

Warranties, purchased, § 5:203

Working order, § 5:202

Debris removal, § 5:204

PERSONAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

Real estate conveyances including

personal property—Cont'd

Disputed fixtures, § 5:187

Escrows to repair, §§ 10:205; 10:206

Forms

Bills of sale, § 10:293

Condition representations, §§ 5:368; 10:297

Warranties of third parties, assignment, § 10:298

Inclusion in sale generally, §§ 5:184; 5:185

Inspections

Generally, § 10:204

Repair of inspected items, § 10:205

Repair of uninspected items, § 10:206

Liens

Generally, § 5:194

Buyer considerations, § 5:196

Seller considerations, § 5:195

UCC search, § 5:197

Listing of personalty in sales contracts, § 5:188

Pricing separately, § 5:191

Removability considerations, § 5:186

Repair of inspected items, § 10:205

Repair of uninspected items, § 10:206

Schedules, § 5:188

Seller's considerations, § 5:189

Third-party warranties

Generally, § 10:207

Assignment form, § 10:298

Title warranties, § 10:192

Transfer tax implications

Generally, § 9:47

Allocation form, § 9:147

UCC lien search, § 5:197

Warranties

Generally, § 14:80

Purchased, § 5:203

Third parties', § 10:207

Title, §§ 5:369; 10:192

Transfers, § 5:370

INDEX

PERSONAL PROPERTY—Cont'd

Repairs

Condition of property, inspections

Inspected items, § 10:205

Uninspected items, § 10:206

Escrows to repair, §§ 10:205;
10:206

Inspected items, § 10:205

Inspections

Inspected items, § 10:205

Uninspected items, § 10:206

Uninspected items, § 10:206

Sale and Transfer of Property (this index)

PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVES

Fiduciaries and Personal Representatives (this index)

PIPES AND PIPELINES

Easement for, § 12:57

PLANNED UNIT

DEVELOPMENTS (PUD)

Division and consolidation of property,
§ 11:69

Investigation, pre-contract, § 6:32

Restrictions arising from general plan of
development

Generally, § 12:84

Omission from deed or plat, § 12:86

Requirements, § 12:85

PLATS

Maps and Plats (this index)

PLEADINGS

Foreclosure (this index)

PLEDGES

Generally, § 7:106

POINTS

Generally, § 7:80

POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS

Municipalities and Political Subdivisions (this index)

POSSESSION

Acceptance of deed and possession of
property, § 10:163

Agreed payments on closing, § 13:42

POSSESSION—Cont'd

Buyer in possession before closing,
§ 13:44

Buyer's inspections, § 17:3

Closings (this index)

Contract provisions

Generally, § 5:156

Closing, possession on, §§ 5:158;
13:37

Date certain, possession on, § 5:158

Definition, § 5:157

Date certain, possession on, § 5:158

Deed, acceptance and possession of
property, § 10:163

Definition, § 5:157

Delivery of possession form, § 5:362

Early possession by buyer, § 5:171

Escrow instructions

Generally, § 5:159

Indemnification, § 5:162

Mechanics of escrow, § 5:160

Time calculations, § 5:165

Forms

Delivery of possession, § 5:362

Delivery on closing, § 13:92

Escrow to guarantee delivery of
possession, § 13:95

Payment for delayed delivery,
§ 13:94

Possession, escrow to guarantee
delivery, § 13:95

Holding over after closing, § 13:43

Occupancy payments, closing

Generally, § 13:41

Form, § 13:93

Prorations, closing vs possession,
§§ 13:14; 13:15

Risk of loss after transfer of, § 5:277

Seller in possession

Damages during, § 5:170

Form, § 5:364

Post closing inspections, § 5:169

Status recitals, § 5:168

Use payments, closing

Generally, § 13:41

Form, § 13:93

Visible possession by third party

Generally, § 17:2

Buyer's inspection, § 17:3

POWERS OF ATTORNEY

Acknowledgment form, § 10:128
 Agent, powers of, §§ 3:114 to 3:117
 Capacity to convey
 Generally, § 10:235
 Fairness of transaction, § 10:236
 Gift from principal to agent, § 10:237
 Contracts to sell realty
 Generally, §§ 3:99 to 3:118
 Agent, powers of, §§ 3:114 to 3:117
 Fiduciary relationship, §§ 3:101 to 3:103
 Gifts, §§ 3:102; 3:116
 Insurance beneficiary, changing, § 3:115
 Limitations on powers, §§ 3:104; 3:115; 3:116
 Notice to individual signing statutory short form, § 3:140
 Practical limitations on use, § 3:118
 Statutory short form, §§ 3:108 to 3:112; 3:114 to 3:117; 3:138; 3:140
 Strict construction rule, § 3:117
 Successor agent, § 3:103
 Term of power, § 3:109
 Term of power of attorney, §§ 3:105; 3:106
 Durable Power of Attorney Act provisions, § 3:144
 Fiduciary relationship, §§ 3:101 to 3:103
 Form of acknowledgment, § 10:128
 Gifts
 Generally, §§ 3:102; 3:116
 Principal to agent, § 10:237
 Insurance beneficiary, changing, § 3:115
 Limitations on powers, §§ 3:104; 3:115; 3:116
 Non-statutory power of attorney, § 3:113
 Notice to individual signing Illinois statutory short form power of attorney, § 3:140
 Practical limitations on use, § 3:118
 Right of agent to act after court appointment of guardian, § 3:106

POWERS OF ATTORNEY—Cont'd

Statutory short form, §§ 3:108 to 3:112; 3:114 to 3:117
 Strict construction rule, § 3:117
 Term of, §§ 3:105; 3:106; 3:109
 Undue influence, § 10:235
 Witness and notary requirement, § 3:100

PREDATORY LENDING

Mortgages (this index)

PRICE

Comparative market analysis, § 2:10
 Market analysis, § 2:10
 Negotiating, § 1:14

PRIORITIES AND PREFERENCES

Condominium assessment liens, § 16:123
 Federal tax liens, § 12:243
Mortgages (this index)
 State tax liens, § 12:206
 Tax liens
 Generally, § 12:206
 Federal, § 12:243

PRIVATE MORTGAGE INSURANCE (PMI)

Mortgages (this index)

PRIVILEGES

Confidential relationships
 Generally, § 10:233
 Brokers, § 2:29
 Evidentiary considerations, § 10:234

PRIVITY

Covenants running with the land, § 12:92

PROBATE COURTS AND PROCEEDINGS

Sales
 Generally, § 5:64
 Ownership during probate, § 5:65

PROPERTY

Certified legal description order form, § 5:372
Personal Property (this index)
Real Estate (this index)

INDEX

PROPERTY—Cont'd

Real Property Transfer on Death Instrument Act
Wrongful death, § 5:320

PROPERTY INDEX NUMBER (PIN)

Identification of real property, § 5:79

PROPERTY INSURANCE

Binder for condominium property, § 9:127

Closing preparations

Generally, §§ 9:16; 9:19

Condominium or townhouse, § 9:18

Free-standing home, § 9:17

Closing statement, insurance schedule, § 9:162

Condominiums

Generally, §§ 5:360; 16:157

Binder, § 9:127

Forms, §§ 16:280; 16:281

Managers, § 16:70

Contractors

Generally, § 6:71

Attorney approval of, § 6:89

Forms

Closing statement, insurance schedule, § 9:162

Condominiums, §§ 16:280; 16:281

Lender's tax, §§ 7:98 to 7:104

Loan insurance, generally, § 7:7

Mortgage escrow accounts

Generally, §§ 7:98 to 7:104

Closing preparation, status determination, § 9:33

Fees under state law, § 7:102

Illinois Mortgage Escrow Account Act, §§ 7:100 to 7:103

Interest bearing accounts, § 7:104

Operation, § 7:99

Purpose of state law, § 7:101

Seller financing

Generally, §§ 7:247 to 7:250

Land trusts, §§ 7:228 to 7:230

No underlying escrow, § 7:249

Tax proration, § 7:250

Underlying escrow, § 7:248

Waivers, fee restrictions, § 7:103

PROPERTY INSURANCE—Cont'd

New construction

Generally, § 6:70

Contractors

Generally, § 6:71

Attorney approval of, § 6:89

Owner insurance, § 6:73

Performance bonds

Generally, § 6:74

Attorney approval of, § 6:90

Project Management Protective Liability Insurance (PMPLI), § 6:72

Project Management Protective

Liability Insurance (PMPLI), § 6:72

Seller financing

Generally, § 7:245

Proceeds, right to, § 7:246

Title Insurance (this index)

PROPERTY TAXES

Adverse possession claims and tax payments

Generally, § 12:180

Actual possession, § 12:181

Color of title, §§ 12:178; 12:180

Color of title vs claim of title, § 12:184

Good faith, § 12:183

Payment, § 12:182

Appeal

Associations, § 16:156

Appeals of tax levies, § 16:155

Billing information, §§ 10:184; 10:294

Cook County recordations, § 10:184

Bulk transfer laws, coordination of tax regulations with, §§ 10:196; 10:295

Closing preparations, § 9:37

Condominium associations, §§ 16:252; 16:253

Condominiums

Generally, § 16:153

Appeals of taxes levies, § 16:155

Association properties, § 16:154

Managers, § 16:78

Property tax relief, § 16:85

Cook County recordations

Billing information, § 10:184

Billing information not changed, § 10:186

PROPERTY TAXES—Cont'd

Cook County recordings—Cont'd

Mapping information, §§ **10:184;**
10:294Tax billing information, § **10:184**Cooperatives, §§ **16:265; 16:266**Current assessment as basis, § **5:176**

Deeds, tax

Generally, §§ **10:46 to 10:63**Chain of title, § **10:49**Constructive notice, § **10:49**Indemnity fund in tax foreclosures,
§ **10:62**Inquiry notice, § **10:50**Notice requirements, §§ **10:48 to**
10:50Persons entitled to redeem, § **10:53**Post-sale redemption, § **10:57**Pre-issuance redemption, § **10:54**Prior liens, effect of, § **10:61**Procedures for obtaining tax deed,
§ **10:52**

Redemption

Generally, § **10:53**Extension of period of redemp-
tion, §§ **10:55; 10:56**Post-sale redemption, § **10:57**Pre-issuance redemption,
§ **10:54**Strict compliance with notice
requirements, § **10:51**Time limit to take, § **10:60**Equalization factors, § **5:176**Escrows, tax considerations, § **15:27**Financing applications, tax return
requirements, § **7:77**Foreclosure, indemnity fund in tax
foreclosures, § **10:62**Foreign Investments in Real Property
Tax Act (FIRPTA), § **13:83**Form, closing proration, § **13:86**Homeowner exemption, §§ **3:6; 3:131**Homeowner's allowances, prorations,
§ **5:177**Home ownership benefits, § **15:22**

Income tax deductions

Generally, § **15:11**Basis adjustments, § **15:14**Deductions, §§ **15:12; 15:25****PROPERTY TAXES—Cont'd**

Income tax deductions—Cont'd

Escrows, § **15:27**Gain calculations, § **15:68**Home ownership benefits, § **15:22**Prorations, § **15:13**Reproration, § **15:15**Sales of residences, § **15:26**Sale year property taxes, § **15:78**Special assessments, § **15:28**Investigation by buyer, §§ **3:5 to 3:7**Lender's tax, §§ **7:98 to 7:104**

Liens

Generally, §§ **12:204 to 12:213**Billed taxes, practical
considerations, § **12:212**

Current taxes

Practical considerations,
§ **12:210**Proration, § **12:211**Extinguishment, § **12:207**Joint tenants, § **12:205**

Practical considerations

Generally, § **12:209**Billed taxes, § **12:212**Current taxes, § **12:210**Proration, § **12:211**Priorities, § **12:206**Proration, current taxes, § **12:211**

Special assessments

Generally, § **12:208**Practical considerations,
§ **12:213**Mapping information, §§ **10:184;**
10:294

Mortgage escrow accounts

Generally, §§ **7:98 to 7:104**Closing preparation, status determi-
nation, § **9:33**Fees under state law, § **7:102**Illinois Mortgage Escrow Account
Act, §§ **7:100 to 7:103**Interest bearing accounts, § **7:104**Operation, § **7:99**Purpose of state law, § **7:101**

Seller financing

Generally, §§ **7:247 to 7:250**Land trusts, §§ **7:228 to 7:230**No underlying escrow, § **7:249**

INDEX

PROPERTY TAXES—Cont'd

Mortgage escrow accounts—Cont'd

Seller financing—Cont'd

Tax proration, § 7:250

Underlying escrow, § 7:248

Waivers, fee restrictions, § 7:103

Notice to Department of Revenue,
§§ 10:196; 10:295

Prorations

Generally, §§ 5:173; 13:30 to 13:35

Ascertainable bills, § 13:34

Assessments, § 13:36

Basis, § 13:31

Current assessment as basis, § 5:176

Effect of proration, § 13:35

Equalization factor, § 5:176

Homeowner's allowances, § 5:177

How to prorate taxes, § 13:33

Income tax deductions, § 15:13

Merger doctrine, § 14:121

Method of proration, selection,
§ 5:178

Mistake, § 13:35

Reproration

Generally, §§ 5:175; 13:32

Escrow, § 13:90

Forms, § 13:87

Increase/decrease limits, § 13:88

Vacant property assessments,
§ 13:89

Senior citizen's allowances, § 5:177

Special assessments, § 13:36

Usual method, § 5:174

Qualified business income deduction;
rental real estate, §§ 15:60 to 15:63

Recordation

Billing information, § 10:184

Billing information not changed,
§ 10:186

Reproration

Generally, §§ 5:175; 13:32

Escrow, § 13:90

Forms, § 13:87

Increase/decrease limits, § 13:88

Vacant property assessments,
§ 13:89

Residence sales

Home ownership benefits, § 15:22

Income tax considerations, § 15:26

PROPERTY TAXES—Cont'd

Sales, tax

Generally, § 10:46

Indemnity fund in tax foreclosures,
§ 10:62

In rem jurisdiction, § 10:47

Notice requirements

Generally, §§ 10:48 to 10:50

Strict compliance, § 10:51

Persons entitled to redeem, § 10:53

Post-sale redemption, § 10:57

Pre-issuance redemption, § 10:54

Prior liens, effect of, § 10:61

Procedures for obtaining tax deed,
§ 10:52

Redemption

Generally, § 10:53

Extension of period of redemp-
tion, §§ 10:55; 10:56

Post-sale redemption, § 10:57

Pre-issuance redemption,
§ 10:54

Strict compliance with notice
requirements, § 10:51

Time limit to take deed, § 10:60

Seller financing

Generally, § 7:240

Reporting requirements, § 7:235

Senior citizen's allowance prorations,
§ 5:177

Senior freeze exemption, § 3:7

PROPRIETARY LEASES

Cooperatives, homestead and ownership
as tenants by the entireties,
§§ 16:261; 16:262

PRORATIONS

Generally, §§ 5:172 to 5:180; 13:13 to
13:36

Adjustments form, § 13:84

Closing vs possession proration,
§§ 13:14; 13:15

Contract provisions

Generally, §§ 5:172 to 5:180; 13:13

Current assessment as basis, § 5:176

Equalization factor, § 5:176

Errors in prorations, § 5:180

Real estate taxes

Generally, § 5:173

PRORATIONS—Cont'd

Contract provisions—Cont'd

Real estate taxes—Cont'd

Current assessment as basis,
§ 5:176

Equalization factor, § 5:176

Homeowner's allowances,
§ 5:177Method of proration, selection,
§ 5:178

Reproration, § 5:175

Senior citizen's allowances,
§ 5:177

Usual method, § 5:174

Reproration

Generally, § 5:175

Escrow, § 5:367

Form, § 5:366

Current assessment as basis

Generally, § 5:176

Representations by seller, § 5:358

Current taxes, § 12:211

Equalization factor, real estate taxes,
§ 5:176

Errors in prorations, contract provisions, § 5:180

Escrow, reproration, § 5:367

Forms

Generally, § 13:84

Condominiums, §§ 16:276; 16:277

Real estate taxes, § 13:86

Reprorations of real estate taxes

Escrow, § 13:90

General form, § 13:87

Increase/decrease limits, § 13:88

Vacant property assessments,
§ 13:89Homeowner's allowances, real estate
taxes, § 5:177Mortgage payments, buyer taking
subject to existing mortgage, § 13:29

New construction, § 6:101

Real estate taxes

Generally, §§ 5:173; 13:30 to 13:35

Ascertainable bills, § 13:34

Assessments, § 13:36

Basis, § 13:31

Current assessment as basis, § 5:176

Effect of proration, § 13:35

PRORATIONS—Cont'd

Real estate taxes—Cont'd

Equalization factor, § 5:176

Homeowner's allowances, § 5:177

How to prorate taxes, § 13:33

Income tax deductions, § 15:13

Merger doctrine, § 14:121

Method of proration, selection,
§ 5:178

New construction, § 6:101

Reproration

Generally, §§ 5:175; 13:32

Escrow, § 13:90

Forms, § 13:87

Increase/decrease limits, § 13:88

Vacant property assessments,
§ 13:89

Seller financing, § 7:250

Senior citizen's allowances, § 5:177

Special assessments, § 13:36

Usual method, § 5:174

Rents, § 13:17

Reproration

Generally, § 5:175

Escrow, § 5:367

Form, § 5:366

Seller financing, § 13:16

Senior citizen's allowances, § 5:177

Service contracts, § 13:27

Taking subject to existing mortgage,
§ 13:29

Taxes. Real estate taxes, above

Utility bills, § 13:28

Water bills, § 13:28

PUBLIC HIGHWAYS

Generally, § 12:126

Abandonment, estoppel, § 12:150

Acceptance by municipality

Generally, § 12:132

Express acceptance, § 12:134

Implied acceptance, § 12:135

Timeliness, § 12:133

Dedication

Generally, § 12:128

Abandonment, § 12:149

Acceptance, §§ 12:142; 12:143

Common law, § 12:139

Death of owner before acceptance,
§ 12:143

INDEX

PUBLIC HIGHWAYS—Cont'd

Dedication—Cont'd

Donative intent, § 12:140

Easements for owners within subdivision, § 12:144

Intent to donate, § 12:140

Maintenance by public authorities, § 12:147

Plat reference, creation by, § 12:141

Prescription and, §§ 12:145; 12:146

Public maintenance, § 12:147

Subdivision owners, easements for, § 12:144

Definition, § 12:127

Encroachments on, § 12:112

Foreclosure, § 12:151

Mortgages

Effect, § 12:136

Implied consent of mortgagee, § 12:138

Timeliness, § 12:133

Plat Act, §§ 11:59; 12:129; 12:130

Prescription and common law dedication, §§ 12:145; 12:146

Statutory dedication, § 12:128

PUBLIC OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES

Acknowledgment by, § 10:129

PUNITIVE DAMAGES

Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:217

Habitability warranty, § 14:114

Real estate recovery fund claims, § 2:149

QUANTUM MERUIT

Brokers, quantum meruit claims

Generally, § 2:116

Void listing agreement, § 2:119

QUASI CONTRACT CLAIMS

Brokers, §§ 2:113 to 2:121

QUIETING TITLE

Actions, §§ 14:284 to 14:293

Action to, § 14:284

Attorney's fees, § 14:291

Easement owner, action by, § 14:289

Forged deed, § 14:290

Possession, requirement, § 14:286

Probate actions, venue, § 14:288

QUIETING TITLE—Cont'd

Probate citation to recover real estate, § 14:292

Title requirements, § 14:285

Unrecorded interest, constructive notice of, § 14:293

Venue, § 14:287

QUITCLAIM DEEDS

Deeds (this index)

RADON

Generally, § 5:243

Testing, contract rider, § 5:244

REAL ESTATE

Generally, § 1:1 *et seq.*

Abandonment, public highway, estoppel, § 12:150

Accretion, generally, § 12:202

Acknowledgments

Generally, § 10:123

Attorney in fact, acknowledgment by, § 10:128

Capacity and acknowledgment, mental, § 10:147

Conveyances Act form acknowledgment, § 10:130

Corporation, acknowledgment by, § 10:126

Delivery of deed, presumption of, § 10:146

Effect of no acknowledgment of deed, § 10:149

Execution of deed, proof of, § 10:145

Individual, acknowledgment by, § 10:125

Mechanics of acknowledgment, § 10:148

Military service person, acknowledgment by, § 10:131

Mortgage conveyance, § 7:144

Partnership, acknowledgment by, § 10:127

Personal representative, acknowledgment by, § 10:129

Presumptive validity, § 10:144

Public officer, acknowledgment by, § 10:129

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Acknowledgments—Cont'd

Trustee, acknowledgment by,
§ 10:129Validity, presumptive of
acknowledged instrument,
§ 10:144

Actions

Generally, §§ 14:1 to 14:323

Brokerage relations law, § 2:51

Condominiums

Assessment liens, § 16:124

Statutes of limitations,

§§ 16:197; 16:198

Flooding, § 14:274

Representations, breach of, § 14:77

Slander of Title, § 14:280

Statute of Limitations (this index)Venue, Consumer Fraud Act,
§ 14:220

Warranties, breach of, § 14:77

Waste, § 14:271

Adjacent Landowner Excavation

Protection Act, §§ 6:139 to 6:141

Adverse Possession (this index)

Advertising, broker's role, § 2:11

Affidavits (this index)After-acquired title, warranty deed
transfers, § 10:24Agents. **Real Estate Agents and****Brokers** (this index)Agents and agency, power of attorney,
Durable Power of Attorney Act provisions,
§ 3:144**Agents and Agency** (this index)Alleys. **Highways, Streets, and**
Bridges (this index)

Alternative dispute resolution

Additional costs claims, § 6:46

Architects' decisions in construction
disputes, § 6:57

Claims

Generally, § 6:41

Additional costs, § 6:46

Time limits, § 6:43

Concealed conditions, § 6:45

Continued performance during process,
§ 6:44

Extras, claims for, § 6:46

New construction, generally, § 6:40

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Alternative dispute resolution—Cont'd

Performance to continue during process,
§ 6:44

Time limits for claims, § 6:43

Unknown conditions, § 6:45

Alternative Dispute Resolution (this
index)

Annexations, plat Act, § 11:58

Appraisal and appraisers

Consumer Fraud Act claims against,
§ 14:213

Fees, § 7:87

Assessments, condominiums,
townhouses, and cooperatives,
dispute with association, offset of
assessment, § 16:107Assumptions of mortgages, generally,
§§ 5:108; 7:115 to 7:125**Attorneys' Fees** (this index)**Attorneys** (this index)

Auctions of property

Advance preparation, § 5:326

Agency status of auctioneers,
§ 5:327

Bankruptcy

Construction risks, § 6:11

Residence sales, tax considerations,
§ 15:99

Bed bugs, fact sheet, § 17:87

Bills of Sale (this index)Boone county, Plat Act affidavits,
§ 11:84**Boundaries** (this index)

Breach of contract

Anticipatory breach, § 14:2

Good faith obligations, § 14:74

Representations, § 14:77

Warranty breach, § 10:22

Warranty breach, buyer's knowledge of,
§ 10:23Bridges. **Highways, Streets, and**
Bridges (this index)Brokers. **Real Estate Agents and**
Brokers (this index)Builders, investigation pre-contract,
§ 6:25**Building and Construction Contracts**
and Work (this index)**Building Codes** (this index)

INDEX

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Building permits, surveys for, § 11:48
Building registration certificates,
§§ 9:61; 9:62
Buildings, party walls, § 12:114
Bulk transfer laws
 Generally, § 10:194
 Chicago ordinance, § 10:296
 Definitions, § 10:195
 Tax regulations, coordination with,
 § 10:196
 Tax regulations, coordination with,
 notice to Department of Revenue,
 § 10:295
Capacity to convey
 Contracts of sale
 Generally, §§ 5:53 to 5:60
 Form, § 5:334
 Fairness of transaction, § 10:236
 Gift from principal to agent,
 § 10:237
 Powers of attorney, § 10:235
 Reformation of deeds, § 10:253
 Undue influence
 Generally, § 10:232
 Confidential relationships,
 §§ 10:233; 10:234
 Powers of attorney, § 10:235
Casualty losses, generally, § 15:64
Checklists (this index)
Chicago, zoning and planning
 Multiple dwelling registration,
 §§ 9:156; App 9A
 Zoning compliance certificate,
 § 9:155
Chicago Protecting Tenants in
Foreclosed Rental Property
Ordinance
 Generally, §§ 17:57 to 17:60
 Exclusions, § 17:58
 Notice to tenants, § 17:59
 Registration of foreclosed rental
 property, § 17:60
Claim of title, adverse possession,
§ 12:172
Closings (this index)
Commissions, brokers. **Real Estate
Agents and Brokers** (this index)
Commitments, generally, § 7:106

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Compliance or noncompliance, chicago,
zoning compliance certificate,
§ 9:155
**Condominiums, Townhouses, and
Cooperatives** (this index)
Confidential relationships
 Generally, § 10:233
 Brokers, § 2:29
 Evidentiary considerations,
 § 10:234
Consolidations of parcels. Divisions and
consolidations of parcels, below
Construction. **Building and Construc-
tion Contracts and Work** (this
index)
Constructive trusts
 Judgment liens, § 12:234
 Oral contracts affecting real prop-
erty, § 5:304
Consumer fraud act
 Damage to plaintiff as element of
 cause of action, § 14:197
 Elements of cause of action, damage
 to plaintiff, § 14:197
Consumer Fraud Act (this index)
Contingencies, monitoring status of
 Generally, § 9:20
 Kick-out clauses, § 5:254
 Mortgage contingencies, § 9:22
 Notice of failure to obtain mortgage
 Generally, § 9:24
 Form, § 9:129
 Request of extension of mortgage
 contingency, § 9:23
 Sale of existing home
 Generally, § 9:21
 Broker listing, requiring,
 § 5:252
 Kick-out clauses, § 5:254
 Seller protections, § 5:251
 Time for sale by buyer, § 5:253
Contracts and Agreements (this
index)
Contracts for deed, generally, § 5:109
Contracts for Sale (this index)
Conveyances. **Sale and Transfer of
Property** (this index)
Conveyances act, form of acknowledg-
ment, § 10:130

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd**Cook County**

Overview of residential transactions, § 1:4

Zoning and planning

Multi-dwelling unit registration requirements, § 9:158

Zoning certificate application, § 9:157

Cooperatives. **Condominiums, Townhouses, and Cooperatives** (this index)

Coordinator, attorney as, § 1:8

Corporations

Acknowledgment form, § 10:126

Adverse possession, corporate officers, § 12:175

Brokerage licenses, § 2:23

Condominiums

Generally, § 16:158

Boards of directors, § 16:159

Not-for-profit corporations, §§ 16:229; 16:230

Contract provision for deed from corporation, § 10:281

Conveyance by, language of, § 10:77

Cooperative apartments, § 16:256

Cooperatives, § 16:257

Deed designations

Generally, § 10:71

Directors' approval of sale, §§ 10:76; 10:280

Good standing, certificate of, § 10:74

Grantor corporation, § 10:73

Language of corporate conveyance, § 10:77

Quitclaim deeds, § 10:31

Shareholder approval of sale, § 10:75

Signatories to corporate deed, § 10:78

Signature requirements, § 10:9

Signatures, § 10:115

Directors' approval of sale

Generally, § 10:76

Authorizing resolution, § 10:280

Form of deed, special warranty, § 10:267

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd**Corporations—Cont'd**

Good standing, certificate of, § 10:74

Grantor corporation, deed designation, § 10:73

Language of corporate conveyance, § 10:77

Shareholder approval of sale, § 10:75

Signature requirements, §§ 10:9; 10:115

Corporations (this index)

Cotenancy and Joint Ownership (this index)

Counselor, attorney acting as

Broker's agreement, § 1:11

Contract approvals, § 1:16

Overview of residential transactions, § 1:5

Court-ordered transfers

Contract of sale approvals

Generally, § 5:57

Certified copy of order, § 5:58

Court-ordered deed, § 10:41

Deed, court-ordered, § 10:41

Judge's deed

Generally, § 10:273

Form of deed, § 10:274

Form of supporting affidavit, § 10:275

Court ordered transfers, residential Real Property Disclosure Act exceptions, § 3:66

Covenants, tax deed, existing covenants, § 10:63

Covenants running with the land

Generally, §§ 12:87 to 12:102

Change in character of the area, § 12:95

Enforcement, § 12:93

Form, title subject to, § 5:355

Intent of parties, § 12:90

Neighborhood change defense, § 12:95

Original intent of parties, § 12:90

Privity of estate, § 12:92

Recordation, § 12:96

Subdivisions, violations of restrictions in, § 12:94

INDEX

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Covenants running with the land

—Cont'd

Title impairment

Generally, § 12:262

Insurance endorsements,
§ 12:306

Touch and concern requirement,
§ 12:91

Violations of restrictions in subdivi-
sions, § 12:94

Crime, investigation of neighborhood,
pre-contract, § 6:30

Currency reporting requirements, gener-
ally, § 5:107

Damages (this index)

Decedents' Estates (this index)

Deceptive trade practices, brokers,
disclosure duties, § 2:45

Dedication (this index)

Deeds (this index)

Defaults and events of default

Brokers' commissions

Buyer default, §§ 2:109; 2:126

Seller default, § 2:108

Contract provisions

Generally, § 5:273

Buyer defaults, § 5:398

Installment contracts

Generally, § 7:217

Reinstatement rights, §§ 7:218
to 7:222

New construction, § 6:98

Title defects, § 14:4

Definitions

Accretion, § 12:202

Adjacency, § 11:9

Adverse possession, § 12:156

Agency, § 2:26

APR, § 7:96

ARM, § 7:33

Balloon payment, §§ 7:42; 7:57

Bi-weekly mortgage, § 7:44

Bridge loan, § 7:52

Brokers, § 2:24

Bulk transfer, § 10:195

Buydown, § 7:54

Carryback combination loan, § 7:47

Commercial property, § 2:139

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Definitions—Cont'd

Common elements, § 16:7

Compensation, § 2:25

Consolidation of parcel, § 11:55

Construction loan, § 7:43

Customer, § 2:74

Delivery of deed, § 10:151

Designated agents, § 2:29

Division of parcel, § 11:55

Dominant estate, § 12:23

Dry closing, § 13:63

Easement appurtenant, § 12:22

Easements in gross, § 12:21

Emblements, § 11:35

Equity sharing, § 7:46

Exception to title, § 12:2

GEM, § 7:40

Good working condition, § 5:199

GPM, § 7:41

Highways, § 12:127

Improvement to real property,
§ 14:316

Insolvency, § 10:215

Jumbo loan, § 7:45

Junior mortgage, § 7:51

Lender's tax, § 7:98

Mark up interest, § 7:4

No doc loans, § 7:73

Nonconforming loan, § 7:6

Origination fees, § 7:81

Overage, § 7:14

Owner, § 5:39

PMI, § 7:82

Points, § 7:80

Possession, § 5:157

Public highways, § 12:127

PUD, § 11:69

Purchase money mortgage, § 7:206

Record owner, § 5:39

Servient estate, § 12:23

Subordination, § 7:152

Title exception, § 12:2

Trust deeds, § 7:170

Wild deed, § 14:296

Wraparound mortgage, § 7:53

Yield spread premium, § 7:5

Description and Identification (this
index)

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Designated agents, generally, § 2:29

Disclosures (this index)

Divisions and consolidations of parcels

Annexations by cities under Plat

Act, § 11:58

Consolidations of parcels, § 11:70

Forms, Plat Act exemptions,
§ 11:63

Lake county form, § 11:87

Local ordinances

Generally, § 11:68

Planned unit developments,
§ 11:69Permanent Index Number, new,
§ 11:71

Planned unit developments, § 11:69

Public streets, § 11:59

Survey requirements

Generally, § 11:66

Statutory requirements, § 11:67

Terminology, § 11:55

Divorce and Separation (this index)Downstate transfers, overview of resi-
dential transactions, § 1:4

Drainage easements

Generally, § 12:40

Covered drains, § 12:42

Owners' rights, § 12:41

Driveways, common, generally,
§ 12:114

Dual representation concerns, § 9:4

Due-on-sale provisions, generally,
§§ 7:119 to 7:125**Earnest Money** (this index)**Easements** (this index)E-mail transmission, notice provisions
in contracts of sale, § 5:211

Emblements, doctrine of, § 11:35

Encroachments

Generally, § 12:108

Common areas, § 12:114

Driveways, common, § 12:114

Intentional, § 12:110

Parking areas, common, § 12:114

Public streets, § 12:112

Title insurance

Generally, § 12:113

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Encroachments—Cont'd

Title insurance—Cont'd

Encroachment endorsements,
§ 12:291

Trees, § 12:111

Unintentional, § 12:109

Engagement letters, §§ 1:22 to 1:24

Engagement timetable, § 2:20

Environmental laws, merchantable title
and environmental problems,
§ 12:261

Equitable conversion, seller financing

Generally, §§ 7:208; 7:211 to 7:268

Limitations of doctrine, § 7:212

Estoppel

Easement by, § 12:83

Oral contracts affecting real prop-
erty, § 5:303Public highway, abandonment,
§ 12:150

Statute of frauds defenses, § 5:303

Statutes of limitation, § 14:295

Tenant's estoppel letter, § 12:326

Facsimile transmissions

Land trusts, facsimile assignment of
beneficial interests

Generally, §§ 10:179; 10:181

Preparation, § 10:180

Recordation, §§ 10:181; 10:291

Notice provisions in contracts of
sale, § 5:211

Payoff letters, § 9:34

Fair housing laws, sales by owner vs
brokered sales, § 2:3

Federal laws

Discrimination in lending, § 7:21

Fair Credit Reporting Act, § 7:17

Fannie Mae/Freddie Mac

Generally, § 7:3

Mortgage form, § 7:283

Note form, § 7:288

Foreclosure, non-judicial, § 8:4

Ginnie Mae financing, § 7:3

Lead disclosures

Generally, §§ 3:47 to 3:51; 3:54

Cause of action, § 3:54

Lending discrimination, § 7:21

INDEX

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Federal laws—Cont'd

Private mortgage insurance (PMI),
cancellation rights, § 7:85

Tax liens

Generally, § 12:238

Paying off, § 12:242

Perfection, § 12:244

Priorities, § 12:243

Federal trade commission act, gener-
ally, § 14:186

Fences, boundary establishment

Fence beyond property line, § 11:30

Fence on boundary line, § 11:31

Fiduciaries and personal representatives

Acknowledgment by, § 10:129

Brokers

Consumer Fraud Act claims,
§ 14:207

Right to commission, § 2:111

Consumer Fraud Act claims,
§ 14:207

Powers of attorney, §§ 3:101 to
3:103

Residential Real Property

Disclosure Act exceptions, fidu-
ciary transfers, § 3:68

Finances and Funds (this index)

First refusal rights

Generally, §§ 5:321 to 5:325

Condominium sales, §§ 9:12; 9:13;
9:123

Condominium conversions,
§§ 16:204; 16:205

Cooperatives, §§ 16:263; 16:264

Forms, §§ 5:389; 5:405

Sale contingencies and alternative
sale offers, § 5:389

Fixtures

Contracts of sale provisions for
Generally, § 5:182

Disputed fixtures, § 5:187

Trade fixtures, § 5:183

Disputed fixtures, contracts of sale
provisions for, § 5:187

Trade fixtures, contracts of sale pro-
visions for, § 5:183

Flooding

Generally, § 14:274

Damages, § 14:276

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Flooding—Cont'd

Limitations, § 14:275

Foreclosure (this index)

Foreign Investments in Real Property

Tax Act (FIRPTA)

Generally, § 13:83

Foreign real estate, contracts of sale,
§ 5:73

Forfeitures

Broker considerations, § 14:21

Purchaser defaults, §§ 14:126;
14:147

Specific performance defense,
§ 14:146

Forms (this index)

Fraud and Deceit (this index)

Fraud and misrepresentation

Time of making, § 5:396

Types of representations, § 14:75

Used home, § 14:81

Zoning compliance, §§ 12:122;
12:321

Gifts

Basis for tax purposes, § 15:9

Between family members, § 10:256

Between spouses, § 10:257

Grantor and grantee, deeds, naming parties to

Generally, §§ 10:64 to 10:85

Deeds, §§ 10:64 to 10:85

Grantor and grantee names. **Names of Grantor and Grantee** (this index)

Guaranties

Construction cases, § 14:318

FHA guaranteed reverse mortgage,
§ 7:193

Loan guarantee programs, § 7:7

Guardians

Contracts of sale by

Generally, § 5:59

Exculpatory clause, §§ 5:335;
5:336

Deed by, § 10:272

Limitation of liability of, §§ 5:59;
5:335; 5:336

Habitability (this index)

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Health code, contracts of sale, compliance contingencies
 Generally, § 5:265
 FHA and VA loan requirements, § 5:266

Heating costs, disclosure requirements, § 5:288

Highways, Streets, and Bridges (this index)

Home office deductions, generally, § 15:41

Home Repair and Remodeling Act
 Generally, §§ 6:127 to 6:138
 Attorney fees, § 6:138

Homestead (this index)

Identification of property, generally, § 5:80

Implied warranty of habitability
 Disclaimer, purchaser's knowledge, § 14:108
 Insolvency of builder-vendor, elements of cause of action, § 14:104
 Privity, subsequent purchaser, § 14:85
 Purchaser's knowledge, effective disclaimer, § 14:108
 Subsequent purchaser, §§ 14:84; 14:85; 14:111
 Waiver of warranty by purchaser
 Generally, §§ 14:109 to 14:111
 As-is purchase, § 14:110
 Subsequent purchaser, § 14:111

Incompetent grantor
 Capacity to convey property, determinations of, § 10:239

Inspection
 Ancient document rule, easements, § 12:20
 Buyer. Inspections by buyer, below
 Closing walk-throughs, residential property
 Liability of inspector, § 3:20
 Municipal taxes and other requirements—Inspection, § 9:84
 Professional inspector, § 3:19
 Safe Homes Act, §§ 17:64 to 17:69

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Inspection—Cont'd
 Closing walk-throughs, residential property—Cont'd
 Timing of inspection, § 3:21
 Unsatisfactory inspection, §§ 3:22 to 3:24
 Condemnation, public highways, § 12:148
 Conveyance by one of several joint tenants, severance of joint tenancy, § 4:16
 Disclosure of need for inspection, § 3:33
 Easements, ancient document rule, § 12:20
 Licenses distinguished from easements, §§ 12:12; 12:99
 Memorandum of judgment, §§ 12:227; 12:228
 Municipal transfer taxes, § 9:84
 Plat Act, existence of grantee, public highways, § 12:131
 Public highways
 Condemnation, § 12:148
 Plat Act, existence of grantee, § 12:131
 Scrivener's error, § 12:228

Inspections by buyer
 Generally, §§ 1:10; 3:1 to 3:24

Appraisers, Consumer Fraud Act claims against, § 14:213

Architects of new construction, § 6:25

Buyer beware, § 3:1

Closing inspection walk-throughs
 Generally, § 13:1
 New constructions, § 13:5

Condominiums, § 3:10

Consumer Fraud Act claims
 Appraisers, § 14:213
 Home inspectors, § 14:210

Consumer Fraud Act claims against, § 14:210

Contract provisions
 Generally, § 5:380
 Inclusion in contract, for, § 5:381
 Septic system test, § 5:385
 Soils test, § 5:386

INDEX

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Inspections by buyer—Cont'd

Contract provisions—Cont'd

Termite inspection, § 5:382

Water test, § 5:385

Contract riders

Generally, §§ 5:240; 5:242

Closing

Generally, § 5:248

Access to premises, § 5:279

Preclosing

Generally, § 5:248

Access to premises, § 5:279

Radon testing, § 5:244

Standards for inspection,
§ 5:241

Unsatisfactory reports, provision
for, § 5:247

Cooperatives, § 3:10

Custom built new construction,
§ 6:64

Disclosure duties and, generally,
§ 3:33

Earnest money, § 3:18

Existing houses, §§ 3:3 to 3:9

Gray area inspection reports, § 3:24

Home inspectors, Consumer Fraud
Act claims against, § 14:210

Homeowner exemption, § 3:6

Homeowners' association require-
ments

Generally, § 3:11

Assessments, § 3:16

Parking policies, § 3:14

Rental policies, § 3:13

Repairs budgeting, § 3:15

Rules and regulations, § 3:12

Inspectors, property, § 1:17

Liabilities of professional inspec-
tors, § 3:20

Mechanical elements, § 3:4

Merger doctrine and inspection
rights

Generally, § 14:118

Habitability warranty, §§ 14:88;
14:119

Municipal matters, § 6:27

Neighborhood conditions
Generally, § 3:9

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Inspections by buyer—Cont'd

Neighborhood conditions—Cont'd

New construction, § 6:27

New construction

Generally, § 3:17

Architects, § 6:25

Builders, § 6:25

Condominium projects, § 6:31

Cooperatives, § 6:31

Crime, § 6:30

Custom built homed, § 6:64

Municipal matters, § 6:27

Oral representations by sales
persons, § 6:26

Planned developments, § 6:32

Schools, § 6:29

Security, § 6:30

Townhouse developments,
§ 6:31

Zoning laws, § 6:28

New constructions, walk-throughs,
§ 13:5

Overview

Buyer inspections, § 1:10

Professional inspections, § 1:17

Overview of residential transac-
tions, § 1:17

Personal property, § 3:8

Planned developments, § 6:32

Possession, visible, by third party,
§ 17:3

Professional inspections and inspec-
tors

Generally, § 3:19

Appraisers, Consumer Fraud

Act claims against, § 14:213

Gray area reports, § 3:24

Home inspectors, Consumer
Fraud Act claims against,
§ 14:210

Lead inspection period require-
ments, § 3:50

Liabilities of, § 3:20

Overview, § 1:17

Septic system test, § 5:385

Soil test, § 5:386

Termite inspection, § 5:382

Timing, § 3:21

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Inspections by buyer—Cont'd

Professional inspections and inspectors—Cont'd

Unsatisfactory inspections,
§§ 3:22 to 3:24

Water test, § 5:385

Schools, § 6:29

Senior freeze exemption, § 3:7

Septic system test, § 5:385

Soil test, § 5:386

Structural elements, § 3:4

Taxes, §§ 3:5 to 3:7

Termite inspection, § 5:382

Timing of professional inspectors,
§ 3:21

Townhouses, § 3:10

Unsatisfactory inspections

Generally, §§ 3:22 to 3:24

Contract rider, § 5:247

Gray area inspection reports,
§ 3:24

Water test, § 5:385

Zoning laws, new construction,
§ 6:28

Installment sales

Condominium units, §§ 16:221;
16:222

Defaults

Generally, § 7:217

Reinstatement rights, §§ 7:218
to 7:222Dwelling Unit Installment Contract
Act, § 5:260Land trusts, installment sale of ben-
eficial interest in, § 7:213

Statutes of limitation, § 14:298

Tax considerations, generally,
§§ 15:104 to 15:109Insulation, disclosure requirements,
§ 5:287Internet, myDec Online Real Property
Transfer Tax Declaration, §§ 9:145;
9:146Iroquois county, plat Act affidavits,
§ 11:85Joint ownership. **Cotenancy and Joint
Ownership** (this index)

Joint ventures, statute of frauds, § 5:292

REAL ESTATE—Cont'dLake county, consolidations and divi-
sions of property, § 11:87**Landlord and Tenant** (this index)**Land Trusts** (this index)**Lead Disclosure Laws** (this index)

Leases and tenants' rights

Damages, proof of attorney's fees,
lease termination, § 14:62Duty of landlord to mitigate,
§ 17:15**Landlord and Tenant** (this index)

Personal property

Lien by landlord, § 17:14

Leases and tenant's rights

Demand for rent and action in pos-
session, § 17:12

Personal property

Landlord's right to for rent,
§ 17:13

Rent

Landlord's demand for rent and
action in possession, § 17:12Personal property, right of
landlord to for rent, § 17:13

Legal descriptions, §§ 11:2 to 11:35

Letters of intent

Generally, §§ 3:119 to 3:125

Creation of contract by, § 3:121

Disclaimers, § 3:124

Execution of contract, §§ 3:123;
3:125

Forms

Generally, § 5:402

Disclaimer of intent to form
contract, § 5:402

Omission of items, § 3:122

Sample, § 3:137

Subject to execution of contract,
§ 3:123**Liens and Encumbrances** (this index)

Life estates

Partition, § 14:260

Waste by, § 14:272

Limitation of actions. **Statute of Limi-
tations** (this index)

Limited liability companies

Brokerage licenses, § 2:23

INDEX

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Limited liability companies—Cont'd

- Deed designations as grantor or grantee
- Signature requirements, § 10:9
- Signatures, § 10:117

Lis Pendens (this index)

Loan commitment, review, § 7:106

Lost deeds, generally, § 10:158

Maps and Plats (this index)

Marital Property (this index)

Merger doctrine. **Consolidation and Merger** (this index)

Metes and Bounds descriptions, §§ 11:2 to 11:35

Military service, acknowledgment form by service member, § 10:131

Mineral rights, deed, § 10:88

Mistake (this index)

Mortgages (this index)

Multiple listings, generally, § 2:12

Municipal transfer taxes

- MyDec Online Real Property Transfer Tax Declaration, §§ 9:145; 9:146

- Summary of transfer taxes, § App 9B

Names of Grantor and Grantee (this index)

Negotiations

- Attorney's role in, § 1:6
- Broker, use of, § 2:4
- Counteroffers, § 5:32
- Disclaimer of intent to form contract, § 5:402
- Merger doctrine, § 14:122
- Offers and counteroffers, generally, § 5:32
- Sales by owner, §§ 2:4; 3:25 to 3:31
- Title insurance costs, § 12:273

Neighborhoods, buyer inspections of neighborhood conditions

- Generally, § 3:9

- New construction, § 6:27

New construction. **Building and Construction Contracts and Work** (this index)

Offer and acceptance

- Generally, § 1:12

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Offer and acceptance—Cont'd

- Brokers commissions, generally, § 2:16

Contracts for Sale (this index)

Option Contracts (this index)

Oral Contracts (this index)

Out-of-state property, contracts of sale, § 5:73

Parking

- Generally, § 12:114
- Homeowners' associations policies, § 3:14

Partition (this index)

Partners and partnership, statute of frauds, § 5:291

Permits, surveys for, § 11:48

Personal property, leases and tenants' rights

- Landlord's lien on personal property, § 17:14

Personal property, leases and tenant's rights

- Landlord's right to for rent, § 17:13

Personal representatives. Fiduciaries and personal representatives, above

Pipelines, easement for, § 12:57

Plat Act, public highways, intention, § 12:130

Plats. **Maps and Plats** (this index)

Points, generally, § 7:80

Possession (this index)

Powers of Attorney (this index)

Prescriptive easements. **Easements** (this index)

Price

- Comparative market analysis, § 2:10
- Market analysis, § 2:10
- Negotiating, § 1:14

Priority

- Subrogation

- Equitable subrogation, § 7:162

Private nuisances

- Generally, § 14:277
- Balancing, § 14:278
- Successor owners, § 14:279

Privity of estate, covenants running with the land, § 12:92

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Probate sales

Generally, § 5:64

Ownership during probate, § 5:65

Property Taxes (this index)**Prorations** (this index)**Public Highways** (this index)Public officers, acknowledgment by,
§ 10:129Purchaser's attorney, engagement letter,
§ 1:22

Quantum meruit claims, brokers

Generally, § 2:116

Void listing agreement, § 2:119

Quasi contract claims, brokers,

§§ 2:113 to 2:121

Quieting Title (this index)

Radon

Disclosure requirements, §§ 3:42 to
3:46

Testing, contract rider, § 5:244

Real estate recovery fund, generally,
§ 2:143**Real Estate Settlement Procedures
Act** (this index)**Real Estate Settlement Procedures
Act (RESPA)** (this index)Real Property Transfer on Death Instru-
ment ActContesting transfer, time limitation,
§ 12:192

Creditors, § 12:194

Probate of estate, § 12:193

Time limitation on contesting
transfer, § 12:192Real property transfers, state statutory
provisions, § App 9C**Records and Recording** (this index)Refinancing. **Finances and Funds** (this
index)

Remedies

Brokerage relations law, § 2:51

Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:215

Quasi contract recovery, § 14:33

Reformation of deeds, § 10:253

Waste, § 14:273

Rescission (this index)**Residential Real Property Disclosure
Act** (this index)**REAL ESTATE—Cont'd****RESPA. Real Estate Settlement****Procedures Act** (this index)

Resulting trusts, § 10:254

Generally, §§ 10:254 to 10:257

Burden of proof, § 10:255

Gifts between family members,
§ 10:256

Gifts between spouses, § 10:257

Riparian rights

Generally, §§ 12:197 to 12:203

Accretion, § 12:202

Artificial bodies of water, § 12:203

Flooding, § 14:274

Non-navigable lakes, § 12:201

Private lakes, § 12:201

Risk of loss

Generally, § 5:275

After transfer of title or possession,
§ 5:277

Before closing, § 5:276

Forms, §§ 5:278; 5:401

Possession, risk of loss after transfer
of, § 5:277

Seller financing, § 7:243

Title, risk of loss after transfer of,
§ 5:277Roads. **Highways, Streets, and
Bridges** (this index)

Rural properties conveyances, § 1:4

Sale and Transfer of Property (this
index)

Scheduling the closing, § 9:110

Schools, investigation, pre-contract,
§ 6:29

Seals, deed preparation, § 10:121

Security deposit return act, generally,
§ 13:21Security matters, investigation, pre-
contract, § 6:30Seller, defined, Residential Real Prop-
erty Disclosure Act, § 3:72**Seller Financing** (this index)

Seller's attorney

Closing preparations, § 9:86

Closing responsibilities, § 1:19

Engagement letter, § 1:23

Septic system testing, contract provi-
sion, § 5:385

INDEX

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Service contracts

Assignment form, § 13:85

Prorations, § 13:27

Shared equity finance agreements; tax considerations, §§ 15:111 to 15:113; 15:121

Shelby county, plat Act affidavits, § 11:83

Short sales

Foreclosure, §§ 8:16; 8:17

Profit on resale by mortgagee, § 8:17

Slander of title

Generally, § 14:280

Malice, § 14:281

Soil testing, contract provision, § 5:386

Special assessments

Affidavit, § 12:339

Homeowners' associations, § 3:16

Income tax considerations, § 15:28

Tax liens

Generally, § 12:208

Practical considerations, § 12:213

Specific Performance (this index)

Standard form contracts, working with, § 2:151

Statute of limitations, construction cases

Four-year statute of limitations, start of timing, § 14:306

Statute of limitations, start of timing, § 14:306

Statute of Limitations (this index)

Statute of limitations to enforce lien, commercial property, § 2:142

Streets, roads, and alleys. **Highways, Streets, and Bridges** (this index)

Subdivisions (this index)

Subrogation

Conventional subrogation, § 10:172

Equitable subrogation, § 10:172

Priority

Conventional subrogation, §§ 7:159 to 7:161

Recording of deeds

Generally, § 10:171

Conventional subrogation, § 10:172

Equitable subrogation, § 10:172

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Surveys and Surveyors (this index)

Taxation (this index)

Tax deed

Challenge, § 10:59

Existing easements and covenants, § 10:63

Tenancies (this index)

Tenants by the Entireties (this index)

Terminology

Condominiums, statutory definitions, § 16:6

Termite inspections, contract provision, § 5:382

Time docket for closings

Buyer's, checklists, § 9:121

Seller's, checklists, § 9:119

Time limitations. **Statute of Limitations** (this index)

Time of the essence

Generally, § 5:151

Computation of time, § 5:152

Contracts of sale, effect of clause in, § 5:153

Effect of clause, § 5:153

Enforcement of provision, § 5:154

Waiver of provision, § 5:155

Title and Ownership (this index)

Title Companies (this index)

Title Insurance (this index)

Title requirements in listing agreements, § 2:133

Townhouses. **Condominiums, Townhouses, and Cooperatives** (this index)

Townships, descriptions of property, §§ 11:19; 11:21

Transfer of property. **Sale and Transfer of Property** (this index)

Transfer Taxes (this index)

Trees

Boundary line problems, § 11:32

Encroachments, § 12:111

Trust deeds. **Deeds** (this index)

Truth in lending act (TILA)

Generally, § 7:93

APR computations, § 7:96

Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:204

Disclosures, §§ 7:93; 7:94 to 7:97

REAL ESTATE—Cont'd

Truth in lending act (TILA)—Cont'd

Finance charges, § 7:95

Form, § 7:270

Types of ownership, §§ 4:1 to 4:99

Undue influence

Generally, § 10:232

Confidential relationships

Generally, § 10:233

Evidentiary considerations,
§ 10:234

Fairness of transaction, § 10:236

Powers of attorney, § 10:235

Uniform deceptive trade practices act,
generally, §§ 14:185 to 14:195**Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act**
(this index)Unincorporated associations, party
designations, § 10:72

Utilities

Easements

Gas pipelines, §§ 12:57; 12:319

Unrecorded utility easements,
§ 11:77

Prorations of utility bills, § 13:28

Title insurance utility letters

Form, §§ 12:344; 12:349

Vendees' liens, generally, § 12:236

Vendors' lien, generally, § 10:258

Viewing property, overview of residen-
tial transactions, § 1:10**Warranties** (this index)

Waste

Action for, § 14:271

Life tenant, § 14:272

Remedies, § 14:273

Water, testing, contract provision,
§ 5:385Waterfront property, boundaries,
§ 11:33

Witnesses, deeds, § 10:122

Zoning and Planning (this index)**REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND
BROKERS**

Generally, §§ 2:1 to 2:157

Advertising, § 2:11

Affiliated licenses, brokerage relations
law, § 2:54**REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND
BROKERS—Cont'd**

Agency status

Generally, § 2:46

Care duties in designating, § 2:72

Client relationships, § 2:32

Definitions, § 2:26

Establishment of agency, § 2:47

Finders, § 2:48

Agent, listing, § 2:9

Agents, sales

Affiliated licenses, brokerage rela-
tions law, § 2:54

Common law of agency, § 2:50

Compensation and agency relation-
ships, § 2:56Attorney considerations, rate of com-
mission, § 2:127

Attorney engagement, § 2:20

Attorneys

Broker, use of in sale

Generally, § 2:7

Listing agreement, reviewing,
§ 1:11

Broker-attorney relationships

Committees, lawyer-broker,
§ 2:152Form contracts, completing,
§ 2:151

Auctioneers, § 5:327

Authority, § 2:39

Brokerage agreements

Brokerage relations law, § 2:57

Definition, § 2:27

Termination, § 2:79

Brokerage relations law

Generally, §§ 2:49; 2:61

Affiliated licensees, § 2:54

Agency relationships, § 2:55

Agent, care duties in designating,
§ 2:72

Agreements, § 2:57

Attorney unable to also act as bro-
ker, § 2:59Care duties in designating agent,
§ 2:72

Civil actions, § 2:51

Common law of agency, § 2:50

INDEX

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd

Brokerage relations law—Cont'd
 Compensation and agency relationships, § 2:56
 Compensation based on selling price, § 2:70
 Consumers' vicarious liability, § 2:80
 Customer, duties to, §§ 2:73; 2:75
 Definitions, § 2:74
 Disclosure duties, legislative intent, § 2:58
 Disclosures, §§ 2:65; 2:76
 Dual agency
 Generally, §§ 2:61; 2:65
 Imputed knowledge, § 2:66
 Presumptive informed consent, § 2:62
 Timing of disclosure form presentation, § 2:63
 Withdrawal of agent, § 2:67
 Written disclosures, § 2:64
 Duties of agent, § 2:69
 False information given to customers, liability for, § 2:78
 False information liabilities, § 2:71
 Imputed knowledge, § 2:66
 Legislative intent
 Generally, §§ 2:49; 2:57
 Agency relationships, § 2:55
 Brokerage agreements, § 2:57
 Compensation and agency relationships, § 2:56
 Disclosure duties, § 2:58
 Timing of disclosures, § 2:60
 Liabilities to customers, §§ 2:77; 2:78
 Other buyers, showing property to, § 2:69
 Presumptive informed consent, § 2:62
 Private right of action, § 2:51
 Real Estate License Act of 2000 duties, § 2:68
 Remedies, § 2:51
 Scope of law, § 2:53
 Termination of brokerage agreements, § 2:79

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd

Brokerage relations law—Cont'd
 Timing of disclosure form presentation, § 2:63
 Timing of disclosures, § 2:60
 Vicarious liability of consumer, § 2:80
 Withdrawal of agent, § 2:67
 Written disclosures, § 2:64
Broker and client, generally, §§ 2:32; 2:46
Buyers, duties of seller's broker to, § 2:34
Cancellation, mutual and right to commission, § 2:110
Care duties in designating agent, § 2:72
Civil actions, brokerage relations law, § 2:51
Client relationships
 Generally, § 2:30
 Authority, § 2:39
 Document procurement duties, § 2:37
 Dual agencies, § 2:38
 Establishment, § 2:31
 Good faith towards buyer, § 2:34
 Informational duties, § 2:33
 Limits on authority, § 2:39
 Nature of, § 2:30
 Seller's broker, § 2:34
 Seller's referral duties, § 2:35
Closing, agent for
 Generally, § 5:146
 All cash deal, § 5:149
 Services of, § 5:147
 Who may serve, § 5:148
Closings, document procurement duties, § 2:37
Commercial property
 Brokers' liens, §§ 2:138; 2:139
 Definition, § 2:139
Commissions
 Generally, § 2:95
 Buyer's broker, commission to, § 2:130
 Cancellation, mutual and right to commission, § 2:110
Closing preparations, § 9:97

**REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND
BROKERS—Cont'd****Commissions—Cont'd**Contingencies in offer and right to commission, § **2:105**Default by buyer and right to commission, §§ **2:109; 2:126**Default by seller and right to commission, § **2:108**Fiduciary duty breaches and right to, § **2:111**Financing contingencies in offer and right to commission, § **2:106**Grace periods, right to commission after expiration of, § **2:120**Income taxation considerations, § **15:76**Mutual cancellation or rescission and right to commission, § **2:110**No-close commission provision, § **5:270**Nonconforming sale and right to commission, § **2:117**Partial sale and right to commission, § **2:118**Payment, closing preparations, § **9:97**Payment provision in contract of sale, § **5:271**Procuring cause requirement, § **2:102**

Quantum meruit claims

Generally, § **2:116**Void listing agreement, § **2:119**Quasi contract claims, §§ **2:113 to 2:121**Rate of commission, attorney considerations, § **2:127**Ready, willing and able buyer, § **2:103**Rescission, mutual and right to commission, § **2:110**

Right to commission, below

Sale not on seller's terms and right to commission, § **2:117**Seller financing, § **7:268**Transfers between owners and right to, § **2:112**Void listing agreement and right to commission, § **2:119****REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND
BROKERS—Cont'd**Common law of agency and brokerage relations law, § **2:50**Comparative market analysis, § **2:10****Compensation**Agency relationships and, § **2:56**Brokerage relations law, § **2:56**Definition, § **2:25**Selling price, compensation based on, § **2:70**Confidential information, § **2:29**Consumer fraud, disclosure duties, § **2:45**

Consumer Fraud Act claims against brokers

Generally, § **14:205**Disclosure duties, § **2:45**Innocent misrepresentations, § **14:206**Self dealing, § **14:207**Consumers' vicarious liability, brokerage relations law, § **2:80**Contract of sale, signature by agent, § **5:41****Contracts of sale**Attorney engagement, § **2:20**

Broker provisions in

Generally, § **5:269**No-close commission provision, § **5:270**Other brokers warranty, § **5:272**Payment of commission, § **5:271**Earnest money, obtaining, § **2:17**Preparation, § **2:16**Presentation to seller, § **2:18**Signatures to sale contract, format, § **5:397**Signing, § **2:19**Contractual rights to commission, § **2:96**Cooperating broker/agent, right of to commission, § **2:107**Cooperating brokers, § **2:13**Corporations, licensure, § **2:23****Customers**Definitions, § **2:74**Disclosures to, § **2:76**Duties to, §§ **2:73; 2:75**

INDEX

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd

Customers—Cont'd

False information given to, liability
for, § 2:78

Liabilities to, §§ 2:77; 2:78

Damages

Real estate recovery fund punitive
damages, § 2:149

Termination of listing agreement
Generally, § 2:89

Liquidated damages, § 2:90

Revocation after buyer secured,
§ 2:92

Deceptive trade practices, disclosure
duties, § 2:45

Definitions

Generally, § 2:24

Agency, § 2:26

Brokerage agreement, § 2:27

Compensation, § 2:25

Customer, § 2:74

Designated agents, § 2:29

Disclosure duties

Generally, § 2:40

Brokerage relations law

Generally, §§ 2:58; 2:60

Client relationships, § 2:33

Consumer fraud, § 2:45

Customers, disclosures to, § 2:76

Deceptive trade practices, § 2:45

Dual agencies, § 2:65

Exculpatory clauses, § 2:44

Intentional misrepresentations,
§ 2:41

Latent defects, § 2:43

Negligent misrepresentations,
§ 2:42

Timing of disclosures, § 2:60

Dual agencies

Generally, §§ 2:38; 2:61

Disclosures, §§ 2:64; 2:65

Imputed knowledge, § 2:66

Presumptive informed consent,
§ 2:62

Timing of disclosure form presenta-
tion, § 2:63

Withdrawal of agent, § 2:67

Written disclosures, § 2:64

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd

Earnest money

Forfeiture, broker involvement,
§ 14:21

Obtaining, § 2:17

Sales by owner vs brokered sales,
§ 2:5

Escrow account establishment, § 2:6

Escrowed funds disputes, § 2:6

Escrow matters

Agency closings

Cook County, § 13:54

Costs, § 13:55

Use of, § 13:56

Agent for possession

Generally, § 5:161

Indemnification, § 5:162

Instructions, § 5:163

Establishment of client relationships,
§ 2:31

Exclusive right to sell, § 2:94

Exclusive right to sell, explaining to
client, § 2:124

Exculpatory clauses, disclosure duties,
§ 2:44

Fair housing laws, sales by owner vs
brokered sales, § 2:3

False information liabilities, § 2:71

Fees. Commissions, above

Fiduciary breaches

Consumer Fraud Act claims,
§ 14:207

Right to commission, § 2:111

Financing, commitments, § 2:15

Finders, § 2:48

Forms

Affidavit, Lien Act, § 2:153

Lien Act affidavit, § 2:153

Notice of lien, § 2:155

Release of claim for lien, § 2:156

Standard form contracts, working
with, § 2:151

Waiver of lien, § 2:154

Good faith duties, § 2:36

Implied contract, and right to commis-
sion, § 2:100

Income taxation, closing agents' report-
ing requirements, § 15:102

**REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND
BROKERS—Cont'd**

Indemnification of agent, § 5:162
 Informational duties, client relationships, § 2:33
 Innocent misrepresentations, § 14:206
 Instructions to escrow agent, § 5:163
 Intentional misrepresentations, § 2:41
 Latent defects
 Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:193
 Disclosure duties, § 2:43
 Licensing
 Generally, §§ 2:21 to 2:29
 Affiliated licenses, brokerage relations law, § 2:54
 Agency
 Definitions, § 2:26
 Designated agents, § 2:29
 Broker
 Definitions, §§ 2:24; 2:28
 Exceptions to licensing requirements, § 2:28
 Brokerage agreement, definitions, § 2:27
 Brokerage relations law
 Generally, § 2:49
 Duties, § 2:68
 Client, definitions, § 2:26
 Commission rights conditioned on, § 2:122
 Compensation, definitions, § 2:25
 Confidential information, § 2:29
 Corporations, § 2:23
 Designated agents, § 2:29
 Exceptions to licensing requirements, § 2:28
 Licensee, definitions, § 2:26
 Limited liability companies, § 2:23
 Partnerships, § 2:23
 Professional regulation, § 2:22
 Real estate recovery fund, termination of licenses in case of payment of claim, § 2:155
 Regulatory system, § 2:22
 Right to commission, conditions of, § 2:122
 2000 Act, § 2:21

**REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND
BROKERS—Cont'd**

Liens, brokers'
 Commercial property, §§ 2:138; 2:139
 Escrow of, § 2:141
 Establishment, § 2:140
 Notice of lien, § 2:155
 Release of, § 2:141
 Release of claim, § 2:156
 Residential property, § 2:137
 Waiver of lien, § 2:154
 Limited liability companies, licensure, § 2:23
 Listing agent, § 2:9
 Listing agreements
 Generally, §§ 1:11; 2:81; 2:82
 Amending the agreement, attorney considerations, § 2:132
 Automatic extensions, § 2:86
 Brokerage agreement, § 2:27
 Brokerage relations law, § 2:57
 Buyer defaults, effect of, § 2:126
 Buyer's broker, commission to, § 2:130
 Checklist; seller representation with broker where listing contract not yet executed, § 3:127
 Closing requirements, § 2:125
 Damages on termination, § 2:89
 Early termination, § 2:135
 Exclusive right to sell, § 2:94
 Exclusive right to sell, explaining to client, § 2:124
 Expiration
 Generally, § 2:85
 Attorney considerations, § 2:131
 Expiration of agreement, § 2:131
 Extensions, § 2:86
 Grace periods
 Generally, § 2:87
 Right to commission after expiration of, § 2:120
 Implied contracts, § 2:100
 Liquidated damages on termination, § 2:90
 Nonconforming sale and right to commission, § 2:117

INDEX

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd

Listing agreements—Cont'd

Offer, conforming, and right to
commission, § 2:104

Overview, §§ 1:9; 1:11; 2:81

Partial sale and right to commission,
§ 2:118

Pre-signing concerns, § 2:81

Rate of commission, § 2:127

Ratification, § 2:99

Revocation, § 2:88

Revocation after buyer secured,
§§ 2:91; 2:92

Right to commission, § 2:128

Sale not on seller's terms and right
to commission, § 2:117

Statute of frauds, §§ 2:83; 2:84

Survey requirements, attorney
considerations, § 2:133

Termination

Generally, § 2:79

Damages on termination, § 2:89

Date, § 2:134

Expiration, §§ 2:85; 2:131

Liquidated damages on termina-
tion, § 2:90

Revocation after buyer secured,
§§ 2:91; 2:92

Term of agreement

Generally, § 2:85

Attorney considerations, § 2:131

Timing considerations, § 2:129

Title requirements, attorney
considerations, § 2:133

Types of agreements, § 2:93

Void agreement and right to com-
mission, § 2:119

Listing broker, § 2:8

Market analysis, § 2:10

Mortgage brokers

Generally, §§ 7:62; 7:65

Fees, § 7:63

Relationships to borrowers, § 7:65

Services, § 7:64

Mortgage commitments, § 2:15

Multiple listing, § 2:12

Mutual cancellation or rescission and
right to commission, § 2:110

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd

Nature of relationship

Generally, § 2:30

Authority, § 2:39

Document procurement duties,
§ 2:37

Dual agencies, § 2:38

Good faith duties, § 2:36

Limits on authority, § 2:39

Purchases by broker, § 2:36

Negligent misrepresentations, § 2:42

Negotiations, sales by owner vs
brokered sales, § 2:4

New construction

Oral representations by sales
persons, § 6:26

No-close commission provision,
§ 5:270

Offers

Generally, § 2:16

Attorney engagement, § 2:20

Conforming and right to commis-
sion, § 2:104

Contingencies in offer and right to
commission, § 2:105

Default by buyer and right to com-
mission, §§ 2:109; 2:126

Default by seller and right to com-
mission, § 2:108

Earnest money, obtaining, § 2:17

Financing contingencies in offer and
right to commission, § 2:106

Presentation to seller, § 2:18

Signing of contract, § 2:19

Oral representations by sales persons,
§ 6:26

Other brokers' warranty, § 5:272

Other buyers, showing property to,
§ 2:69

Overview of residential transactions,
§ 2:7

Partial sale and right to commission,
§ 2:118

Partnerships, licensure, § 2:23

Payment of commission, provision for,
§ 5:271

Pre-approval of buyers, § 2:14

Preparation of offers, § 2:16

**REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND
BROKERS—Cont'd**

Private rights of action, brokerage relations law, § 2:51

Procuring cause and right to commission, § 2:102

Publicizing the property, § 2:11

Punitive damages, real estate recovery fund, § 2:149

Purchases by broker, § 2:36

Quantum meruit claims

 Generally, § 2:116

 Void listing agreement, § 2:119

Quasi contract claims, §§ 2:113 to 2:121

Ready, willing and able buyer and right to commission, § 2:103

Real estate recovery fund

 Generally, § 2:143

 Attorneys' fees, § 2:146

 Costs, § 2:146

 Interest, § 2:147

 Loss amount, § 2:144

 Procedure, § 2:148

 Punitive damages, § 2:149

 Recovery amount, § 2:145

 Termination of licenses in case of payment of claim, § 2:155

Referrals, seller's referral duties, § 2:35

Remedies, brokerage relations law, § 2:51

Rescission, mutual and right to commission, § 2:110

Revocation of listing agreements, § 2:88

Right to commission

 Generally, § 2:95

 Amount of recovery, § 2:121

 Attorney considerations

 Generally, § 2:128

 Timing, § 2:129

 Buyer's broker, § 2:130

 Cancellation, mutual, § 2:110

 Contingencies in offer, § 2:105

 Contractual rights, § 2:96

 Cooperating broker/agent, § 2:107

 Default by buyer, §§ 2:109; 2:126

 Default by seller, § 2:108

 Expired listing agreement, § 2:131

**REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND
BROKERS—Cont'd**

Right to commission—Cont'd

 Express contract, § 2:98

 Fiduciary duty breaches, § 2:111

 Financing contingencies, § 2:106

 Grace periods, right after expiration of, § 2:120

 Implied contracts, § 2:100

 Licensure requirements, § 2:122

 Listing agreement required, § 2:97

 Mutual cancellation or rescission, § 2:110

 Nonconforming sale, § 2:117

 Offer conforming to listing agreement, § 2:104

 Partial sale, § 2:118

 Pre-qualification letter from lender, incorrect, § 2:123

 Procuring cause requirement, § 2:102

 Quantum meruit claims

 Generally, § 2:116

 Void listing agreement, § 2:119

 Quasi contract claims, §§ 2:113 to 2:121

 Ratification of brokerage agreement, § 2:99

 Ready, willing and able buyer, § 2:103

 Rescission, mutual, § 2:110

 Sale not on seller's terms, § 2:117

 Timing considerations, § 2:129

 Transfers between owners, § 2:112

 Void listing agreement, § 2:119

Sales by owner

 Generally, § 2:2

 Consumer Fraud Act liabilities, §§ 14:199; 14:211

 Earnest money deposits, § 2:5

 Escrow account establishment, § 2:6

 Escrowed funds disputes, § 2:6

 Fair housing laws, § 2:3

 Negotiations, § 2:4

Self dealing, Consumer Fraud Act claims, § 14:207

Seller's broker, good faith towards buyer, § 2:34

Seller's referral duties, § 2:35

INDEX

REAL ESTATE AGENTS AND BROKERS—Cont'd

Signature by agent, § 5:41
Signatures to sale contract, format, § 5:397
Standard form contracts, working with, § 2:151
Statute of frauds, listing agreements, §§ 2:83; 2:84
Statute of limitations to enforce lien, commercial property, § 2:142
Survey requirements in listing agreements, § 2:133
Title requirements in listing agreements, § 2:133
Types of listing agreements, §§ 2:93; 2:94
Vicarious liability, § 2:80
Void listing agreement and right to commission, § 2:119

REAL ESTATE RECOVERY FUND

Generally, § 2:143
Attorneys' fees, § 2:146
Costs, § 2:146
Interest, § 2:147
Loss amount, § 2:144
Procedure, § 2:148
Punitive damages, § 2:149
Recovery amount, § 2:145
Termination of licenses in case of payment of claim, § 2:155

REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT (RESPA)

Generally, §§ 7:89; 7:90
Closing review
 Generally, §§ 13:75; 15:100
 Attorney title agent safe harbor, § 13:73
 Enforcement, § 13:76
 Escrow limit, § 13:74
 Exceptions, § 13:75
 Federally related mortgages, application to, § 13:69
 Good faith estimates, §§ 13:70; 13:71
 Kickback and unearned fee prohibition, § 13:73
 Lender disclosures, §§ 13:72 to 13:73

REAL ESTATE SETTLEMENT PROCEDURES ACT (RESPA)

—Cont'd

Disclosures of costs, §§ 7:91; 7:92
Qualified written request, § 7:93

REAL PROPERTY

Real Estate (this index)

REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER ON DEATH INSTRUMENT ACT

Generally, §§ 12:186 to 12:196
Application, §§ 12:187 to 12:196
Beneficiary predeceases owner, § 12:195
Contesting transfer, time limitation, § 12:192
Creditors, § 12:194
Death while property transfer is under contract, § 5:323
Effectuating the transfer, § 12:191
Execution of transfer instrument, requirements, § 12:189
Form of ownership, § 12:187
Multiple beneficiaries, § 12:188
Probate of estate, §§ 12:193; 12:195
Recording, § 12:190
Revocation of transfer instrument, § 12:196
Severance of joint tenancy, § 4:13
Tenants by the entirety, § 4:44
Time limitation on contesting transfer, § 12:192

REAL PROPERTY TRANSFERS

Death Instrument Act
 Wrongful death, § 5:320
State statutory provisions, § App 9C

RECORDS AND RECORDINGS

Generally, § 10:165
Agent's duty to keep, § 3:107
Checklists
 Chicago, § 10:263
 Cook County transfers, § 10:262
 Non-Cook County transfers, §§ 10:261 to 10:263
Chicago land transfers, recordation of transfers
 Generally, §§ 10:166; 10:182
 Checklists, § 10:263

RECORDS AND RECORDINGS**—Cont'd**

Chicago land transfers, recordation of transfers—Cont'd
 Exempt transactions, § 10:183
 Grantor-grantee statements, § 10:183
 Mortgages, § 10:185
 Other recordable documents, § 10:185
 Tax billing information, § 10:184
 Condominium association, inspection of records, §§ 16:167; 16:168
 Condominium declarations
 Generally, § 16:35
 Changes, § 16:33
 Changes to unit, § 16:39
 Deed requirements, § 16:37
 Partition of common elements, § 16:41
 Percentage ownership
 Generally, § 16:38
 Changes, § 16:40
 Timing, § 16:36
 Condominium lien assessments, § 16:120
 Constructive notice of unrecorded interest, §§ 5:133; 10:5; 12:217
 Cook County land transfers
 Generally, §§ 10:166; 10:182
 Checklists, § 10:262
 Exempt transactions, § 10:183
 Grantor-grantee statements, § 10:183
 Mortgages, § 10:185
 Other recordable documents, § 10:185
 Tax billing information, §§ 10:184; 10:186
 Covenants running with the land, § 12:96
 Deeds
 Condominium declarations, § 16:37
 Delivery, relationship to recording, § 10:157
 Format requisites
 Generally, § 10:174
 Noncompliant deeds, § 10:175
 Older documents, § 10:176

RECORDS AND RECORDINGS**—Cont'd**

Deeds—Cont'd
 Recordability, drafting considerations, § 10:4
 Exceptions, § 10:170
 Exempt transactions, § 10:183
 Facsimile assignment of beneficial interests, §§ 10:181; 10:291
 Forms
 Grantor and grantee sample statement, § 10:292
 Plat Act exemptions, § 11:63
 Grantor and grantee statement
 Cook County land transfers, § 10:183
 Form, § 10:292
 Land trusts
 Generally, § 10:290
 Facsimile assignment, §§ 10:181; 10:291
 Liens
 Generally, § 12:215
 Constructive notice, § 12:216
Mortgages (this index)
 Necessity of deed recording, §§ 10:167 to 10:170
 Option contracts, § 5:403
 Owner of record, § 5:39
 Percentage ownership
 Changes, § 16:40
 Scrivener's errors, § 16:47
 Plat Act exemptions, § 11:61
 Prohibitions, § 10:173
 Property tax billing info, Cook County transfers, §§ 10:184; 10:186; 10:294
 Real estate, generally, § 10:165
 Residential Real Estate Transfer on Death Instrument Act, § 12:190
 Restrictive covenants, § 12:96
 Seller financing, § 7:266
 Standardization of forms legislation, § 10:283
 Subrogation issues
 Generally, § 10:171
 Conventional subrogation, § 10:172
 Equitable subrogation, § 10:172
 Tax billing information, Cook County transfers, §§ 10:184; 10:186

INDEX

RECORDS AND RECORDINGS

—Cont'd

Timing of recording, §§ 10:169; 10:170
Title, recordable, as condition of sale, § 5:132
Torrens system, § 10:187
Torrens System
 Generally, § 5:120
 Deregistration, § 5:121
Transfer tax payments
 Generally, § 10:188
 Exempt transfers, § 10:189
 Land trusts, § 4:79
 Municipal taxes and requirements, § 10:190
Unorganized counties, § 10:178
Unrecorded interest, constructive notice of, §§ 5:133; 10:5; 12:217
Use restrictions, § 6:147
Use restrictions of record, § 5:355
Utility easements, unrecorded, § 11:77
Where to record, § 10:177
Wild deeds, § 14:296

REDEMPTION

Equitable mortgages, § 10:231

REFINANCING

Generally, §§ 7:175 to 7:180
Attorney involvement, § 7:180
Definitions, § 7:175
Existing lender, use of, § 7:177
Maximum amount, seller financing, § 7:255
Prepayment
 Generally, § 7:178
Recordation of mortgages
 Priority
 Conventional subrogation, third party, § 7:161
Seller financing
 Generally, § 7:254
 Maximum amount, § 7:255
 Payments under new mortgage, § 7:256
 Term of mortgage, § 7:257
Subordination, seller financing, §§ 7:258; 7:259
Title insurance, § 7:179
When to refinance, §§ 7:176 to 7:178

REFORMATION OF DOCUMENTS

Contract, § 14:241
 Generally, §§ 14:241 to 14:249

REFORMATION OF INSTRUMENTS

Deeds, reformation of
 Generally, §§ 10:253; 14:250 to 14:255
 Bona fide purchasers, § 14:254
 Difference between reformation and rescission, § 14:252
 Mistake, §§ 14:251; 14:253
 Proof standard, § 14:255
 Time of mistake, § 14:253
Evidentiary requirements, § 14:249
Law, mistake of, § 14:245
Mistake
 Deeds, reformation of, §§ 14:251; 14:253
 Fact, of
 Damages for unjust enrichment, § 14:248
 Difference between reformation and rescission, § 14:247
 Law, of, § 14:245
 Mutual, §§ 14:242; 14:243
 Unilateral, § 14:244
Presumption, § 14:246
Unilateral mistake, § 14:244

RELEASE

Mortgages (this index)

REMAINDERS

Life Estates, Remainders, and Reversions (this index)

REMEDIES

Actions and Remedies (this index)

RENT

Chicago Landlord and Tenant Ordinance, § 17:23
Landlord and Tenant (this index)
Leases and tenant's rights
 Landlord's demand for rent and action in possession, § 17:12
 Personal property, right of landlord to for rent, § 17:13

REPAIRS

Attorneys, closing preparations, repair problems, §§ **13:3; 13:4**

Bills of sale

- Condition of personalty included in sale
 - Inspected items, § **10:205**
 - Uninspected items, § **10:206**
- Escrows to repair, §§ **10:205; 10:206**

Building and construction work and contracts, new construction, statutes of limitation, repairs and tolling, § **14:309**

Closings

- Preparations, repair problems, § **13:3**
- Problems, § **13:3**

Condominiums

- Board of managers, §§ **16:63 to 16:66**
- Expenses, repairs, § **16:64**
- Managers
 - Expenditures for repairs, § **16:64**

Condominiums, townhouses, and cooperatives

- Board of managers, §§ **16:63 to 16:66**
- Expenses, repairs, § **16:64**
- Managers
 - Duties, §§ **16:63 to 16:66**
 - Expenditures for repairs, § **16:64**

Contracts for sale, personal property included in sale

- Escrows to repair, §§ **10:205; 10:206**
- Inspections
 - Inspected items, § **10:205**
 - Uninspected items, § **10:206**

Easements, repair rights, § **12:28**

Escrow, personal property included in sale, repair escrows, §§ **10:205; 10:206**

Homeowners' associations, repairs budgeting, § **3:15**

Inspections by buyer, homeowners' association requirements, repairs budgeting, § **3:15**

REPAIRS—Cont'd

Limitation of actions

- Construction cases, repairs and tolling, § **14:309**
- Repairs and tolling, § **14:309**

Personal property, real estate conveyances including

- Condition of property, inspections
 - Inspected items, § **10:205**
 - Uninspected items, § **10:206**
- Escrows to repair, §§ **10:205; 10:206**
- Inspected items, § **10:205**
- Inspections
 - Inspected items, § **10:205**
 - Uninspected items, § **10:206**
- Uninspected items, § **10:206**

Sale and transfer of property

- Contracts, personal property included in sale
 - Escrows to repair, §§ **10:205; 10:206**
 - Inspected items, § **10:205**
- Inspections
 - Inspected items, § **10:205**
 - Uninspected items, § **10:206**
- Uninspected items, § **10:206**

Inspection and inspectors, homeowners' association requirements, repairs budgeting, § **3:15**

Personal property included in conveyance

- Condition of property, inspections
 - Inspected items, § **10:205**
 - Uninspected items, § **10:206**
- Escrows to repair, §§ **10:205; 10:206**
- Inspections
 - Inspected items, § **10:205**
 - Uninspected items, § **10:206**

Statutes of limitations

- Construction cases, repairs and tolling, § **14:309**
- Repairs and tolling, § **14:309**

Taxation

- Basis, repair increases, § **15:73**

Real estate

- Basis, repair increases, § **15:73**

INDEX

REPAIRS—Cont'd

Taxation—Cont'd

Real estate—Cont'd

Sales of residences, repair increases to basis, § 15:73

Sales of residences, repair increases to basis, § 15:73

Warranties, construction or repair, § 14:78

REPRESENTATIONS

Actions for breach, § 14:77

Breach, § 14:77

Building code compliance, § 5:392

Contract of sale provisions, § 5:394

Damages for default

Generally, §§ 14:71 to 14:81

Contracts, § 14:73

Contractual creation, § 16:72

Good faith, § 14:74

Good working order, § 14:76

Types of representations, § 14:75

Damages for default, contract

Generally, § 14:73

Good working order, § 14:76

Majority, assertion of, §§ 5:60; 5:337

Merger doctrine, § 14:117

Ownership by signatories, § 5:61

Purchaser's agreements and representations, § 5:395

Rental income, § 12:327

Survival of, § 5:393

Time of making, § 5:396

Types of representations, § 14:75

Zoning compliance, §§ 12:122; 12:321

RESCISSION

Generally, §§ 14:153 to 14:155

Brokers' commissions, § 2:110

Closings, borrower's three day right of rescission, § 13:82

Fact, mistake of, § 14:156

Habitability warranty, § 14:113

Impossibility of performance, § 14:155

Materiality mistake, § 14:157

Restoration of status quo, § 14:174

Timeliness of exercise, § 14:154

Truth in Lending Act claims, § 7:97

Unilateral mistake, § 14:158

RESIDENTIAL REAL PROPERTY DISCLOSURE ACT

Generally, §§ 3:55 to 3:98

As-is contract, practical tips, § 3:92

Causation, disclosure, § 3:77

Condominium common elements, § 16:101

Definition of seller, § 3:72

Disclosure of option contracts, § 3:57

Disclosure report, delivery, § 3:56

Failure of seller to deliver completed form, § 3:61

Incomplete disclosure form, § 3:61

Material defects, disclosures of all, § 3:60

Obligation of seller to completion of disclosure form, §§ 3:61; 3:97; 3:98

Partial disclosure by seller, § 3:76

Seller, defined, § 3:72

Sellers, disclosures by

Generally, §§ 3:55 to 3:98

Amending disclosures, § 3:79

Applicability, § 3:64

Buyer's knowledge of error, § 3:81

Contract provision, § 5:285

Court ordered transfers, § 3:46

Damages liability, §§ 3:83; 3:84

Definitions, § 3:64

Duties of seller, §§ 3:73 to 3:79

Errors, knowledge of, § 3:75

Excepted properties, §§ 3:65 to 3:70

Fiduciary transfers, § 3:68

Foreclosure transfers, § 3:67

Form, § 3:71

Fraud disclosures, § 3:63

Investigative duties of seller, § 3:78

Knowledge of errors, §§ 3:75; 3:81

New construction, § 3:69

Practical aspects of disclosure document, § 3:87

Reliance on disclosure statement, purchaser's, § 3:80

Scope of disclosure, § 3:74

Seller obligations, §§ 3:58; 3:59

Statute of limitations, § 3:85

Statutory and common law duties, § 3:62

Termination rights of buyer, § 3:82

**RESIDENTIAL REAL PROPERTY
DISCLOSURE ACT—Cont'd**

Sellers, disclosures by—Cont'd

Timeliness of information, §§ 3:88
to 3:94

Updating disclosures, § 3:79

Statutes of limitation, § 14:301

Waiver of seller's obligation to compete
disclosure form, §§ 3:97; 3:98**RESPA****Real Estate Settlement Procedures
Act** (this index)**RESULTING TRUSTS**

Generally, §§ 10:254 to 10:257

Burden of proof, § 10:255

Gifts between family members,
§ 10:256

Gifts between spouses, § 10:257

REVERSE MORTGAGES

Generally, §§ 7:38; 7:186 to 7:201

Amount of loan, § 7:196

Attorney counseling, § 7:201

Balance due if repaid, § 7:188

Borrower obligations, § 7:188

Causes of action, § 7:199

Costs, § 7:198

FHA guaranteed reverse mortgage,
§ 7:193

Heirs, effect on, § 7:190

Homestead requirements, § 7:194

Illinois Reverse Mortgage Act, § 7:200

Qualification, § 7:187

Single purpose reverse mortgage,
§ 7:197

Terms, § 7:195

Types of, § 7:191

Uninsured reverse mortgage, § 7:192

RIPARIAN OWNER OR RIGHTS

Generally, §§ 12:197 to 12:203

Abutting land owners, § 12:198

Accretion, § 12:202

Artificial bodies of water, § 12:203

Flooding, § 14:274

Non-navigable lakes, § 12:201

Private lakes, § 12:201

Real Estate, this index (this index)**RISK OF LOSS, INJURY OR
DAMAGE**

Generally, § 5:275

After transfer of title or possession,
§ 5:277

Before closing, § 5:276

Forms, §§ 5:278; 5:401

Possession, risk of loss after transfer of,
§ 5:277

Seller financing, § 7:243

Title, risk of loss after transfer of,
§ 5:277**ROADS****Highways, Streets, and Bridges** (this
index)**SAFE HOMES ACT**

Attorney's fees, § 17:68

Confidentiality, § 17:67

Inspection of residential property

Generally, § 17:64

Generally, §§ 17:64 to 17:69

New locks

Notice and support requirements to
tenant, new locks upon imminent
threat, § 17:66Obligation of landlord to provide
new locks upon imminent threat,
§ 17:69Notice and support requirements to ten-
ant, new locks upon imminent threat,
§ 17:66Obligation of landlord to provide new
locks upon imminent threat, § 17:69

Penalty, § 17:68

Vacation of lease upon imminent threat,
tenants rights, § 17:65**SALE AND TRANSFER OF
PROPERTY**

Acknowledgments of signatures.

Contracts, below

Bills of Sale (this index)

Capacity to convey

Contracts of sale

Generally, §§ 5:53 to 5:60

Form, § 5:334

Determinations of capacity,
§ 10:239

Fairness of transaction, § 10:236

INDEX

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Capacity to convey—Cont'd

- Powers of attorney, § 10:235
- Reformation of deeds, § 10:253
- Undue influence
 - Generally, § 10:232
 - Confidential relationships,
§§ 10:233; 10:234
 - Powers of attorney, § 10:235

Capacity to convey, mental

- Acknowledgment and, § 10:147

Checklists

- Listing contract not yet executed,
seller representation with broker
where, § 3:127
- Preparatory steps, §§ 3:126 to 3:130
- Submission of sale contract,
§§ 3:128 to 3:130

Closing, deed and money escrow, sale without gap coverage, § 13:98

Contracts for Sale (this index)

Conveyances Act, title requirements, § 5:112

Court-ordered transfers

- Contract of sale approvals
 - Generally, § 5:57
 - Certified copy of order, § 5:58
 - Court-ordered deed, § 10:41
- Deed, court-ordered, § 10:41
- Judge's deed
 - Generally, § 10:273
 - Form of deed, § 10:274
 - Form of supporting affidavit,
§ 10:275

Court ordered transfers, residential Real Property Disclosure Act exceptions, § 3:66

Deceased title holder. Parties, below

Disclosures by sellers

- Generally, §§ 3:32 to 3:98
- Active concealment, § 14:190
- Active concealment vs silence,
§ 3:39
- Affirmative falsehoods, § 3:38
- Amending disclosures, Residential
Real Property Disclosure Act,
§ 3:79
- Assessments, sellers representa-
tions, § 5:358

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Disclosures by sellers—Cont'd

- Building code contingency
representations, § 5:392
- Buyer reliance, § 3:80
- Buyer's knowledge of error
 - Residential Real Property
Disclosure Act, § 3:81

Chicago land transfers, heating costs disclosures, § 9:69

Concealment, active, §§ 3:39; 14:190

Condominium common area disclosures, § 3:93

Condominium initial sales, §§ 16:182 to 16:188

Condominium resales Form, § 9:124

Court ordered transfers, Residential Real Property Disclosure Act exceptions, § 3:83

Damages liability, § 3:84

Definitions Residential Real Prop- erty Disclosure Act, § 3:64

Easements, § 12:17

Errors, knowledge of, § 3:3

Extent of disclosure, § 3:37

Failure to disclose lead levels, effect of, § 3:51

Fiduciary transfers, § 3:68

Forms

Assessments, sellers representa- tions, § 5:358

Condominium resale disclosure form, § 9:124

Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, § 3:71

Townhouse resale disclosure form, § 9:124

Zoning and land planning restrictions, § 12:321

Fraud disclosures, Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, § 3:63

Half truths, § 14:189

Heating costs

Generally, § 5:288

Chicago land transfers, § 9:69

Insulation, § 5:287

Incomplete disclosures, § 14:189

**SALE AND TRANSFER OF
PROPERTY—Cont'd**

Disclosures by sellers—Cont'd

Inspections of property and, generally, § 3:33

Insulation, § 5:287

Investigative duties of seller, Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, § 3:78

Knowledge of errors, Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, §§ 3:75; 3:81

Lead

Failures to disclose, effect of, § 3:51

Federal requirements

Generally, §§ 3:47 to 3:51; 3:54

Acknowledgments, § 3:50

Cause of action, § 3:54

Effective date of regulations, § 3:48

Excluded properties, § 3:49

Failures to disclose, effect of, § 3:51

Inspection period, § 3:50

Forms, §§ 3:131 to 3:135

Guidance on the Lead-Based

Paint Disclosure rule, § 3:132

Paint standards

Generally, § 3:52

State requirements, § 3:53

State requirements, § 3:53

Material defects

Common law, § 3:36

Disclosure of all not required, § 3:60

Misrepresentation, concealment as, § 14:168

Need for inspection, § 3:33

New construction, § 3:69

Personal property included in sale, condition representations, § 5:368

Practical aspects of disclosure documents, § 3:87

Radon, §§ 3:42 to 3:46

Reliance

Generally, § 3:80

Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:196

**SALE AND TRANSFER OF
PROPERTY—Cont'd**

Disclosures by sellers—Cont'd

Residential Real Property

Disclosure Act

Generally, §§ 3:55 to 3:98

Actual knowledge, disclosure covering only, § 3:91

Amending disclosures, § 3:79

Applicability, § 3:64

Buyer's knowledge of error, § 3:81

Condominium common area disclosure, § 3:93

Contract provision, § 5:285

Court ordered transfers, § 3:66

Damages liability, §§ 3:83; 3:84

Definitions, § 3:64

Disclosure report, delivery, § 3:56

Duties of seller, §§ 3:73 to 3:79

Duty to disclose, advising seller of, § 3:90

Errors, knowledge of, § 3:75

Excepted properties, §§ 3:65 to 3:70

Fiduciary transfers, § 3:68

Fill out form, advising seller of duty to, § 3:89

Foreclosure transfers, § 3:67

Form, § 3:71

Fraud disclosures, § 3:63

Investigative duties of seller, § 3:78

Knowledge of error, § 3:81

Knowledge of errors, § 3:75

Limited usefulness, § 3:94

New construction, § 3:69

Practical aspects of disclosure document, § 3:87

Reliance on disclosure statement, purchaser's, § 3:80

Rescission rights, § 3:84

Scope of disclosure, § 3:74

Seller obligations, §§ 3:58; 3:59

Statute of limitations, § 3:85

Statutory and common law duties, § 3:62

Termination rights of buyer, § 3:82

INDEX

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Disclosures by sellers—Cont'd

- Residential Real Property
 - Disclosure Act—Cont'd
 - Timeliness of information,
§§ 3:88 to 3:94
 - Updating disclosures, § 3:79
 - Silence vs active concealment,
§ 3:39
 - Standard of proof, § 3:35
 - Statute of limitations, § 3:85
 - Termination rights of buyer, § 3:82
 - Townhouse resale disclosure form,
§ 9:124
 - Updating disclosures, § 3:79
 - Zoning and land planning restric-
tions
 - Generally, §§ 12:122; 14:195
 - Form, § 12:321
 - Non-conforming uses, § 12:123

Earnest money, § 3:18

Form of acknowledgment, § 10:130

Identification of real property

- Generally, § 5:78
- Property index number (PIN),
§ 5:79

Incompetent grantor

- Generally, § 10:238

Inspection and inspectors

- Generally, §§ 1:10; 3:1 to 3:24
- Appraisers, Consumer Fraud Act
claims against, § 14:213
- Architects of new construction,
§ 6:25
- Buyer beware, § 3:1
- Closing inspection walk-throughs
 - Generally, § 13:1
 - New constructions, § 13:5
- Condominiums, § 3:10
- Consumer Fraud Act claims
 - Appraisers, § 14:213
 - Home inspectors, § 14:210
- Contract provisions
 - Generally, § 5:380
 - Inclusion in contract, for,
§ 5:381
 - Septic system test, § 5:385
 - Soils test, § 5:386

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Inspection and inspectors—Cont'd

- Contract provisions—Cont'd
 - Termite inspection, § 5:382
 - Water test, § 5:385
- Contract riders
 - Generally, §§ 5:240; 5:242
- Closing
 - Generally, § 5:248
 - Access to premises, § 5:279
- Preclosing
 - Generally, § 5:248
 - Access to premises, § 5:279
- Radon testing, § 5:244
- Standards for inspection,
§ 5:241
- Unsatisfactory reports, provision
for, § 5:247

Cooperatives, § 3:10

Custom built new construction,
§ 6:64

Disclosure duties and, generally,
§ 3:33

Earnest money, § 3:18

Existing houses, §§ 3:3 to 3:9

Gray area inspection reports, § 3:24

Home inspectors, Consumer Fraud
Act claims against, § 14:210

Homeowner exemption, § 3:6

Homeowners' association require-
ments

- Generally, § 3:11
- Assessments, § 3:16
- Parking policies, § 3:14
- Rental policies, § 3:13
- Repairs budgeting, § 3:15
- Rules and regulations, § 3:12

Inspectors, property, § 1:17

Liabilities of professional inspec-
tors, § 3:20

Mechanical elements, § 3:4

Merger doctrine and inspection
rights

- Generally, § 14:118
- Habitability warranty, §§ 14:88;
14:119

Municipal matters, § 6:27

**SALE AND TRANSFER OF
PROPERTY—Cont'd**

Inspection and inspectors—Cont'd

Neighborhood conditions

Generally, § 3:9

New construction, § 6:27

New construction

Generally, § 3:17

Architects, § 6:25

Builders, § 6:25

Condominium projects, § 6:31

Cooperatives, § 6:31

Crime, § 6:30

Custom built homed, § 6:64

Municipal matters, § 6:27

Oral representations by sales
persons, § 6:26

Planned developments, § 6:32

Schools, § 6:29

Security, § 6:30

Townhouse developments,
§ 6:31

Zoning laws, § 6:28

New constructions, walk-throughs,
§ 13:5

Overview

Buyer inspections, § 1:10

Professional inspections, § 1:17

Personal property, § 3:8

Planned developments, § 6:32

Professional inspections and inspec-
tors

Generally, § 3:19

Appraisers, Consumer Fraud

Act claims against, § 14:213

Gray area reports, § 3:24

Home inspectors, Consumer

Fraud Act claims against,
§ 14:210Lead inspection period require-
ments, § 3:50

Liabilities of, § 3:20

Overview, § 1:17

Septic system test, § 5:385

Soil test, § 5:386

Termite inspection, § 5:382

Timing, § 3:21

Unsatisfactory inspections,
§§ 3:22 to 3:24**SALE AND TRANSFER OF
PROPERTY—Cont'd**

Inspection and inspectors—Cont'd

Professional inspections and inspec-
tors—Cont'd

Water test, § 5:385

Schools, § 6:29

Senior freeze exemption, § 3:7

Septic system test, § 5:385

Soil test, § 5:386

Structural elements, § 3:4

Taxes, §§ 3:5 to 3:7

Termite inspection, § 5:382

Timing of professional inspectors,
§ 3:21

Townhouses, § 3:10

Unsatisfactory inspections

Generally, §§ 3:22 to 3:24

Contract rider, § 5:247

Gray area inspection reports,
§ 3:24

Water test, § 5:385

Zoning laws, new construction,
§ 6:28

Land trusts. Parties, below

Negotiating sales contract

Generally, §§ 3:25 to 3:31

Both parties should be represented
by attorneys, § 3:28

Broker, sales through, § 3:30

Owner, sale by, §§ 3:27 to 3:29

Pre-contract negotiations, attorney's
role in, § 3:31

Terms, § 3:29

Usual procedure, §§ 3:26 to 3:30

Written contract required, § 3:25

Nominee and trust agreement, § 5:348

Parties

Ascertaining proper sellers and
purchasers, § 5:38Business entity as grantor or
grantee, § 10:71

Consideration not needed, § 10:86

Contract provision for deed from
corporation, § 10:281

Conveyance to self, § 10:67

Corporate grantor or grantee

Generally, § 10:71

INDEX

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Parties—Cont'd

Corporate grantor or grantee
—Cont'd

Directors' approval of sale
Generally, § 10:76
Authorizing resolution,
§ 10:280

Good standing, certificate of,
§ 10:74

Grantor corporation, § 10:73

Language of corporate conveyance, § 10:77

Shareholder approval of sale,
§ 10:75

Signatories to corporate deed,
§ 10:78

Signatures, § 10:115

Deceased title holder

Generally, §§ 5:62 to 5:74

Bond in lieu of probate
Generally, § 5:64
Form, § 5:341

Heirs

Disclaim, right to, § 5:70

Sale to, § 5:69

Independent administration,
§ 5:66

Intestacy, § 5:67

Legatees

Disclaim, right to, § 5:70

Sale to, § 5:69

No power to sell, § 5:68

Probate sales

Generally, § 5:64

Ownership during probate,
§ 5:65

Supervised administration,
§ 5:68

Title company requirements,
§ 5:71

Deed drafting, generally, §§ 10:64
to 10:85

Entity as grantor or grantee, § 10:71

Erroneous grantees, § 10:66

Fictitious grantees, § 10:66

Grantor and grantee sample statement form, § 10:292

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Parties—Cont'd

Guardian

Deed by, § 10:272

Exculpatory clause, §§ 5:335;
5:336

Limitation of liability of, § 5:59

Homestead rights, § 5:44

Husband and wife, signatures by,
§ 5:42

Incompetent persons

Generally, §§ 5:53 to 5:60

Form, § 5:334

Inquiries as to ownership, § 5:40

Joint owners, § 5:47

Joint tenants

Generally, § 5:63

Affidavit of death of joint tenant,
§ 5:340

Judgment liens and representative capacity, § 12:233

Land trusts

Generally, §§ 5:48; 5:74; 10:81

Conveyance between land trusts,
§ 10:84

Conveyance to another trustee,
§ 10:85

Language to be used, § 10:83

Power of trustee, § 10:82

LLC as grantor or grantee

Signatures, § 10:117

Marital status of grantor, § 10:69

Minors

Generally, §§ 5:53 to 5:60

Form, § 5:333

Representations as to majority
Generally, § 5:60

Form, § 5:337

Nominee of buyer, § 5:75

Nonownership of purported seller,
§ 5:51

Owner, § 5:39

Partnership as grantor or grantee

Grantor partnership, § 10:79

Signatories to partnership deed,
§ 10:80

Signatures, § 10:116

Probate sales, § 5:64

**SALE AND TRANSFER OF
PROPERTY—Cont'd****Parties—Cont'd**

Purchaser's nominee, name of
Contract provision, § 5:347
Deed, § 10:282

Purported seller, nonownership of,
§ 5:51

Record owner, § 5:39

Representation as to marital status
of seller, § 5:46

Representation as to selling
signatories, § 5:61

Self conveyance, § 10:67

Sellers' names, § 10:68

Spousal rights, § 5:43

Title, form in which buyer takes
Generally, § 5:76

Lender's considerations, § 5:77
Title insurance, parties insured,
§ 12:266

Trust deeds

Generally, § 10:81

Conveyance between land trusts,
§ 10:84

Conveyance to another trustee,
§ 10:85

Language to be used, § 10:83

Power of trustee, § 10:82

Unincorporated associations as
grantor or grantee, § 10:72

Variations in names, deed problems,
§ 10:65

Wife and husband, signatures by,
§ 5:42

**Personal property included in convey-
ance**

Generally, §§ 5:181; 5:192

Bulk transfer laws

Generally, § 10:194

Chicago ordinance, § 10:296

Definitions, § 10:195

Tax notice to Department of
Revenue, § 10:295

Buyer's considerations, § 5:190

Buyers' inspections of property,
§ 3:8

Condition of property

Generally, §§ 5:198; 10:203

As is recital, § 5:201

**SALE AND TRANSFER OF
PROPERTY—Cont'd****Personal property included in convey-
ance—Cont'd****Condition of property—Cont'd**

Form, §§ 5:368; 10:297

Good working condition,
§ 5:199

Inspections

Generally, § 10:204

Repair of inspected items,
§ 10:205

Repair of uninspected items,
§ 10:206

Silence as to condition, § 5:200

Used condition, § 5:201

Warranties, purchased, § 5:203

Working order, § 5:202

Debris removal, § 5:204

Disputed fixtures, § 5:187

Escrows to repair, §§ 10:205;
10:206

Forms

Bills of sale, § 10:293

Condition representations,
§§ 5:368; 10:297

Warranties of third parties,
assignment, § 10:298

Inclusion in sale generally,
§§ 5:184; 5:185

Inspections

Generally, § 10:204

Repair of inspected items,
§ 10:205

Repair of uninspected items,
§ 10:206

Liens

Generally, § 5:194

Buyer considerations, § 5:196

Seller considerations, § 5:195

UCC search, § 5:197

Listing of personalty in sales
contracts, § 5:188

Pricing separately, § 5:191

Removability considerations,
§ 5:186

Repair of inspected items, § 10:205

Repair of uninspected items,
§ 10:206

Schedules, § 5:188

INDEX

SALE AND TRANSFER OF PROPERTY—Cont'd

Personal property included in conveyance—Cont'd

Seller's considerations, § 5:189

Third-party warranties

Generally, § 10:207

Assignment form, § 10:298

Title warranties, § 10:192

Transfer tax implications

Generally, § 9:47

Allocation form, § 9:147

UCC lien search, § 5:197

Warranties

Generally, § 14:80

Purchased, § 5:203

Third parties', § 10:207

Title, §§ 5:369; 10:192

Transfers, § 5:370

Powers of Attorney (this index)

Prohibited transfer fees, deeds, § 10:259

Taxes, §§ 9:38; App A

Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act
(this index)

SCHOOLS AND EDUCATION

Investigation, pre-contract, § 6:29

SEALS AND SEALED INSTRUMENTS

Deed preparation, § 10:121

SECURITY

Investigation, pre-contract, § 6:30

Landlord and Tenant (this index)

SECURITY DEPOSIT RETURN ACT

Closings, contract provisions, §§ 13:22;
13:23

SELLER

Defined, Residential Real Property

Disclosure Act, § 3:72

SELLER FINANCING

Generally, §§ 5:236; 7:202 to 7:268

Acceleration, § 7:223

Articles of agreement, § 7:209

Assignability of contract, § 7:263

Assignments of rents, § 7:207

SELLER FINANCING—Cont'd

Assumptions of mortgages

Existing mortgage default, buyer's
right to cure, § 7:236

Silent assumption, § 7:216

Attorney's fees, § 7:265

Balance, contract, § 7:264

Broker's commissions, § 7:268

Building codes violations

Damages, § 5:264

Laches, § 5:263

Statutory requirements, § 7:233

Closing preparations, § 9:87

Condominiums, § 7:224

Contingency clauses, § 7:203

Contract for deed, § 7:209

Contract for deed, date of contract,
§ 7:210

Contract provisions, § 7:204

Damages, building codes violations,
§ 5:264

Defaults

Existing mortgage default, buyer's
right to cure, § 7:236

Installment contracts, § 7:217

Redemption after, §§ 7:218 to
7:222

Reinstatement after, §§ 7:218 to
7:222

Due-on-sale clause in existing financing

Generally, § 7:214

Language, § 7:215

Equitable conversion, § 7:208

Generally, §§ 7:211 to 7:268

Limitations of doctrine, § 7:212

Escrows

Generally, §§ 7:228 to 7:230; 7:247
to 7:250

Exculpatory provision, § 7:229

Land trusts

Generally, §§ 7:228 to 7:230

Seller status, change in, § 7:230

No underlying escrow, § 7:249

Tax proration, § 7:250

Underlying escrow, § 7:248

Exculpatory provision, use of land trust
and escrow, § 7:229

Existing mortgage default, buyer's right
to cure, § 7:236

SELLER FINANCING—Cont'd

Foreclosure

- Acceleration, § 7:223
- Defenses, §§ 7:221; 7:222
- Statutes applicable, § 7:219
- Statutes inapplicable, § 7:220

Forms

- Purchase money mortgage identification
 - Mortgage form, § 7:285
 - Note form, § 7:286

Increase of mortgage, § 7:254

Installment contract defaults, § 7:217

Installment sale of beneficial interest in land trust, § 7:213

Insurance requirements

- Generally, §§ 7:244; 7:245
- Proceeds, right to, § 7:246

Interest rate

- Generally, § 7:239
- Tax considerations, § 7:240

Laches, building codes violations, § 5:263

Land trusts

- Generally, §§ 7:228 to 7:230
- Exculpatory provision, § 7:229
- Installment sale of beneficial interest in, § 7:213
- Statutory requirements, §§ 7:231 to 7:235

Late charges, § 7:241

Maintenance requirements

- Generally, § 7:260
- Notice, § 7:261
- Offsets, § 7:262

Mechanics' liens, § 7:251

Memorandum of agreement, § 7:267

Merchantable title evidence, § 7:252

Neutral party, payment to, § 7:238

Offsets, maintenance requirements, § 7:262

Option, § 5:235

Payments

- Generally, § 7:256
- Neutral party, payment to, § 7:238
- Place of, § 7:237

Prepayment, § 7:242

Prorations, § 13:16

SELLER FINANCING—Cont'd

Purchase money mortgages

Generally, § 7:206

Identification

Mortgage form, § 7:285

Note form, § 7:286

Reasons for, § 7:202

Recordation of mortgages

Generally, §§ 7:225; 7:266

Effect, § 7:226

Right to record, § 7:227

Redemption after default, §§ 7:218 to 7:222

Refinancing

Generally, § 7:254

Maximum amount, § 7:255

Payments under new mortgage, § 7:256

Subordination of contract to new mortgage, §§ 7:258; 7:259

Term of mortgage, § 7:257

Reinstatement after default, §§ 7:218 to 7:222

Rent assignments, § 7:207

Risk of loss, § 7:243

Security deposits, § 7:234

Silent assumption, § 7:216

Statutory requirements, §§ 7:231 to 7:235

Subordination refinancing, §§ 7:258; 7:259

Tax prorations, § 7:250

Tax reporting, § 7:235

Term of mortgage, § 7:257

Title evidence, § 7:252

Title insurance, § 7:253

Types of financing devices, § 7:205

SEPARABILITY OR DIVISIBILITY

Parcels, divisions and consolidations of

Annexations by cities under Plat Act, § 11:58

Consolidations of parcels, § 11:70

Forms, Plat Act exemptions, § 11:63

Lake county form, § 11:87

Local ordinances

Generally, § 11:68

Planned unit developments, § 11:69

INDEX

SEPARABILITY OR DIVISIBILITY —Cont'd

- Parcels, divisions and consolidations of
—Cont'd
 - Planned unit developments, § 11:69
 - Public streets, § 11:59
 - Survey requirements
 - Generally, § 11:66
 - Statutory requirements, § 11:67
 - Terminology, § 11:55

SEPARATION

- Divorce and Separation** (this index)

SEPTIC SYSTEM TESTING

- Contract provision, § 5:385

SERVICE CONTRACTS

- Assignment form, § 13:85
- Prorations, § 13:27

SHARED EQUITY FINANCE AGREEMENTS

- Tax considerations, §§ 15:111 to 15:113; 15:121

SHELBY COUNTY

- Plat Act affidavits, § 11:83

SHERIFF'S SALE INFORMATION SHEET

- Kendall County, § 10:276

SHORT SALES

- Federal income tax consequences, § 15:110
- Foreclosure, §§ 8:16; 8:17
- Profit on resale by mortgagee, § 8:17

SHORT-TERM HOUSING RENTALS

- Chicago home sharing ordinance, §§ 17:70 to 17:80

SIGNATURES

- Acknowledgments
 - Generally, § 10:124
 - Attorney in fact, acknowledgment by, § 10:128
 - Conveyances Act form acknowledgment, § 10:130
 - Corporation, acknowledgment by, § 10:126

SIGNATURES—Cont'd

Acknowledgments—Cont'd

- Individual, acknowledgment by, § 10:125
- Military service person, acknowledgment by, § 10:131
- Partnership, acknowledgment by, § 10:127
- Personal representative, acknowledgment by, § 10:129
- Public officer, acknowledgment by, § 10:129
- Trustee, acknowledgment by, § 10:129
- Additional grantors, drafting considerations
 - Generally, §§ 10:7; 10:10
 - Corporations, § 10:9
 - Estate grantors, § 10:9
 - LLCs, § 10:9
 - Partnerships, § 10:9
 - Spouses signatures, § 10:8
 - Trusts, § 10:9
- Agent, signature by, § 5:41
- Ascertaining proper sellers and purchasers, § 5:38
- Broker format for signatures to sale contract, § 5:397
- By both spouses, tenancies by the entirety, deed issues, § 4:34
- Certificate of acknowledgment, § 10:133
- Closing, pre-signing by absent sellers
 - Generally, § 9:91
 - Counterparts, § 9:94
 - Notarization requirements, § 9:93
 - Principals' signatures, need for, § 9:92
- Corporate deed, § 10:78
- Counterparts, § 9:94
- Deceased title holder
 - Generally, § 5:74
 - Title company requirements, § 5:71
- Deed issues
 - Generally, § 10:114
 - Both spouses, tenancies by the entirety, § 4:34
 - Corporate grantor, § 10:115
 - Grantor, § 10:114
 - LLC grantor, § 10:117

SIGNATURES—Cont'd**Deed issues—Cont'd**

- Mark, signature by, § 10:118
- Partnership grantor, § 10:116
- Printed name of grantor, § 10:119
- Typed name of grantor, § 10:119

Defined, § 5:15**Forms, § 5:329****Homestead rights, § 5:44****Husband and wife, § 5:42****Incompetent persons, form, § 5:334****Joint tenant**

- Generally, § 5:63

- Affidavit of death of joint tenant,
§ 5:340

Land trustee's deed, § 10:37**Land trusts, § 5:74****Mark, signature by, § 10:118****Minors, form, § 5:333****Nominee of buyer, § 5:75****Nonownership of purported seller,
§ 5:51****No signature by owner, § 5:50****Notarization**

- Generally, § 10:124

- Certificate of acknowledgment,
§ 10:133

- Closing, pre-signing by absent sellers, § 9:93

- Foreign country executions,
§ 10:132

- Remote notarization, § 10:138

Partnership deed, § 10:80**Purported seller, nonownership of,
§ 5:51****Remote notarization, § 10:138****Representation as to selling signatories,
§ 5:61**

- Residential Real Property Disclosure
Act, signing of purchase agreement,
buyer's rights after delivery of
disclosure form, § 3:59

Statute of frauds requirements, § 10:124**Tenancies by the entireties, deed issues,
§ 5:63****Wife and husband, § 5:42****Writing after sales contract signatures,
§ 5:14****SLANDER OF TITLE****Generally, § 14:280****Attorney's fees, § 14:283****Malice, § 14:281****Punitive damages, § 14:282****SNOW AND ICE REMOVAL****Accumulations due to design defects,
§ 14:50****Actual or constructive knowledge,
§ 14:46****Common law, §§ 14:45 to 14:47****Damages, §§ 14:45 to 14:51****Design defects, accumulations due to,
§ 14:50****Driveways and walkways, § 14:49****Immunity from liability, § 14:48****Sidewalks, §§ 14:48 to 14:51****Snow and Ice Removal Act**

- Accumulations due to design
defects, § 14:50

- Driveways and walkways, § 14:49

- Willful or wanton misconduct,
§ 14:51

**Voluntary undertaking to remove,
§ 14:47****Walkways, § 14:49****Willful or wanton misconduct, § 14:51****SOIL TESTING****Contract provision, § 5:386****SOLAR ENERGY****Condominiums, townhouses, and
cooperatives, § 16:53****SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS****Affidavit, § 12:339****Homeowners' associations, § 3:16****Income tax considerations, § 15:28****Prorations, § 13:36****Tax liens**

- Generally, § 12:208

- Practical considerations, § 12:213

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**Generally, §§ 14:123 to 14:151****Adverse effects on third parties,
§ 14:144****Buyer default options, § 14:150****Change in circumstances, § 14:145**

INDEX

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

—Cont'd

Damages and
 Generally, §§ **14:123; 14:127**
 Actual damages, § **14:151**
 Rents, § **14:128**
Description of property
 Generally, § **14:133**
 Ambiguities, § **14:134**
 Implied terms, § **14:137**
Discretion of court, § **14:143**
Equitable nature of remedy
 Generally, § **14:124**
 Related doctrine, § **14:125**
Equitable result, § **14:142**
Essential contract terms
 Generally, §§ **14:132 to 14:138**
 Ambiguities, § **14:134**
 Description of property, § **14:133**
 Implied terms, § **14:137**
 Ownership references, § **14:135**
 Payment provisions, § **14:138**
 Plaintiff compliance 21, § **14:140**
 Price and method of payment,
 § **14:136**
 Validity of contract, § **14:130**
Forfeitures not favored, § **14:146**
Impossibility of effectuating, § **14:141**
Liquidated damages and right to,
 § **14:148**
Nature of remedy, § **14:124**
Nonsignatory parties, § **14:131**
Oral contracts, § **14:139**
Ownership reference as essential
 contract terms, § **14:135**
Payment provisions in contract,
 § **14:138**
Plaintiff compliance with contract,
 § **14:140**
Possibility of effectuating, § **14:141**
Price and method of payment as
 essential contract terms, § **14:136**
Requirements
 Generally, § **14:129**
 Nonsignatory parties, § **14:131**
Seller default, § **14:149**
Seller's action, §§ **14:126; 14:147**
Tortious interference with a contract,
 § **14:152**

SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE

—Cont'd

Validity of contract, § **14:130**

SPOUSE

Divorce and Separation (this index)

Marital Property (this index)

STANDARD OF PROOF

Fraudulent misrepresentation, § **14:164**

STATE RADON DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS

Generally, §§ **3:43 to 3:46**

Exclusions, § **3:45**

Residential property defined, § **3:44**

Tenants, § **3:46**

STATUTE OF FRAUDS

Generally, §§ **5:289 to 5:298; 10:252**

Acknowledgment of signatures,
 § **10:124**

Beneficiary of land trust, § **5:293**

Constructive trust to enforce oral
 contract, § **5:304**

Contracts of sale

 Generally, § **5:294**

 Descriptions of property, § **5:295**

 Escrow agreement, compliance,
 § **5:297**

 Modifications, § **5:296**

 Multiple documents, § **5:298**

 Signature requirements, § **10:124**

Descriptions of property in contracts of
 sale, § **5:295**

Escrow agreement, compliance, § **5:297**

Estoppel, § **5:303**

Full performance by one party of oral
 contract, § **5:300**

Interests covered, §§ **5:291; 5:292**

Issues involving statute, § **5:290**

Joint venture interests, § **5:292**

Land trusts, § **4:81**

Liability under contract, § **5:289**

Licenses and oral easements, § **12:104**

Listing agreements, §§ **2:83; 2:84**

Modifications of contracts of sale,
 § **5:296**

Multiple documents, § **5:298**

Notarization of signatures, § **10:124**

STATUTE OF FRAUDS—Cont'd

Oral contracts

- Generally, § 5:299
- Constructive trust remedy, § 5:304
- Easements and licenses, § 12:104
- Estoppel, § 5:303
- Full performance by one party, § 5:300
- Partial performance, §§ 5:301; 5:302

Partial performance of oral contract, §§ 5:301; 5:302

Partnership interests, § 5:292

Signature requirements, § 10:124

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

Generally, § 14:294

Attorney General investigations, § 14:224

Checklists of statutes applicable to real property, § 14:320

Condominiums

- Generally, §§ 16:197; 16:198
- Master association actions, §§ 16:242; 16:243

Construction cases

- Generally, § 14:302
- Acts or omissions, § 14:303
- Applicability, § 14:314
- Counterclaims, § 14:310
- Discovery rule, § 14:308
- Four-year statute of limitations, start of timing, § 14:306
- Fraudulent misrepresentations, § 14:317
- Guarantees, § 14:318
- Improvements to real property, §§ 14:305; 14:316
- Indemnity, outside limit, § 14:311
- Investigation and tolling, § 14:309
- Laches, § 14:319
- Legislative intent, § 14:312
- Outside limit, § 14:307
- Parties covered, § 14:304
- Precedence over other statutes, § 14:313
- Repairs and tolling, § 14:309
- Scope of statute, § 14:315
- Start of timing for four-year statute of limitations, § 14:306

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS—Cont'd

Construction cases—Cont'd

- Statute of limitations, start of timing, § 14:306
- Third party claims, § 14:310
- Tolling, § 14:309
- Warranties, § 14:318

Consumer Fraud Act

- Generally, § 14:221
- Discovery rule, § 14:222

Counterclaims, § 14:310

Estoppel, § 14:295

Foreclosure, § 8:12

Fraudulent misrepresentations, § 14:317

Guarantees, construction cases, § 14:318

Habitability warranty breaches, § 14:101

Improvements to real property, §§ 14:305; 14:316

Installment contracts, § 14:298

Investigation and tolling, § 14:309

Laches, § 14:319

Lien enforcement, commercial property, § 2:142

Mortgage Rescue Fraud Act, § 14:225

Oral contracts, § 14:300

Predatory lending database cause of action under Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:223

Repairs and tolling, § 14:309

Residential Real Property Disclosure Act, §§ 3:85; 14:301

Third party claims, § 14:310

Tolling, § 14:309

Warranties, construction cases, § 14:318

Wild deeds, § 14:296

Written contract requirement, § 14:297
Definition, § 14:299**STREETS****Highways, Streets, and Bridges** (this index)**SUBDIVISIONS**

Platted ways

- Ownership of vacated road, § 12:155

INDEX

SUBDIVISIONS—Cont'd

Platted ways—Cont'd

Owner's rights, § 12:152

Vacating by municipality,
§§ 12:154; 12:155

Vacating by owners, § 12:153

Restrictions arising from general plan of development

Generally, § 12:84

Omission from deed or plat, § 12:86

Requirements, § 12:85

Resubdivision, § 11:25

Streets, easements for owners within subdivision, § 12:144

Survey requirements

Generally, § 11:66

Statutory requirements, § 11:67

SUBROGATION

Conventional subrogation, § 10:172

Equitable subrogation, § 10:172

Priority

Conventional subrogation, §§ 7:159 to 7:161

Equitable subrogation, § 7:162

Mortgages, recordation

Conventional subrogation,
§§ 7:159 to 7:161

Equitable subrogation, § 7:162

Recording of deeds

Generally, § 10:171

Conventional subrogation, § 10:172

Equitable subrogation, § 10:172

SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS

Generally, §§ 11:36 to 11:53

Adjacency, § 11:9

Affidavit appended to existing survey,
§ 11:80

Affidavit of no change in older survey
Generally, §§ 9:9; 9:10

ALTA/NSPS land title surveys, § 11:49

Annexations by cities under Plat Act,
§ 11:58

Certification of surveyor, §§ 11:50 to 11:52

Closing preparation

Generally, § 9:6

Information for surveyor, § 9:11

Practical aspects, § 9:7

SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS

—Cont'd

Closing preparation—Cont'd

Time to order, § 9:8

Contents, § 11:37

Contract provisions for

Generally, §§ 5:205; 5:206; 11:39

Closing documentation, § 11:86

Form, §§ 5:371; 11:78

Size of property, § 5:83

Standards, § 11:42

Crops, boundary determinations,
§ 11:34

Definiteness of property descriptions,
§ 11:3

Division and consolidation of property

Generally, § 11:66

Statutory requirements, § 11:67

Emblements, doctrine of, § 11:35

Fences

Boundary line fences, § 11:31

Property line, fence beyond, § 11:30

Forms

Generally, § 11:78

Contract provision for closing documentation, § 11:86

Plat Act affidavits

Boone County, § 11:84

Iroquois County, § 11:85

Shelby County, § 11:83

Plat Act exemptions, § 11:63

Importance of survey, § 11:40

Inconsistent property descriptions,
§ 14:12

Information for surveyor, § 9:11

Land measurements map, § App 11A

Legal descriptions of property, § 11:6

Liability of surveyor for negligence,
§ 11:51

Listing agreement requirements,
attorney considerations, § 2:133

Metes and bounds description

Generally, §§ 11:12; 11:13

Reviewing, § 11:16

Minimum standards of practice, § App 11B

Monuments, § 11:14

Negligent survey, § 11:51

No improvement affidavit, § 11:52

SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS**—Cont'd**

Older survey, no change in

Generally, § 9:9

Affidavit

Generally, § 9:10

Perimeter surveys, § 11:45

Permits, surveys for, § 11:48

Plat surveys, § 11:44

Preparation

Generally, § 9:6

Information for surveyor, § 9:11

Older survey, no change in

Generally, § 9:9

Affidavit, § 9:10

Practical aspects, § 9:7

Requirements in listing agreements,
§ 2:133

Time to order, § 9:8

Public streets, § 11:59

Purpose of property descriptions, § 11:2

Qualifications of surveyor

Generally, § 11:36

Certification, §§ 11:50 to 11:52

Liability for negligence, § 11:51

Ranges, rectangular system, § 11:20

Rectangular system

Generally, §§ 11:17 to 11:22

Basis of system, § 11:18

Ranges, § 11:20

Sections, § 11:22

Townships, § 11:19

Township squares, § 11:21

Requirements, § 11:38

Reviewing the survey, § 11:53

Sections in rectangular system, § 11:22

Spotted surveys, § 11:46

Staked surveys, § 11:47

Standards

Generally, § 11:41

Contract provisions, § 11:42

Standards of practice, § App 11B

Title insurance survey endorsements,
§ 12:294

Townships

Rectangular system, § 11:19

Squares, § 11:21

Tree on boundary line, § 11:32

Types of surveys, § 11:43

SURVEYS AND SURVEYORS**—Cont'd**

Waterfront property, § 11:33

TAXATION

Generally, §§ 15:1 to 15:121

Acquisition indebtedness deductions

Generally, § 15:30

Tracing, § 15:31

Adverse Possession (this index)

Alternative minimum tax, § 15:39

Amount realized on sale of residences,
§ 15:67

Basis

Adjusted basis, § 15:71

Cash paid, § 15:3

Decreases, § 15:74

Expenses of purchase, §§ 15:6; 15:7

Gifted home, § 15:9

Increases, § 15:72

Inherited home, § 15:10

Liabilities, subject to, § 15:5

Liabilities assumed, § 15:4

New construction, § 15:8

Original, § 15:2

Real estate tax payment adjust-
ments, § 15:14

Repair increases, § 15:73

Brokers' commissions, reporting,
§ 15:76Bulk transfer laws, coordination of tax
regulations with, §§ 10:196; 10:295

Business and commerce, home use

Generally, § 15:53

Section 121 excluded gain, § 15:85

Calculating gain, § 15:66

Casualty losses, § 15:64

Closing agents, reporting requirements,
§ 15:102Commissions on sales, reporting,
§ 15:76Condominium associations, §§ 16:252;
16:253

Condominium managers, § 16:78

Co-op apartments, gain exclusions,
§ 15:100Cooperatives. **Condominiums,
Townhouses, and Cooperatives**
(this index)

INDEX

TAXATION—Cont'd

Credits for low-income taxpayers,
§ 15:40
Day care facilities, § 15:52
Deductions
 Acquisition indebtedness
 Generally, § 15:30
 Tracing, § 15:31
 Alternative minimum tax, § 15:39
 Casualty losses, § 15:64
 Credits for low-income taxpayers,
 § 15:40
 Home equity indebtedness, § 15:32
 Prorations, § 15:13
 Qualified Residence Interest (QRI),
 § 15:37
 Qualified residences, § 15:33
 Real estate tax payments, §§ 15:12;
 15:25
 Sales of residences, § 15:26
 Secured debt, §§ 15:34 to 15:37
 Special assessments, § 15:28
 Who may deduct interest, § 15:38
Depreciation gain, § 15:86
Earnest money forfeits, reporting,
§ 15:77
Escrow accounts, tax treatment,
§ 15:103
Exchanges, tax deferred
 Generally, §§ 15:114 to 15:119;
 16:140
 Intermediaries, qualified, § 15:119
 Qualified Exchange Accommoda-
 tion Arrangements, § 15:118
 Third parties, § 15:117
 Time limits, § 15:116
Excluded gain on sales of residences,
§§ 15:79 to 15:103
Expenses of purchase as basis, §§ 15:6;
15:7
Financing applications, tax return
 requirements, § 7:77
First-time Homeowner tax credit,
§ 15:23
Foreign Investments in Real Property
 Tax Act (FIRPTA), § 13:83
Gifted home, basis, § 15:9
High principal loan points, § 15:21
Home equity indebtedness deductions,
§ 15:32

TAXATION—Cont'd

Home office deductions
 Generally, §§ 15:41 to 15:59
 Administrative activities, § 15:47
 Business use, § 15:45
 Calculating the deduction, §§ 15:55;
 15:57
 Clients, meetings with, § 15:49
 Customers, meetings with, § 15:49
 Day care facilities, § 15:52
 Employee's business uses, § 15:53
 Exclusive use test, § 15:43
 Gross income limitations, § 15:59
 Inventory storage, § 15:51
 Limitations, § 15:58
 Management activities, § 15:47
 Multiple businesses, § 15:48
 Patients, meetings with, § 15:49
 Percentage calculations, § 15:57
 Principal place of business use,
 § 15:46
 Product samples, § 15:51
 Qualifying expenses, § 15:56
 Separate structures, § 15:50
 Trade or business use, § 15:45
 Where to deduct expenses, § 15:54
Inherited home, basis, § 15:10
Installment sales
 Generally, §§ 15:104 to 15:109
 Effect of installment method,
 §§ 15:105; 15:106
 Elections, reporting, § 15:108
 Gain exclusion, § 15:109
 Reporting requirement, § 15:107
Instructions
 IRS Pub. 523, § 15:120
 IRS Pub. 783, § 12:340
Interest deductions
 Generally, § 15:29
 Acquisition indebtedness
 Generally, § 15:30
 Tracing, § 15:31
 Alternative minimum tax, § 15:39
 Credits for low-income taxpayers,
 § 15:40
 Home equity indebtedness, § 15:32
 Qualified Residence Interest (QRI),
 § 15:37
 Qualified residences, § 15:33

TAXATION—Cont'd

Interest deductions—Cont'd

Secured debt, §§ **15:34 to 15:37**Who may deduct, § **15:38**Involuntary conversions, gain exclusions, § **15:101**Land trusts, § **4:86**Low-income taxpayer credits, § **15:40**New construction, §§ **6:100; 6:101; 15:8**Notice to Department of Revenue, § **10:295**Options to buy, gain calculations, § **15:69**

Points

Generally, §§ **15:16; 15:17**Buyer deductions, § **15:18**High principal loans, § **15:21**Second residence points, § **15:19**Seller-paid points, § **15:20****Property Taxes** (this index)**Prorations** (this index)Qualified business income deduction; rental real estate, §§ **15:60 to 15:63**Qualified Residence Interest (QRI), § **15:37**

Qualified residences

Income deductions, § **15:33**Section 121 excluded gain, § **15:84**Real estate forms, Selling Your Home, § **15:120**

Real estate tax payments

Generally, § **15:11**Basis adjustments, § **15:14**Deductions, §§ **15:12; 15:25**Escrows, § **15:27**Gain calculations, § **15:68**Home ownership benefits, § **15:22**Prorations, § **15:13**Reproration, § **15:15**Sales of residences, § **15:26**Sale year property taxes, § **15:78**Special assessments, § **15:28**Reprorations of real estate tax payments, § **15:15**

Residences

Business uses of residence and Section 121 excluded gain, § **15:85****TAXATION—Cont'd**

Residences—Cont'd

Credits for low-income taxpayers, § **15:40**Employee's business uses, § **15:53**Home equity indebtedness, § **15:32**IRS Pub. 523, § **15:120**Qualified Residence Interest (QRI), § **15:37**

Qualified residences

Income deductions, § **15:33**Section 121 excluded gain, § **15:84**Who may deduct interest, § **15:38**Residential energy property tax credit, § **15:24**

Sales of residences

Generally, §§ **15:1; 15:26; 15:61**Adjusted basis, § **15:71**Amount realized, § **15:67**Bankruptcy and gain exclusions, § **15:99**Business use and gain exclusions, § **15:85**Calculating gain, § **15:66**Closing agents, reporting requirements, § **15:102**Commissions, reporting, § **15:76**Co-op apartments, gain exclusions, § **15:100**Decreases to basis, § **15:74**Depreciation and gain exclusions, § **15:86**Earnest money forfeits, reporting, § **15:77**Elections, gain exclusions, § **15:82**Escrow accounts, tax treatment, § **15:103**Excluded gain, §§ **15:79 to 15:103**Expatriates' gain exclusions, § **15:98**Grantor trusts, § **15:96**Increases to basis, § **15:72**Investment use and gain exclusions, § **15:85**Involuntary conversions, gain exclusions, § **15:101**IRS Pub. 523, § **15:120**Limitations on gain exclusions, § **15:87**

INDEX

TAXATION—Cont'd

Sales of residences—Cont'd

Options to buy, § 15:69

Ownership requirements for on gain exclusions, §§ 15:88 to 15:101

Partnerships, § 15:95

Prior law, gain exclusions, § 15:80

Qualifying residences and gain exclusions, § 15:84

Real estate taxes in year of sale, reporting, § 15:78

Reduced gain exclusions, § 15:83

Remainder interest, § 15:97

Repair increases to basis, § 15:73

Reporting sales, § 15:75

Second residence points, § 15:19

Section 121 excluded gain, §§ 15:79 to 15:103

Selling expenses, § 15:70

Spouses' gain exclusions, §§ 15:90 to 15:94

Use requirements for on gain exclusions, §§ 15:88 to 15:101

Second residence points, § 15:19

Section 121 excluded gain, §§ 15:79 to 15:103

Secured debt interest deductions, §§ 15:34 to 15:37

Seller financing

Generally, § 7:240

Reporting requirements, § 7:235

Seller-paid points, § 15:20

Selling expenses and gain calculations, § 15:70

Shared equity finance agreements

Generally, §§ 15:111 to 15:113

Sample form, § 15:121

Tracing, acquisition indebtedness deductions, § 15:31

Transfer Taxes (this index)

TAX DEEDS

Deeds (this index)

TENANCIES

Cotenancy and Joint Ownership (this index)

Drafting issues, § 4:2

Failure to specify type of tenancy, § 4:3

Failure to specify types, § 4:3

TENANCIES—Cont'd

Joint ownership

Generally, § 10:6

Joint ownership. Cotenancy and Joint Ownership (this index)

Landlord and Tenant (this index)

Responsibilities of co-tenants

Joint tenancies, § 4:24

Tenancies by the entireties, § 4:45

Tenants by the Entireties (this index)

Tenants in common

Generally, § 4:4

Mineral rights, § 4:5

Types of, §§ 4:1 to 4:99

TENANCIES BY THE ENTIRETIES

Generally, § 4:25

Contracts of sale by

Generally, § 5:63

Joint owners, § 5:47

Co-ops, § 4:28

Creation language, § 4:27

Creditors, protection from, § 4:36

Family expenses, § 4:42

Form of warranty deed, § 10:266

Homestead properties, § 4:32

Inter vivos trust, § 4:37

IRS seizures, protection from, § 4:40

Judgment lien affidavit, § 12:352

Land trusts, § 4:28

Ownership issues, § 5:63

Premarital ownership, § 4:47

Protection from creditors, § 4:36

Protection from IRS seizures, § 4:40

Responsibilities of co-tenancy, § 4:45

Severance, deed issues, § 4:43

Survivorship marital property affidavit, § 12:353

Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act, § 10:221

Warranty deed form, § 10:266

TENANT IN POSSESSION

Adverse possession

Claim by tenant, § 12:168

Radon disclosure requirements, § 3:46

TENANTS BY THE ENTIRETIES

Additional grantees to, § 4:30

Civil unions, type of tenancy, § 4:26

**TENANTS BY THE ENTIRETIES
—Cont'd**

Consensual lien, § 4:39
 Contracts of sale by
 Generally, § 5:63
 Joint owners, § 5:47
 Duration, § 4:35
 Form of warranty deed, § 10:266
 Homestead properties, § 4:33
 Judgment lien affidavit, § 12:352
 Land trust beneficial interest, § 4:38
 Mistaken attempt to create, § 4:31
 Multiple-unit building, § 4:46
 Non-IRS judgments against one tenant,
 § 4:41
 Ownership issues, § 5:63
 Residential Real Property Transfer on
 Death Instrument Act, § 4:44
 Severance, § 4:45
 Deed issues, § 4:43
 Signature requirements, § 4:34
 Survivorship marital property affidavit,
 § 12:353
 Uniform Fraudulent Transfer Act,
 § 10:222
 Warranty deed form, § 10:266

TENANTS IN COMMON

Generally, § 4:4

TERMITES

Contract provision, termite inspections,
 § 5:382

TILA

Truth In Lending Act (TILA) (this
 index)

TIME LIMITATIONS

Statute of Limitations (this index)

TIME OF THE ESSENCE

Generally, § 5:151
 Computation of time, § 5:152
 Contracts of sale, effect of clause in,
 § 5:153
 Effect of clause, § 5:153
 Enforcement of provision, § 5:154
 Waiver of provision, § 5:155

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP

Generally, §§ 12:1 to 12:354

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

Abstracts of title

Generally, § 12:254
 Combination of abstract and title
 insurance, § 12:258
 Contract of sale requirements,
 § 5:131
 Examination standards, §§ 12:256;
 App 12A
 Merchantable title, § 12:255
 Standards for abstracts, § 12:256
 Standards for Examination of
 Abstracts, § **App 12A**
 Use of abstracts, § 12:257

Acceptance of title subject to existing
financing

Generally, § 5:350
 Consent of mortgagee, §§ 5:351;
 7:273

Affidavits of title

Generally, § 10:208

Additional grantors

Generally, §§ 10:7; 10:10
 Corporations, § 10:9
 Estate grantors, § 10:9
 LLCs, § 10:9
 Partnerships, § 10:9
 Spouses signatures, § 10:8
 Trusts, § 10:9

ALTA statements, §§ 10:210;
 10:300

Contracts of sale requirements,
 § 5:118

Document requirements, § 10:1

Drafting requirements, § 10:1

Form, § 10:299

Forms

Generally, § 10:299
 Customary forms, § 10:10
 Surviving tenant, §§ 4:93;
 12:356

General requirements, § 10:2

Legal requirements, § 10:3

Lender, coordination with, § 10:6

Purposes, § 10:209

Tenancies by the entireties

Judgment lien affidavit,
 § 12:352

INDEX

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

Affidavits of title—Cont'd
 Tenancies by the entireties—Cont'd
 Survivorship marital property affidavit, § 12:353
 Title company, coordination with, § 10:6
Ascertaining proper sellers and purchasers, § 5:38
Buyer's attorney, contract of sale considerations, § 5:128
Claim of title by adverse possessor, § 12:172
Common areas, § 12:114
Common exceptions, § 12:3
Condominiums
 Deed exceptions, § 10:111
 Solar energy, § 10:112
 Title exceptions, § 5:361
Conservator's deed, minor title holder, § 10:39
Contract provisions
 Generally, §§ 5:111; 12:252
 Abstracts of title, § 5:131
 Affidavits of title, § 5:118
 Buyer's attorney, considerations for, § 5:128
 Evidence of title, § 5:119
 Exceptions
 Generally, § 5:123
 Normal exceptions, § 5:124
 Review of exceptions, § 5:125
 Insurance, § 5:122
 Recordable title, § 5:132
 Restrictive covenants, § 5:126
 Seller's attorney, considerations for, § 5:127
 Time for objection to title evidence, § 12:315
 Title company selection
 Generally, § 5:129
 Lender specification of, § 5:130
Cooperative apartments, §§ 16:257; 16:259; 16:260
Cooperative building, § 16:258
Cooperatives, homestead and ownership as tenants by the entireties, §§ 16:261; 16:262
Deceased title holder
 Generally, §§ 5:62 to 5:74

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

Deceased title holder—Cont'd
 Bond in lieu of probate
 Generally, § 5:64
 Form, § 5:341
 Heirs
 Disclaim, right to, § 5:70
 Sale to, § 5:69
 Independent administration, § 5:66
 Intestacy, § 5:67
 Legatees
 Disclaim, right to, § 5:70
 Sale to, § 5:69
 No power to sell, § 5:68
 Probate sales
 Generally, § 5:64
 Ownership during probate, § 5:65
 Signature requirements, § 5:71
 Supervised administration, § 5:68
 Title company requirements, § 5:71
Deed exceptions
 Generally, § 10:109
 Condominiums, § 10:111
 Language used, § 10:110
 Restrictions, § 10:113
 Solar energy, § 10:112
Deeds, contract of sale requirements
 Generally, § 5:113
 Special warranty deeds, § 5:115
 Warranty deeds, § 5:114
Deed warranties, § 10:21
Defects and default, § 14:4
Driveways, common, § 12:114
Dry closings, title indemnity agreement, § 13:65
Environmental problems and merchantable title, § 12:261
Evidence of title
 Contracts of sale requirements, § 5:119
 Delay in delivering, § 12:341
Examinations of abstracts, §§ 12:256; App 12A
Exceptions
 Generally, § 5:123
 Checklists of common exceptions, § 12:314
 Common, § 12:3

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

Exceptions—Cont'd

Definitions, § 12:2

Form, § 12:322

Information sources, § 12:6

Normal exceptions, § 5:124

Prior insurance over, § 12:9

Review of exceptions, § 5:125

Treatment in sales transactions

Title

Generally, § 12:4

Finding, § 12:5

Finding exceptions, § 12:5

Form in which buyer takes

Generally, § 5:76

Lender's considerations, § 5:77

Forms

Affidavits of title, § 10:299

Evidence of title, delay in deliver-
ing, § 12:341

General form, § 5:328

Matters affecting title, § 5:354

Matters to which title is subject,
§ 12:322

Objection to title evidence, § 12:315

Surviving tenant affidavit, §§ 4:93;
12:356

Tenancies by the entireties

Judgment lien affidavit,
§ 12:352Survivorship marital property
affidavit, § 12:353Title indemnity deposit agreement,
§ 13:107

Transfer on Death Act

Acceptance of transfer on death
instrument (TODI), § 12:336Notice of death affidavit,
§ 12:336Transfer on death instrument
(TODI), § 12:334

Handling title exceptions

Generally, §§ 12:7 to 12:10; 14:9

Prior insurance over, § 12:9

Timing, § 12:10

Homestead rights, § 5:44

Husband and wife, signatures by, § 5:42

Inconsistent claim of title by adverse
possessor, § 12:172**TITLE AND OWNERSHIP—Cont'd**

Indemnity agreements

Generally, § 12:312

Deposit agreement, § 13:107

Dry closings, § 13:65

Inquiries as to ownership, § 5:40

Insurance. **Title Insurance** (this index)

Joint owners, § 5:47

Joint tenants

Generally, § 5:63

Affidavit of death of joint tenant,
§ 5:340

Land trusts, §§ 5:48; 5:74

Lien, legitimate basis for, § 12:251

Listing agreement requirements,
attorney considerations, § 2:133

Matters affecting title, recital, § 5:354

Merchantable title

Generally, §§ 12:255; 12:259

Abstracts and, § 12:255

Determination of merchantability,
§ 12:260

Environmental problems, § 12:261

Restrictive covenants

Generally, § 12:262

Endorsements, § 12:306

Title insurance, effect of, § 12:263

Minor title holder, conservator's deed,
§ 10:39

Nominee of buyer, § 5:75

Nonownership of purported seller,
§ 5:51Normal exceptions, contract of sale
requirements, § 5:124

No signature by owner, § 5:50

Owner, § 5:39

Parking areas, common, § 12:114

Personal undertaking, example,
§ 13:105

Prior insurance over exceptions, § 12:9

Purported seller, nonownership of,
§ 5:51Quitclaim deeds, contract of sale
requirements, §§ 5:116; 5:117

Recordable title requirements, § 5:132

Record owner, § 5:39

Representation as to marital status of
seller, § 5:46

INDEX

TITLE AND OWNERSHIP—Cont'd

Representation as to selling signatories, § 5:61

Representation form, § 5:328

Restrictions, § 10:113

Restrictive covenants

- Generally, § 12:262
- Contract of sale, title requirements, § 5:126
- Insurance endorsements, § 12:306

Review of exceptions, § 5:125

Risk of loss after transfer of, § 5:277

Seller financing, merchantable title evidence, § 7:252

Seller's attorney, contract of sale considerations, § 5:127

Signature requirements, deceased title holder, § 5:71

Specific performance, ownership reference as essential contract terms, § 14:135

Spousal rights, § 5:43

Standards for examination of abstracts, §§ 12:256; App 12A

Survey requirements, § App 11B

Surviving tenant affidavit, §§ 4:93; 12:356

Tenants by the entirety, § 5:63

Title, form in which buyer takes

- Generally, § 5:76
- Lender's considerations, § 5:77

Title Companies (this index)

Torrens System

- Generally, § 5:120
- Generally, § 10:187
- Generally, § 12:253
- Deregistration, § 5:121

Transfer on Death Act

- Acceptance of transfer on death instrument (TODI), § 12:336
- Notice of death affidavit, § 12:336
- Transfer on death instrument (TODI), § 12:334

Unrecorded interest, constructive notice, §§ 5:133; 10:5; 12:217

Warranties, deed, § 10:21

Wife and husband, signatures by, § 5:42

Wild deeds, § 14:296

TITLE COMPANIES

Closing schedules, § 5:141

Contract of sale, selection in

- Generally, § 5:129
- Lender specification of, § 5:130

Lender specification of, § 5:130

TITLE INSURANCE

Generally, §§ 12:264 to 12:313

ABI endorsements, § 12:310

Abstracts of title

- Generally, § 12:254
- Combination of abstract and title insurance, § 12:258
- Merchantable title, § 12:255
- Standards for abstracts, § 12:256
- Use of abstracts, § 12:257

Access rights

- Generally, § 12:282
- Endorsement, § 12:292

Adverse possession, § 12:185

Affidavit, coordination of drafting with title company, § 10:6

Affidavits of title

- ALTA statements, §§ 10:210; 10:300
- Deceased joint tenancy, §§ 12:351 to 12:355
- Extended coverage, § 12:350

Allocation of costs, § 12:270

ALTA

- Statements, affidavits of title, §§ 10:210; 10:300
- Surveys of land title, ALTA/NSPS, § 11:49

Alternative liability theories, § 14:236

Basic coverage, §§ 12:281; 12:284

Bills of sale, coordination of drafting with title company, § 10:6

Building lines endorsements, § 12:306

Buyer's costs, § 12:272

Claims

- Generally, §§ 12:269; 14:228
- Alternative liability theories, § 14:236
- Exclusions, § 14:235
- Insured lands, claims related to, § 14:232
- Insured risks, claims related to, § 14:233

TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd

Claims—Cont'd

Owned entity transfers, § 14:231

Parties, § 14:229

Special exceptions, § 14:234

Standing to sue, § 14:229

Transferee claims, § 14:230

Closing, scheduling with title company,
§ 9:111

Closing preparations, §§ 9:5; 13:7

Combination of abstract and title insurance,
§ 12:258

Common exceptions to title, § 12:3

Comprehensive endorsements, § 12:299

Condominium endorsements, § 12:308

Conformity endorsements, § 12:295

Construction of policy, § 12:265

Consumer Fraud Act, steering, § 14:203

Consumer Fraud Act claims against
insurers

Generally, § 14:208

Lender steering, § 14:203

Contiguity endorsement, § 12:293

Contract of sale provisions, §§ 12:270;
12:276

Contract of sale requirements, § 5:122

Contract purchaser endorsements,
§ 12:301

Costs allocations, § 12:270

Covenants endorsements, § 12:306

Deeds, coordination of drafting with
title company, § 10:6

Duties of insurer

Generally, § 14:238

Effective date of policy, § 14:239

Tortious act of insured, § 14:240

Easement endorsements, § 12:305

Effective date of policy, § 14:239

Elements of policy, § 12:278

Encroachments

Generally, § 12:113

Endorsements, § 12:291

Endorsements

Generally, §§ 12:290 to 12:310

ABI, § 12:310

Access, § 12:292

Building lines, § 12:306

Comprehensive, § 12:299

Condominium, § 12:308

TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd

Endorsements—Cont'd

Conformity, § 12:295

Contiguity, § 12:293

Contract purchaser, § 12:301

Covenants, § 12:306

Easement, § 12:305

Encroachment, § 12:291

Homeowner's association, § 12:309

Leasehold, § 12:300

Location, § 12:297

Option to purchase, § 12:302

PIN, § 12:304

Plat Act, § 12:298

Restrictions, § 12:306

Survey, § 12:294

Transfer, § 12:307

Zoning, §§ 12:296; 12:303

Environmental problems and merchant-
able title, § 12:261

Exceptions

Checklists of common exceptions,
§ 12:314

Common exceptions, § 12:3

Definition, § 12:2

Finding, § 12:5

Information sources, § 12:6

Prior insurance over, § 12:9

Special exceptions, § 12:288

Exclusions

Generally, § 12:285

Claims based on, § 14:235

Endorsements over exclusions,
§ 12:286

Expenses of defending title, § 12:283

Extended coverage

Utility letters

Form, §§ 12:344; 12:349

Forms

Deceased joint tenancy affidavit,
§§ 12:351 to 12:355

Deposit agreement, § 13:107

Extended coverage affidavit,
§ 12:350Extended coverage requirements,
§§ 12:344 to 12:350

GAP agreement, § 13:108

General exceptions, § 12:345

INDEX

TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd

Forms—Cont'd

Indemnity, title deposit agreement,
§ 13:107

Personal undertaking, § 13:108

2006 loan policy, § 12:343

2006 owner's policy, § 12:342

Utility letters, extended coverage,
§ 12:349

Utility letters for extended coverage,
§ 12:344

GAP agreement, § 13:108

General exceptions

Form, § 12:345

Handling title exceptions

Generally, §§ 12:7 to 12:10

Prior insurance over, § 12:9

Timing, § 12:10

Homeowner's association endorse-
ments, § 12:309

Indemnity agreements

Generally, § 12:312

Deposit agreement, § 13:107

Dry closings, § 13:65

Insured lands, claims related to,
§ 14:232

Insured risks, claims related to,
§ 14:233

Interest, prejudgment, § 12:268

Judgment, memorandum of, § 12:325

Landmark designation, § 12:284

Leasehold endorsements, § 12:300

Liability theories, § 14:236

Location endorsements, § 12:297

Merchantable title

Generally, §§ 12:259; 12:263

Determination of merchantability,
§ 12:260

Environmental problems, § 12:261

Restrictive covenants

Generally, § 12:262

Endorsements, § 12:306

Mortgage policies, § 12:311

Negotiation of costs, § 12:273

Notices to insurer, § 14:237

Option to purchase endorsements,
§ 12:302

Owned entity transfers claims, § 14:231

Parties insured, § 12:266

TITLE INSURANCE—Cont'd

Parties to claims, § 14:229

Personal information affidavit, § 12:338

Personal undertaking, § 13:108

PIN endorsements, § 12:304

Plat Act endorsements, § 12:298

Prejudgment interest, § 12:268

Prior insurance over exceptions, § 12:9

Refinancing, § 7:179

Regulation of title insurers, § 12:267

Restrictions endorsements, § 12:306

Restrictive covenants and merchantable
title

Generally, § 12:262

Endorsements, § 12:306

Schedule A

Generally, § 12:279

Attorney's review, § 12:280

Schedule B

Generally, § 12:287

Attorney's review, § 12:289

General exceptions

Form, § 12:345

Seller financing, § 7:253

Seller's costs, § 12:271

Special exceptions, claims based on,
§ 14:234

Standardization of policies, § 12:277

Standards for abstracts, § 12:256

Standing to sue, § 14:229

Survey endorsements, § 12:294

Surveys

ALTA/NSPS, § 11:49

Requirements, § App 11B

Timing

Generally, § 12:274

Lender involvement, § 12:275

Tortious act of insured, § 14:240

Transferee claims, § 14:230

Transfer endorsements, § 12:307

2006 loan policy, § 12:343

2006 owner's policy of, § 12:342

Utility letters, extended coverage

Form, §§ 12:344; 12:349

Zoning endorsements, §§ 12:296;
12:303

TODI

Transfer on Death Act (this index)

TORRENS ACT

Records and recordings, § 10:187

TOWNHOUSES**Condominiums, Townhouses, and Cooperatives** (this index)**TOWNS AND TOWNSHIPS**

Descriptions of property, §§ 11:19; 11:21

TRANSFER ON DEATH ACT

Acceptance of transfer on death instrument (TODI), § 12:336

Notice of death affidavit, § 12:336

Transfer on death instrument (TODI), § 12:334

Revocation, § 12:335

Transfer on death instrument (TODI) revocation, § 12:335

TRANSFER TAXES

Generally, § 9:55

Assignments of beneficial interests, exempt, §§ 9:51; 9:82

Burden of proof, Chicago, § 9:60

Chart, § App A

Chicago Land Transfers (this index)

Constitutionality, § 9:53

Cook County transfer tax declaration form, § 9:148

County transfer taxes

Generally, §§ 9:38; 9:48

Cook County transfer tax declaration form, § 9:148

Declaration form, § 9:49

Declarations

Contents of declaration, § 9:42

County transfer tax, § 9:49

Financing information questions, § 9:44

Land trust information, § 9:45

Sales information questions, § 9:43

State transfer tax, §§ 9:41; 9:42

Exemptions, Chicago, §§ 9:59; 9:60

Exempt transfers

Generally, §§ 9:50; 10:189

Assignments of beneficial interests, §§ 9:51; 9:82

Financing information questions, § 9:44

TRANSFER TAXES—Cont'd

Forms

Exemptions, state transfer tax, § 9:143

Personal property included in sale, allocation form, § 9:147

PTAX-203, § 9:139

PTAX-203-A, § 9:140

PTAX-203-B, § 9:141

PTAX-203-NR, § 9:142

State transfer tax exemptions, § 9:143

Included transfers, Chicago, § 9:57

Inspection, § 9:84

Land trust information

Assignments of beneficial interests, §§ 9:51; 9:82

Recording, § 4:79

State transfer tax, § 9:45

Municipal Transfer Taxes (this index)

Personal property included in sale

Allocation form, § 9:147

State transfer tax

Generally, § 9:47

Allocation form, § 9:147

Recordation requirements

Generally, § 10:188

Exempt transfers, § 10:189

Land trusts, § 4:79

Municipal taxes and requirements, § 10:190

Sales information questions, § 9:43

Stamps, § 9:46

State transfer taxes

Generally, §§ 9:38; 9:40

Declaration, §§ 9:41; 9:42

Exemptions forms, § 9:143

Financing information questions, § 9:44

Form PTAX-203, § 9:139

Form PTAX-203-A, § 9:140

Form PTAX-203-B, § 9:141

Form PTAX-203-NR, § 9:142

Land trust information, § 9:45

Personal property included in sale

Generally, § 9:47

Allocation form, § 9:147

Sales information questions, § 9:43

Stamps, § 9:46

INDEX

TREES

Boundary line problems, § 11:32

Encroachments, § 12:111

TRUSTS AND TRUSTEES

Acknowledgment by trustee, § 10:129

Deeds (this index)

Escrowees and trustees distinguished,
§ 13:46

Form of trustee's deed, § 10:269

Grantor trust and sales of residences;
exclusion of grain, § 15:96

Land Trusts (this index)

Signature requirements, § 10:9

TRUTH IN LENDING ACT (TILA)

Generally, § 7:93

APR computations, § 7:96

Consumer Fraud Act, § 14:204

Disclosures, §§ 7:93; 7:95

Finance charges, § 7:95

UNCLAIMED PROPERTY

**Abandoned, Lost, and Unclaimed
property** (this index)

UNDUE INFLUENCE

Generally, § 10:232

Confidential relationships

Generally, § 10:233

Evidentiary considerations,
§ 10:234

Fairness of transaction, § 10:236

Powers of attorney, § 10:235

UNIFORM DECEPTIVE TRADE PRACTICES ACT

Generally, §§ 14:185 to 14:195

UNIFORM FRAUDULENT TRANSFER ACT

Generally, § 10:212

Applicability to obligations, § 10:219

Creditor's claim before transfer,
§ 10:216

Insolvency, § 10:215

Intent, § 10:214

Joint tenancy, fraudulent transfer does
not sever, § 10:223

Penal damages, § 10:220

Remedies available to creditors,
§ 10:224

UNIFORM FRAUDULENT

TRANSFER ACT—Cont'd

Remedies available to creditors, limita-
tion, § 10:225

Tenancy by the entireties, transfers to,
§ 10:222

Types of transfers, § 10:213

Valuation of assets, § 10:217

UNJUST ENRICHMENT

Express contract, § 14:173

Fraudulent misrepresentation,
§§ 14:171 to 14:173

Reformation of contract, damages for
unjust enrichment, § 14:248

Remedy for unlawful or improper
conduct, § 14:172

UTILITIES

Easements

Gas pipelines, §§ 12:57; 12:319

Unrecorded utility easements,
§ 11:77

Prorations of utility bills, § 13:28

Title insurance utility letters, form,
§§ 12:344; 12:349

Wheeling, village of, application for
real estate transfer certificate to cover
payment of municipal utilities and
services, § 9:154

VACATION OF JUDGMENT

Foreclosure, vacating default judgment
for lack of standing, form, § 8:15

VACATION OF LEASE

Safe Homes Act, vacation of lease upon
imminent threat, tenants rights,
§ 17:65

VENDEES' LIENS

Generally, § 12:236

VENDORS

Lien, § 10:258

VENDORS' LIEN

Generally, § 10:258

VENUE

Partition, § 14:257

VICARIOUS LIABILITY

Real estate agents and brokers, § 2:80

VIEW

Residential transactions, viewing property, § 1:10

WAIVER AND ESTOPPEL

Easement by, § 12:83

Homestead

Generally, § 10:98

Acknowledgment, § 10:99

Both spouses granting, § 10:100

Effect of non-waiver, § 10:103

One spouse granting, § 10:101

Trust conveyances, § 10:102

Mortgages and estoppel letter, § 7:168

Oral contracts affecting real property, § 5:303

Statute of frauds defenses, § 5:303

Statutes of limitation, § 14:295

Tenant's estoppel letter, § 12:326

Zoning and planning, § 12:124

WARRANTIES

Actions for breach, § 14:77

As is sales, § 14:106

Breach of, § 14:77

Breach of warranties, § 14:77

Building and Construction Contracts and Work (this index)

Closing, seller's form

Generally, § 13:91

Form, § 14:321

Construction or repair, § 14:78

Contracts for sale

Seller's

Generally, §§ 5:394; 13:91

Form, § 14:321

Survival of, §§ 5:267; 5:393

Time of making, § 5:396

Damages for default

Generally, §§ 14:71 to 14:81

Contractual creation, § 16:72

Good faith, § 14:74

Disclaimers

As is sales, § 14:106

Habitability warranty, §§ 14:105 to 14:107

Implied warranty of habitability, §§ 14:84; 14:85; 14:104

Implied Warranty of Habitability (this index)

WARRANTIES—Cont'd

Merger doctrine, § 14:117

Personal property, § 14:80

Seller's contractual warranties or representations, §§ 14:71 to 14:81

Generally, § 14:72

Contract representations, § 14:73

Strict liability in tort, § 14:79

Survival clause, contracts of sale, § 5:267

Time of making: form, § 14:322

Used home, § 14:81

WASTE

Action for, § 14:271

Life tenant, § 14:272

Remedies, § 14:273

WATER CERTIFICATIONS

Chicago land transfers

Generally, § 9:63

Cost, § 9:68

Exempt transfers, § 9:67

Form, § 9:64

Full payment certificate application form, § 9:151

Necessary information, § 9:65

Time to order, § 9:68

Where to obtain, § 9:66

WATERFRONT PROPERTY

Boundaries, § 11:33

WATERWORKS AND WATER COMPANIES

Testing, contract provision, § 5:385

WHEELING, VILLAGE OF

Application for real estate transfer certificate to cover payment of municipal utilities and services, § 9:154

WITNESSES

Deeds, § 10:122

WORDS AND PHRASES

Accretion, § 12:202

Adjacency, § 11:9

Adverse possession, § 12:156

Agency, § 2:26

APR, § 7:96

ARM, § 7:33

INDEX

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Balloon payment, §§ 7:42; 7:57
Bi-weekly mortgage, § 7:44
Bridge loan, § 7:52
Brokers, § 2:24
Bulk transfer, § 10:195
Buydown, § 7:54
Carryback combination loan, § 7:47
Commercial property, § 2:139
Common elements, § 16:7
Compensation, § 2:25
Condominiums, statutory terminology, § 16:6
Consolidation of parcel, § 11:55
Construction loan, § 7:43
Customer, § 2:74
Delivery of deed, § 10:151
Designated agents, § 2:29
Division of parcel, § 11:55
Dominant estate, § 12:23
Dry closing, § 13:63
Easement appurtenant, § 12:22
Easements in gross, § 12:21
Emblems, § 11:35
Equity sharing, § 7:46
Exception to title, § 12:2
GEM, § 7:40
Good working condition, § 5:199
GPM, § 7:41
Highways, § 12:127
Improvement to real property, § 14:316
Insolvency, § 10:215
Jumbo loan, § 7:45
Junior mortgage, § 7:51
Lender's tax, § 7:98
Mark up interest, § 7:4
No doc loans, § 7:73
Nonconforming loan, § 7:6
Origination fees, § 7:81
Overage, § 7:14
Owner, § 5:39
PMI, § 7:82
Points, § 7:80
Possession, § 5:157
Public highways, § 12:127
PUD, § 11:69
Purchase money mortgage, § 7:206
Record owner, § 5:39
Servient estate, § 12:23

WORDS AND PHRASES—Cont'd

Subordination, § 7:152
Title exception, § 12:2
Trust deeds, § 7:170
Wild deed, § 14:296
Wraparound mortgage, § 7:53
Yield spread premium, § 7:5

WRITING AND WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS

Home Repair and Remodeling Act, written contract, § 6:132

WRONGFUL DEATH

Bond in lieu of probate
 Generally, § 5:64
 Form, § 5:341
Closing, contract provisions for death prior to
 Affidavit, death of joint tenant, § 5:340
 Contingency clause, § 5:319
 Devise in will, § 5:318
 Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, § 5:340
 Purchase contract, § 5:316
 Sales contract, § 5:317
Contingency clause in sales contract, § 5:319
Devise in will, sales contract provision, § 5:318
Executor's deed, § 5:345
Forms
 Administrator, exculpation of, § 5:344
 Bond in lieu of probate, § 5:341
 Disclaimer of interest in property of decedent, § 5:343
 Exculpation of executor or administrator, § 5:344
 Executor, exculpation of, § 5:344
 Executor's deed, § 5:345
 Joint tenant, affidavit of death of, § 5:340
 Release of estate's interest in real estate, § 5:346
Heirs
 Disclaim, right to, § 5:70
 Sale to, § 5:69

WRONGFUL DEATH—Cont'd

Joint tenant, affidavit of death of,

§§ 5:340; 12:351 to 12:355

Judgment lien, deceased debtor,

§ 12:231

Legatees

Disclaim, right to, § 5:70

Sale to, § 5:69

Probate sales

Generally, § 5:64

Ownership during probate, § 5:65

Purchase contract, provision for death

prior to, § 5:316

Real Property Transfer on Death Instru-

ment Act, § 5:320

Release of estate's interest in real estate,

§ 5:346

Sales contract, provision for death prior

to, § 5:317

Title holder deceased

Generally, §§ 5:62 to 5:74

Bond in lieu of probate

Generally, § 5:64

Form, § 5:341

Heirs

Disclaim, right to, § 5:70

Sale to, § 5:69

Independent administration, § 5:66

Intestacy, § 5:67

Legatees

Disclaim, right to, § 5:70

Sale to, § 5:69

No power to sell, § 5:68

Probate sales

Generally, § 5:64

Ownership during probate,

§ 5:65

Supervised administration, § 5:68

Title company requirements, § 5:71

ZONING AND PLANNING

Generally, § 12:119

Buyer considerations, §§ 12:121;

12:122

Certificates

Chicago compliance certificate,

§ 9:155

Cook County certificate application,

§ 9:157

ZONING AND PLANNING—Cont'd

Chicago

Multiple dwelling registration,

§§ 9:156; App 9A

Transfers. Chicago land transfers,

zoning certifications, below

Zoning compliance certificate,

§ 9:155

Chicago transfers, zoning certifications

Generally, § 9:70

Applications, § 9:71

Contests, § 9:72

Form, § 9:155

Waivers, § 9:73

Condominiums, zoning limitations,

§ 16:31

Contests, Chicago transfers, zoning

certifications, § 9:72

Contingencies in contracts of sale

Generally, § 5:255

Building code compliance

Generally, § 5:257

Representations by seller,

§ 5:392

Nonconforming use, § 5:256

Contracts of sale, inclusion of zoning

particulars in identification of prop-

erty, § 5:86

Cook County

Multi-dwelling unit registration

requirements, § 9:158

Zoning certificate application,

§ 9:157

Disclosures

Generally, § 12:122

Form, § 12:321

Non-conforming uses, § 12:123

Equitable estoppel, § 12:124

Forms

Chicago transfers, zoning certifica-

tions, § 9:155

Chicago zoning certification

application, § 9:71

Investigation, pre-contract, § 6:28

Multiple dwelling registration, § 9:156

Chicago, §§ 9:156; App 9A

Cook County requirements, § 9:158

Nonconforming uses

Generally, § 12:123

INDEX

ZONING AND PLANNING—Cont'd

Nonconforming uses—Cont'd

Contingencies in contracts of sale,
§ 5:256

Equitable estoppel, § 12:124

Other governmental restrictions,
§ 12:125

Representations of seller, § 12:122

Seller's consideration, § 12:120

ZONING AND PLANNING—Cont'd

Title considerations, § 12:119

Title insurance zoning endorsements,
§§ 12:296; 12:303

Use approvals, new construction,
§ 6:147

Waivers, Chicago transfers, zoning
certifications, § 9:73